Aristokraft®

Pricing and Specifications | January 2019

New In This Book

First order date 01/07/2019

Door Style & Finish Expansions

5-Piece Drawer Front option on Brellin PureStyle™ Page 12
Flagstone stain on Avalon Cherry and Maple, and Sinclair Birch Page 20
Winstead door style in Birch Page 18
Antique, Stone Gray, and White Paint on Saybrooke Birch Page 20
Stone Gray and White Paint on Sinclair Birch (July 2018) Page 20
Burlap stain on all Maple and Birch door styles except Sinclair (July 2018) Page 19-20

Base Cabinets

Open Shelf Base Microwave Cabinet (BMW_DD) Page 178

Product Updates

Vanity Double Drawer Bases and Vanity Sink Drawer Base change from 4 drawer stack to 3 drawer stack
VDDB42-60 and VSDB60 Page 232, 238

Vanity Door and Drawer Bases change from 2 false panels to 1
VDD30-36 change to VSD30-36 Page 228-230

Discontinuations

Cherry Wheat Finish
WHCONSTR30
WHCONSTR36
DBFP30-4
DBFP36-4
Cherry BP4896
AC2417.5
ACS1817.5
ACS2417.5
ACS3017.5
PSMTCAP8 in Toasted Antique
PSMTBEAD8 in Toasted Antique
FF396 in Toasted Antique
F531A45 in Toasted Antique
OL3x3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Product Description Index 2-3
Product Code Index 4-5
Characteristics of Wood 6
Characteristics of Paint and Laminate/Humidification Effects 7
Door Styles 8-18
Finish Descriptions and Process 19
Finish Availability 20
Door Style Numbers 21-24
Common Style Numbers 25
Construction Specifications 26
Mullion Door Information 27
Ordering Information 28-29
Cabinet Specifications 30-33
Moulding Solutions 34-35
Design Checklist/Tips to the Installer 36
NKBA Guidelines 37-38
Organization Solutions 39
Wall Cabinets 40-143
- Wall Cabinets/Straight 40-99
- Wall Cabinets/Wood Hoods 100-105
- Wall Cabinets/Corner 106-137
- Wall Cabinets/End 138-139
- Wall Cabinets/Peninsula 140-143

Base Cabinets 144-187
- Base Cabinets/Straight 144-165
- Base Cabinets/Sink 166-173
- Base Cabinets/Drawer 174-177
- Base Cabinets/Microwave 177-179
- Base Cabinets/Corner 179-185
- Base Cabinets/End 184-187
- Base Cabinets/Peninsula 186-187

Tall Cabinets 188-209
Other Room Cabinets 210-219
Vanity Cabinets 220-247
Universal Design Cabinets 248-259
Mouldings & Trim 260-283
Accessories & Parts 283-301
Warped Door Policy/Cabinet Care Suggestions 302
Policies/Information 303
Warranty 303

Desc	Code	Page
Angled Fluted Filler	BLVDFF	267
Angled Heat Shield	HEATSHIELDAN	287
Art Corbel	CORBELART	272
Bar Bracket Corbel	BARCORBEL8	270
Base Box Column Pull-out Cabinet	BBCPO	154
Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet	BMW..35	176
Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet Universal Design	BMW..32.5	256
Base Cabinet	B	144
Base Cabinet Universal Design	B..32.5	248
Base Cabinet w/Butt Doors	B..B	144
Base Cabinet w/Butt Doors Universal Design	B..32.5B	248
Base Cabinet w/Doors Prepped for Glass	BPG	160
Base Cabinet w/Double Roll Tray	B..RT-2	146
Base Cabinet w/Double Roll Trays & Butt Doors	B..RT2B	146
Base Cabinet w/Full Height Butt Doors	B..FHB	152
Base Cabinet w/Full Height Butt Doors, 12" Deep	B..FH-12B	152
Base Cabinet w/Full Height Butt Doors Universal Design	B..32.5FHB	248
Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors	B..FH	152
Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors, 12" Deep	B..FH-12	152
Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors Universal Design	B..32.5FH	248
Base Cabinet w/Mullion Doors	BMD	158
Base Cabinet w/Roll Tray	B..RT	146
Base Cabinet w/Roll Tray & Butt Doors	B..RTB	146
Base Cabinet w/Tray Divider	B..TD	144
Base Corner	BC	184
Base Corner Cabinet Universal Design	BC..32.5	256
Base Corner Filler	FBC	267
Base End Cabinet	BEC	186
Base End Cabinet	BECF	184
Base Lazy Susan	BLS	180
Base Lazy Susan Universal Design	BLS..32.5	252
Base Microwave Cabinets w/Deep Drawer	BMW..DD	176
Base Open Cabinet	BOL	156
Base Pantry Pull-out Cabinet	BPP	154
Base Pots & Pans Pull-out	BPPP	162
Base Roto Easy Reach Cabinet	BRER	178
Base Shoe Moulding	MBS8	266
Base SuperCabinet™ Pull-out/Roll-out w/Butt Doors	BSC..PRB	148
Base SuperCabinet™ Pull-out/Roll-out/Pull-out w/Butt Doors	BSC..PRPB	150
Base SuperCabinet™ Roll-out/Pull-out w/Butt Doors	BSC..RPB	148
Base Wastebasket	BWB	162
Base Wastebasket, Full Height Doors w/Bottom Mount Guide	BWB15FHBMG	164
Base Wastebasket w/Bottom Mount Guide	BWB..BMG	164
Base Wastebasket w/Full Height Doors	BWB..FH	162
Batten Moulding	MBAT8	264
Beadboard Panel	BP	278
Bookcase Base	BKB	212
Bookcase Base w/Butt Doors	BKB..B	212
Bookcase	BK	210
Bookshelf Kit	BKSHELFKIT	283
Box Column Filler, Base	B33527BCF	268
Box Column Filler, Tall	T39627BCF	268
Box Column Filler, Wall	W34215BCF	268
Bun Lille Foot	BUNLIFOOT	274
CabMat™	CABMAT36	286
Canopy Wood Hood, Arch	WHCA	100
Chrome Tray Divider Kit	CTDK	289
Counter Top Moulding Bevel	MCTB	263
Counter Top Moulding Radius	MCTR8	263
Counter Top Moulding Traditional	MCTT8	263
Country Sink Base	CNTYSB	168
Country Sink Base w/Butt Doors	CNTYSB..B	168
Cove Moulding	MCV	264
Cove Shaker Corbel	COVECORBEL12	271
Craftsman Foot	CRAFTFOOT	274
Crown Moulding	MCROWN8	261
Crown Moulding Shaker	MSHKRCROWN8	261
Decorative Angled/Fluted/Plain Filler	F..A	267
Decorative Base End Panel	DBEP	280
Decorative End Panel 32.5	DVEP32.5	280
Decorative End Panel Full Height	DBEPFH	280
Decorative End Panel Full Height, 12" Deep	DBEPFH-12	280
Decorative Mission Leg	DLEGMISSION	275
Decorative Peninsula Base End Panel	DPBEP	280
Decorative Utility End Panel	DUEP	280
Decorative Vanity End Panel	DVEP	280
Decorative Wall End Panel	DWEP	280
Dentil Moulding	MDENTIL	266
Diagonal Corner Roto Wall Cabinet	DCR	130
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet	DC	106
Diagonal Corner Wall Open Cabinet	DCOL	112
Diagonal Corner Wall Prepped for Glass	DCPG	124

Desc	Code	Page
Diagonal Corner Wall w/Mullion Doors	DCMD	116
Diagonal Glass Shelf Kit	GSKDC	286
Dishwasher Panel	PDWP	278
Double Oven Cabinet w/Butt Doors	OD..B	190
Double Wastebasket Roll-out Kit	DWBR	290
End Panel w/Stile	PEPR	277
English Bar Column Leg	ENGBARCOLUMN	275
English Island Column Leg	ENGISLCOLUMN	275
Filler	F	267
Filler Fluted	FFL	267
Filler Reeded	FF	267
Filter for Wood Hood Blower	FILTER	105
Floating Shelves	FS	99
Four Drawer Base	DB-4	174
Frame Spacer	HNGSPCRF	291
Full Overlay Crown Moulding	MFOLCR8	261
Glass Shelf Kit	GSK	286
Hardware	H	296
Hinge Angle Restrictor Clip	HNGRESCLP	291
Hinge Spacer	HNGSPCRD	291
Insert Crown Moulding	MICROWN8	261
Island Leg	ISLEG	275
Kneespace Drawer	KDT	218
Laminate End Panel	EPA	279
Large Corbel	LGCORBEL	273
Large Cove Crown Moulding	MLCOVECR8	261
Light Rail Moulding	MLR	265
Linen Closet Shelf Kit	LKS	247
Linen Closet SuperCabinet™ w/Removable Hamper	LCD..SC	244
Linen Closet w/Drawer	LCD	242
Microwave Cabinet	TMW	194
Microwave Wall Open Shelf	MWOL	96
Microwave Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	MWC..B	94
Mission Corbel	CORBELMIS	272
Organizer Shelves	ORG	284
Outside Corner Moulding	MOCW	260
Oven Cabinet w/Butt Doors	OCSD..B	188
Oven Installation Kit	OCINSTALLKIT	287
Oven with Microwave Cabinet	OMS	196
Overlay	OL	269
Pantry Roll Tray Kit	UPK	288
Pantry SuperCabinet™	PSC	200
Pantry SuperCabinet™ w/Butt Doors	PSC..B	200
Pegged Dish Organizer	PDO	285
Pegged Dish Organizer Posts	PDOPOSTS	285
Peninsula Base	PB	186
Peninsula Base w/Butt Doors	PB..B	186
Peninsula Wall Cabinet	PW	140
Peninsula Wall Cabinets w/4 Butt Doors Prepped for Glass	PWPG..B	142
Peninsula Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	PW..B	140
Peninsula Wall Cabinet w/Mullion Butt Doors	PWMD..B	142
Pint of Stain	STAINPT	292
Pint of Toner	TONERPT	292
Plastic Cutlery Drawer Tray	PCDT	285
Plywood End Panel w/Stile	PEPRPLY	277
Plywood Refrigerator End Panel w/Stile	PREPRP	277
PureStyle™ Crown Moulding	PSMCROWN8	261
PureStyle™ Full Overlay Crown Moulding	PSMFOLCR8	261
PureStyle™ Insert Crown Moulding	PSMICROWN8	261
PureStyle™ Quarter Round Moulding	MQR8	264
PureStyle™ Scribe Moulding	PSMSW8	260
PureStyle™ Tall Crown Moulding	PSMTCROWN8	261
PureStyle™ Tall Light Rail Moulding	PSMTLR8	265
PureStyle™ Traditional Cap Moulding	PSMTCAP8	265
PureStyle™ Traditional Soffit Trim Moulding	PSMTST8	264
PureStyle™ Trim Moulding	PSMTW8	260
PureStyle™ Triple Bead Moulding	PSMTBEAD8	260
Quarter Round Moulding	PSMQR8	264
Quart of Stain	STAINQT	292
Range Panel	RP	282
Reed Leg	RDLEG	275
Refrigerator End Panel	PREF	277
Refrigerator End Panel w/Stile	PREPR	277
Refrigerator Wall Cabinet	RW	88
Refrigerator Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	RW..B	88
Removable Vanity Wall Sink Cabinet	RVWS	258
Roll Tray Bumper Pad	RTBP	290
Roll Tray Kit	TKIT	289
Rope Moulding	MROPE8	266
Shaker Corbel	SHKCORBEL11	271
Sink Base Diagonal Corner Cabinet	SBDC	170
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Butt Doors	SB..STNSB	168
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Butt Doors	SB..STSB	166
Sink Base w/Butt Doors Universal Design	SB..32.5B	250
Sink Front Corner	SFC	172
Sink Front End Panel	PSFEP	277

Desc	Code	Page
Sink Front w/Butt Doors Universal Design	SF..32.5B	250
Sink/Range Base	SB	166
Sink/Range Base w/Butt Doors	SB..B	166
Sink/Range Front	SF	172
Sink/Range Front w/Butt Doors	SF..B	172
Sink Tilt-out Tray	STOT..WHB	290
Sink Unit w/Front Panel Universal Design	SU..32.5	250
Small Corbel	SMCORBEL	273
Small Cove Crown Moulding	MSMCOVECR8	261
Smart Stop™ Doors Mechanism	SSDM	291
Soffit Filler Moulding	MSFM8	263
Split Turning End	SPTRINGEND	270
Split Turning Reed	REED	270
Split Turning Spool	SPOOL	270
Square Corner/Base Roto Easy Reach Cabinet	SCER	178
Square Corner Roto Base	SCR	180
Square Corner Roto Base Universal Design	SCR..32.5	252
Square Corner Wall Cabinet	SC	134
Square Corner Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	SC..B	134
Square Foot	SQFOOT	274
Starter Moulding	MSTR8	262
Starter Moulding Shaker	MSFMS8	262
Stem Glass Holder	SGH	283
Stock Panel - Aristex™ Laminate	PA	278
Stock Panel - Veneer	P	278
Stock Panel - Veneer	PP	278
Straight Bar Leg	STBARLEG	275
Straight Heat Shield	HEATSHIELDST	287
Straight Island Leg	STISLEG	275
Tall Crown Moulding	MTCROWN8	261
Tall Light Rail Moulding	MTLR8	265
Tapered Leg	TAPLEG	274
Tapered Wood Hood	TWH	102
Three Drawer Base	DB	174
Three Drawer Base Universal Design	DB..32.5	252
Three Drawer Base w/False Panel	DBFP	176
Toekick	TOEKICK	282
Toekick Cap	TKC	283
Toekick Filler	TKF	267
Toekick Tulip Foot	TKTLFOOT	274
Touch-up Kit	TUKIT	292
Touch-up Spray Can	TUPSPRAY	292
Touch-Up Stick	TUPSTICK	292
Traditional Batten Moulding	MTBAT8	266
Traditional Cap Moulding	MTCAP8	265
Traditional Soffit Trim Moulding	MTST8	264
Traditional Trim Moulding	MTT8	265
Trim Moulding	MTW8	260
Triple Bead Moulding	MTBEAD8	260
Utility Cabinet	U	204
Utility Cabinet w/Butt Doors	U..B	204
Utility Shelf Kit	UKS	288
Valance Arch	V..RA	276
Valance Corbel	VCORBEL	272
Valance Straight	V..ST	276
Vanity Base	VB	222
Vanity Base Pull-out	VBP	226
Vanity Base w/Butt Doors	VB..B	222
Vanity Console Base	VCB	220
Vanity Console Base w/Butt Doors	VCB..B	220
Vanity Double Drawer Base	VDDB	228
Vanity Double Drawer Base Trimmable	VDDBT	230
Vanity Drawer Trimmable	VDT..B	242
Vanity File Drawer	VFD	214
Vanity File Drawer Base	VFDB	214
Vanity Four Drawer Base	VDB-4	238
Vanity Medicine Cabinet	VMC	246
Vanity Sink Base	VSB	232
Vanity Sink Base w/Butt Doors	VSB..B	232
Vanity Doors & Drawer Base	VSD	226
Vanity Sink Drawer Base	VSDB	236
Vanity Tank Topper	VTT..B	240
Vanity Tapered End Panel	VTEP	282
Vanity Tapered End Panel 32.5	VTEP32.5	282
Vanity Three Drawer Base	VDB	238
Vanity Tri-View Medicine Cabinet	VTMC	246
Vanity Wall Cabinet	VWC	240
Vanity Wall Sink Cabinet	VWS	256
Veneer End Panel	EPV	279
Wall Cabinet	W	40
Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	W..B	40
Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors Prepped for Glass	WPG..B	80
Wall Cabinet w/Doors Prepped for Glass	WPG	74
Wall Cabinet w/Mullion Doors	WMD	64
Wall Cabinet w/Mullion Butt Doors	WMD..B	66
Wall Drawer Unit	WD	92
Wall Easy Reach Cabinet	WER	130
Wall End Cabinet	WEC	138
Wall End Cabinet	WECL	138

Desc	Code	Page
Wall Message Center Cabinet	WMC	94
Wall Open Cabinet	WOL	52
Wall Spice Rack	SRD	284
Wall System Shelf	WSS	283
What-Not Shelf	WN	99
Wine Cube	WCUBE	98
Wine Cube Drawer	WCUBEDRW	98
Wine Rack Cabinet	WR	92
Wine Storage Cabinets	WSC	98
Wood Cutlery Drawer Tray	WCDT	285
Wood Hood Blower	TWHBLOWER	105
Wood Hood Chimney	WHC	103
Wood Hood Chimney Shiplap	WHCSL	104
Wood Hood Chimney Tall	WHCT	103
Wood Hood Conversion Kit	TWHCONVKIT	105
Wood Hood Shiplap	WHSL	104
Wood Hood Square	WHS	103
Wood Scribe Moulding	MSW8	260
6-way Adjustable Hinge	HINGE6WAY	291
6-way Adjustable Hinge	HINGE6WAYSC	291

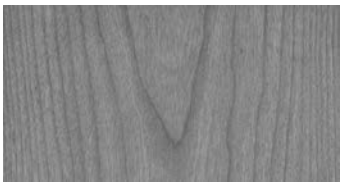
Code	Description	Page
B	Base Cabinet	144
B..32.5	Base Cabinet Universal Design	248
B..B	Base Cabinet w/Butt Doors	144
B..32.5B	Base Cabinet w/Butt Doors Universal Design	248
B..FH	Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors	152
B..32.5FH	Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors Universal Design	248
B..FHB	Base Cabinet w/Full Height Butt Doors	152
B..32.5FHB	Base Cabinet w/Full Height Butt Doors Universal Design	248
B..FH-12	Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors, 12" Deep	152
B..FH-12B	Base Cabinet w/Full Height Butt Doors, 12" Deep	152
B..RT-2	Base Cabinet w/Double Roll Tray	146
B..RT	Base Cabinet w/Roll Tray	146
B..RT2B	Base Cabinet w/Double Roll Trays & Butt Doors	146
B..RTB	Base Cabinet w/Roll Tray & Butt Doors	146
B..TD	Base Cabinet w/Tray Divider	144
B33527BCF	Box Column Filler, Base	268
BARCORBEL8	Bar Bracket Corbel	270
BBCPO	Base Box Column Pull-out Cabinet	154
BC	Base Corner	184
BC..32.5	Base Corner Cabinet Universal Design	256
BEC	Base End Cabinet	186
BECF	Base End Cabinet	184
BK	Bookcase	210
BKB	Bookcase Base	212
BKB..B	Bookcase Base w/Butt Doors	212
BKSHELFKIT	Bookshelf Kit	283
BLS	Base Lazy Susan	180
BLS..32.5	Base Lazy Susan Universal Design	252
BLVDFF	Angled Fluted Filler	267
BMD	Base Cabinet w/Mullion Doors	158
BMW..35	Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet	176
BMW..32.5	Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet Universal Design	256
BMW..DD	Base Microwave Cabinets w/Deep Drawer	176
BOL	Base Open Cabinet	156
BP	Beadboard Panel	278
BPG	Base Cabinet w/Doors Prepped for Glass	160
BPP	Base Pantry Pull-out Cabinet	154
BPPP	Base Pots & Pans Pull-out	162
BRER	Base Roto Easy Reach Cabinet	178
BSC..PRB	Base SuperCabinet™ Pull-out/Roll-out w/Butt Doors	148
BSC..PRPB	Base SuperCabinet™ Pull-out/Roll-out/Pull-out w/Butt Doors	150
BSC..RPB	Base SuperCabinet™ Roll-out/Pull-out w/Butt Doors	148
BUNLIFOOT	Bun Lille Foot	274
BWB	Base Wastebasket	162
BWB..BMG	Base Wastebasket w/Bottom Mount Guide	164
BWB..FH	Base Wastebasket w/Full Height Doors	162
BWB15FHBMG	Base Wastebasket, Full Height Doors w/Bottom Mount Guide	164
CABMAT36	CabMat™	286
CNTYSB	Country Sink Base	168
CNTYSB..B	Country Sink Base w/Butt Doors	168
CORBELART	Art Corbel	272
CORBELMIS	Mission Corbel	272
COVECORBEL12	Cove Shaker Corbel	271
CRAFTFOOT	Craftsman Foot	274
CTDK	Chrome Tray Divider Kit	289
DB	Three Drawer Base	174
DB..32.5	Three Drawer Base Universal Design	252
DB-4	Four Drawer Base	174
DBEP	Decorative Base End Panel	280
DBFP	Three Drawer Base w/False Panel	176
DBEPFH	Decorative End Panel Full Height	280
DBEPFH-12	Decorative End Panel Full Height, 12" Deep	280
DC	Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet	106
DCMD	Diagonal Corner Wall w/Mullion Doors	116
DCOL	Diagonal Corner Wall Open Cabinet	112
DCPG	Diagonal Corner Wall Prepped for Glass	124
DCR	Diagonal Corner Roto Wall Cabinet	130
DLEGMISSION	Decorative Mission Leg	275
DPBEP	Decorative Peninsula Base End Panel	280
DUEP	Decorative Utility End Panel	280
DVEP	Decorative Vanity End Panel	280
DVEP32.5	Decorative End Panel 32.5	280
DWBR	Double Wastebasket Roll-out Kit	290
DWEP	Decorative Wall End Panel	280
ENGBARCOLUMN	English Bar Column Leg	275
ENGISLCOLUMN	English Island Column Leg	275
EPA	Laminate End Panel	279
EPV	Veneer End Panel	279
F	Filler	267
F..A	Decorative Angled/Fluted/Plain Filler	267
FBC	Base Corner Filler	267
FF	Filler Reeded	267
FFL	Filler Fluted	267
FS	Floating Shelves	99
FILTER	Filter for Wood Hood Blower	105

Code	Description	Page
GSK	Glass Shelf Kit	286
GSKDC	Diagonal Glass Shelf Kit	286
H	Hardware	296
HEATSHIELDAN	Angled Heat Shield	287
HEATSHIELDST	Straight Heat Shield	287
HINGE6WAY	6-way Adjustable Hinge	291
HINGE6WAYSC	6-way Adjustable Hinge	291
HNGSPCRD	Hinge Spacer	291
HNGSPCRF	Frame Spacer	291
HNGRESCLP	Hinge Angle Restrictor Clip	291
ISLEG	Island Leg	275
KDT	Kneespace Drawer	218
LCD	Linen Closet w/Drawer	242
LCD..SC	Linen Closet SuperCabinet™ w/Removable Hamper	244
LGCORBEL	Large Corbel	273
LKS	Linen Closet Shelf Kit	247
MBAT8	Batten Moulding	264
MBS8	Base Shoe Moulding	266
MCROWN8	Crown Moulding	261
MCTB8	Counter Top Moulding Bevel	263
MCTR8	Counter Top Moulding Radius	263
MCTT8	Counter Top Moulding Traditional	263
MCV8	Cove Moulding	264
MDENTIL8	Dentil Moulding	266
MFOLCR8	Full Overlay Crown Moulding	261
MICROWN8	Insert Crown Moulding	261
MLCOVECR8	Large Cove Crown Moulding	261
MLR8	Light Rail Moulding	265
MOCW8	Outside Corner Moulding	260
MQR8	Quarter Round Moulding	264
MROPE8	Rope Moulding	266
MSFM8	Soffit Filler Moulding	263
MSFMS8	Starter Moulding Shaker	262
MSHKRCROWN8	Crown Moulding Shaker	261
MSMCOVECR8	Small Cove Crown Moulding	261
MSTR8	Starter Moulding	262
MSW8	Wood Scribe Moulding	260
MTBAT8	Traditional Batten Moulding	266
MTBEAD8	Triple Bead Moulding	260
MTCAP8	Traditional Cap Moulding	265
MTCROWN8	Tall Crown Moulding	261
MTLR8	Tall Light Rail Moulding	265
MTST8	Traditional Soffit Trim Moulding	264
MTT8	Traditional Trim Moulding	265
MTW8	Trim Moulding	260
MWC..B	Microwave Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	94
MWOL	Microwave Wall Open Shelf	96
OCSD..B	Oven Cabinet w/Butt Doors	188
OD..B	Double Oven Cabinet w/Butt Doors	190
OCINSTALLKIT	Oven Installation Kit	287
OMS	Oven with Microwave Cabinet	196
OL	Overlay	269
ORG	Organizer Shelves	284
P	Stock Panel - Veneer	278
PA	Stock Panel - Aristex™ Laminate	278
PB	Peninsula Base	186
PB..B	Peninsula Base w/Butt Doors	186
PCDT	Plastic Cutlery Drawer Tray	285
PDO	Pegged Dish Organizer	285
PDOPOSTS	Pegged Dish Organizer Posts	285
PDWP	Dishwasher Panel	278
PEPR	End Panel w/Stile	277
PEPRPLY	Plywood End Panel w/Stile	277
PP	Stock Panel - Veneer	278
PREF	Refrigerator End Panel	277
PREPR	Refrigerator End Panel w/Stile	277
PREPRP	Plywood Refrigerator End Panel w/Stile	277
PSC	Pantry SuperCabinet™	200
PSC..B	Pantry SuperCabinet™ w/Butt Doors	200
PSFEP	Sink Front End Panel	277
PSMCROWN8	PureStyle™ Crown Moulding	261
PSMFOLCR8	PureStyle™ Full Overlay Crown Moulding	261
PSMICROWN8	PureStyle™ Insert Crown Moulding	261
PSMQR8	PureStyle™ Quarter Round Moulding	264
PSMSW8	PureStyle™ Scribe Moulding	260
PSMTBEAD8	PureStyle™ Triple Bead Moulding	260
PSMTCAP8	PureStyle™ Traditional Cap Moulding	265
PSMTCROWN8	PureStyle™ Tall Crown Moulding	261
PSMTLR8	PureStyle™ Tall Light Rail Moulding	265
PSMTST8	PureStyle™ Traditional Soffit Trim Moulding	264
PSMTW8	PureStyle™ Trim Moulding	260
PW	Peninsula Wall Cabinet	140
PW..B	Peninsula Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	140
PWMD..B	Peninsula Wall Cabinet w/Mullion Butt Doors	142
PWPG..B	Peninsula Wall Cabinets w/4 Butt Doors Prepped for Glass	142
RDLEG	Reed Leg	275
REED	Split Turning Reed	270
RP	Range Panel	282
RTBP	Roll Tray Bumper Pad	290

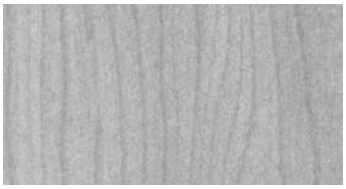
Code	Description	Page
RVWS	Removable Vanity Wall Sink Cabinet	258
RW	Refrigerator Wall Cabinet	88
RW..B	Refrigerator Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	88
SB	Sink/Range Base	166
SB..B	Sink/Range Base w/Butt Doors	166
SB..32.5B	Sink Base w/Butt Doors Universal Design	250
SB..STNSB	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Butt Doors	168
SB..STSB	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ w/Butt Doors	166
SBDC	Sink Base Diagonal Corner Cabinet	170
SC	Square Corner Wall Cabinet	134
SC..B	Square Corner Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	134
SCER	Square Corner/Base Roto Easy Reach Cabinet	178
SCR	Square Corner Roto Base	180
SCR..32.5	Square Corner Roto Base Universal Design	252
SF	Sink/Range Front	172
SF..B	Sink/Range Front w/Butt Doors	172
SF..32.5B	Sink Front w/Butt Doors Universal Design	250
SFC	Sink Front Corner	172
SGH	Stem Glass Holder	283
SHKCORBEL11	Shaker Corbel	271
SMCORBEL	Small Corbel	273
SPOOL	Split Turning Spool	270
SPTRINGEND	Split Turning End	270
SQFOOT	Square Foot	274
SRD	Wall Spice Rack	284
SSDM	Smart Stop™ Doors Mechanism	291
STAINPT	Pint of Stain	292
STAINQT	Quart of Stain	292
STBARLEG	Straight Bar Leg	275
STISLEG	Straight Island Leg	275
STOT..WHB	Sink Tilt-out Tray	290
SU..32.5	Sink Unit w/Front Panel Universal Design	250
T39627BCF	Box Column Filler, Tall	268
TAPLEG	Tapered Leg	274
TKC	Toekick Cap	283
TKF	Toekick Filler	267
TKIT	Roll Tray Kit	289
TKTLFOOT	Toekick Tulip Foot	274
TMW	Microwave Cabinet	194
TOEKICK	Toekick	282
TONERPT	Pint of Toner	292
TUKIT	Touch-up Kit	292
TUPSPRAY	Touch-up Spray Can	292
TUPSTICK	Touch-up Stick	292
TWH	Tapered Wood Hood	102
TWHBLOWER	Wood Hood Blower	105
TWHCONVKIT	Wood Hood Conversion Kit	105
U	Utility Cabinet	204
U..B	Utility Cabinet w/Butt Doors	204
UKS	Utility Shelf Kit	288
UPK	Pantry Roll Tray Kit	288
V..RA	Valance Arch	276
V..ST	Valance Straight	276
VB	Vanity Base	222
VB..B	Vanity Base w/Butt Doors	222
VBP	Vanity Base Pull-out	226
VCB	Vanity Console Base	220
VCB..B	Vanity Console Base w/Butt Doors	220
VCORBEL	Valance Corbel	272
VDB	Vanity Three Drawer Base	238
VDB-4	Vanity Four Drawer Base	238
VDDB	Vanity Double Drawer Base	228
VDDBT	Vanity Double Drawer Base Trimmable	230
VDT..B	Vanity Drawer Trimmable	242
VFD	Vanity File Drawer	214
VFDB	Vanity File Drawer Base	214
VMC	Vanity Medicine Cabinet	246
VSB	Vanity Sink Base	232
VSB..B	Vanity Sink Base w/Butt Doors	232
VSD	Vanity Doors & Drawer Base	226
VSDB	Vanity Sink Drawer Base	236
VTEP	Vanity Tapered End Panel	282
VTEP32.5	Vanity Tapered End Panel 32.5	282
VTMC	Vanity Tri-View Medicine Cabinet	246
VTT..B	Vanity Tank Topper	240
VWC	Vanity Wall Cabinet	240
VWS	Vanity Wall Sink Cabinet	256
W	Wall Cabinet	40
W..B	Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors	40
W34215BCF	Box Column Filler, Wall	268
WCDT	Wood Cutlery Drawer Tray	285
WCUBE	Wine Cube	98
WCUBEDRW	Wine Cube Drawer	98
WD	Wall Drawer Unit	92
WEC	Wall End Cabinet	138
WECL	Wall End Cabinet	138
WER	Wall Easy Reach Cabinet	130
WHC	Wood Hood Chimney	103
WHCT	Wood Hood Chimney Tall	103
WHCA	Canopy Wood Hood, Arch	100
WHCSL	Wood Hood Chimney Shiplap	104
WHS	Wood Hood Square	103
WHSL	Wood Hood Shiplap	104
WMC	Wall Message Center Cabinet	94
WMD	Wall Cabinet w/Mullion Doors	64
WMD..B	Wall Cabinet w/Mullion Butt Doors	66
WN	What-Not Shelf	99
WOL	Wall Open Cabinet	52
WPG	Wall Cabinet w/Doors Prepped for Glass	74
WPG..B	Wall Cabinet w/Butt Doors Prepped for Glass	80
WR	Wine Rack Cabinet	92
WSC	Wine Storage Cabinets	98
WSS	Wall System Shelf	283

Wood Types

No matter which wood type you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat, or other contributing external conditions. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes, and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.



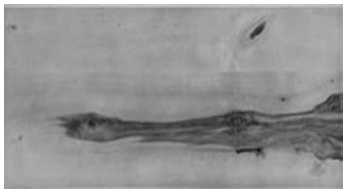
Cherry
- Top-of-the-line hardwood with a rich, natural reddish-brown tone
- Uniform tight grain allows finishes to be applied with ease
- Characteristics include mineral streaks, pin knots, and curly graining
- Darkens with age and exposure to light
- Smooth wood grain pattern with random markings



Maple
- Strong, resilient wood with a uniform tight grain and smooth, even appearance
- Mineral streaks are common and will appear darker with stain
- Subtle wood grain markings include fine lines and wavy or curly graining
- Small, black “bird's eye” dots

Oak
- Very strong wood with distinct grain patterns
- Grain variations create a color gradation when stain is applied
- Grain patterns include fine lines, pin stripes, leafy grains, and watery figures

Birch
- Even-textured, fine-grained wood with a curly or wavy pattern
- Strong with a high resistance to abrasion
- Smooth, dense surface texture
- Tight wood grain appearance



Rustic Characteristics

Solid-wood Doors and Drawer Fronts, may have varying amounts of the following:
- Sound Closed Knot (stable / not moveable) – Acceptable up to 3” in diameter
- Sound Knot with Cracks – Acceptable up to 2” in diameter, with open portion not to exceed ¾" in diameter or length. May be completely visible through to back side of door.
- Open Knot – Acceptable up to ¾” in diameter or length of open portion of knot. May be completely visible through to back side of door. *(Note: Holes created by open knots are acceptable and desirable for this rustic look.)*
- Unsound Knot (loose / moveable) – Unacceptable
- Knot Cluster (cluster of tight, sound knots) – Acceptable in all sizes and quantities
- Season Checks (crack) – Acceptable, as long as light does not pass through opening
- Worm / Pin Holes – Acceptable if present on less than 50% of door and less than ¼" in diameter. May be completely visible through to back side of door.
- Worm Tracks – Acceptable if present on less than 50% of door and less than ⅛" in diameter and 8" in length
- Mineral Stains / Streaks / Deposits – Acceptable if present on less than 50% of door. May be black or brown in color.
- Natural Wood Figuring – Acceptable to have bird’s eye, curly graining, burl graining or tiger striping if present on less than 50% of door

Veneer Panels / Mouldings / Other Trim Items:
- Will have few to no sound closed knots, sound knots with cracks, open knots, or knot clusters
- May have some visible worm / pin holes, mineral stains / streaks / deposits, or natural wood figuring

Characteristics of Paint

Paint will develop hairline cracks in the finish, most notable around the joints. This is a result of natural expansion and contraction of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacturing of this product. Hairline cracks are not considered a defect in the cabinetry or finish and will not be considered a reason for product replacement.

Select components on painted door styles and accessories may be constructed of hardwood or Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) to provide a smoother finish and be more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction.

Characteristics of Laminates

Thermofoil

- Doors & drawer fronts are shaped MDF core covered with a seamless vinyl laminate on face & edges, and a melamine laminate on back
- Vinyl laminate is applied to MDF with an adhesive using heat & pressure
- Creates a product with excellent wear and heat resistance properties

PureStyle™

- Durable, laminate-based material that provides superior abrasion resistance
- Meets/exceeds all KCMA performance standards
- Wrapped door rails and panels
- Clear, pre-impregnated top coat for superior durability (glazed styles have an oven-cured top coat)
- Lineals and core panel material are made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product
- PureStyle™ doors can be distinguished from painted cabinets by their picture-perfect distribution of satin, smooth color

These doors offer the durability of a laminate and the beauty of paint, while bringing peace of mind to those who care about creating a better environment - both inside and outside of their homes. Molded decorative door profile with a durable, yet attractive finish offers care-free maintenance. In addition to a uniform appearance, cabinets will have:

- A sleek surface
- A design that replicates a painted finish with optimum durability
- A fresh, contemporary feel that is also at home in a more traditional setting

Humidification

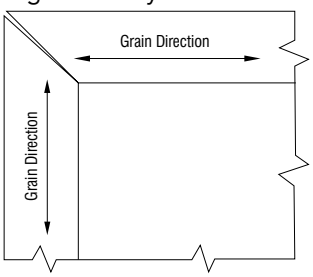
Cabinet components are typically manufactured at a target range of 40%–50% relative humidity. This works well because even unhumidified homes stay between 20% and 70% in normal years with typical cooking and washing activities.

In extremely cold, dry winters some doors can be exposed to conditions where relative humidity is below 20% for weeks at a time, causing shrinkage to occur. Conversely, where in-home relative humidity exceeds 70% for extended periods of time, expansion could occur. In certain geographic locations of the country, it is natural for the humidity to reach and remain at 80% for several weeks during the new construction period. Exposure to sustained conditions such as these could cause opening of the joints, and will not be considered as a reason for product replacement.

Aristokraft recommends product be stored and installed in an atmosphere where the humidity level and temperature are controlled.

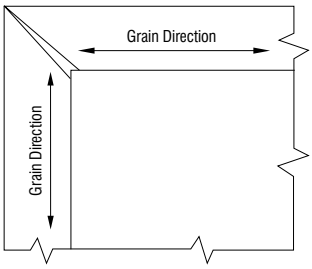
Humidification Effects on a Door with a Miter Joint

High Humidity



When wood swells,
miter joints open as shown above.

Low Humidity



When wood shrinks,
miter joints open as shown above.

Steps Consumers Can Take To Protect Real Wood Furnishings

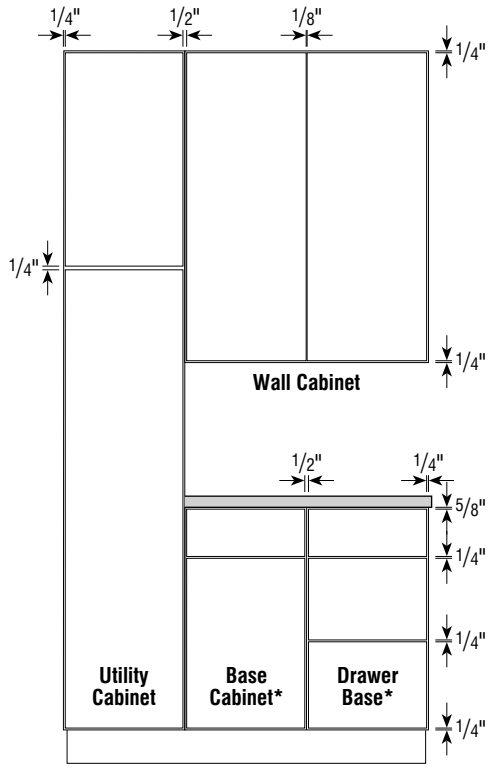
– **Keep an eye on the humidity inside the home.** Reasonably accurate digital thermometers-hygrometer units are available to measure humidity.

– **Maintain the humidity at or above 20% when the temperature is below 20 degrees and over 35% when the temperature is above 20 degrees.** Some ways this may be accomplished are installing a whole-house humidifier on the furnace, running a portable humidifier in key rooms, or placing pans of water near the heat registers.

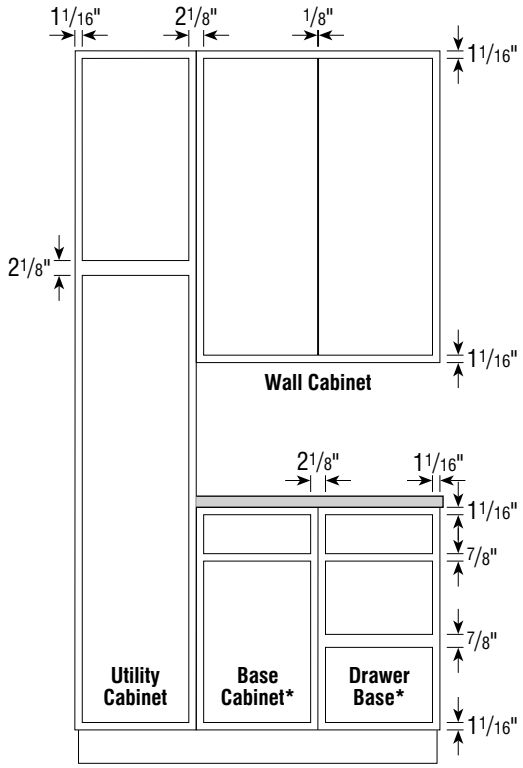
– **Don't over do it.** Significant condensation on windows is a sign the humidity levels are too high for outside temperature conditions.

– **Recognize that finished wood responds to humidity over a period of several days to several weeks.** It takes time before the wood returns to normal after any correction to the environment.

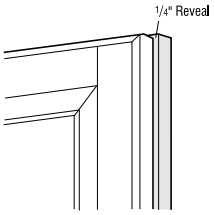
Full Overlay



Partial Overlay

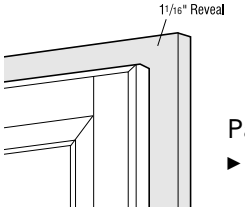


*35" high application shown
One double door center stile cabinet has the same reveal as two single door cabinets.



Full Overlay

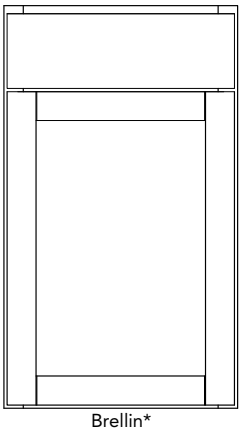
- Full overlay doors reveal ¼" of the cabinet face frame.



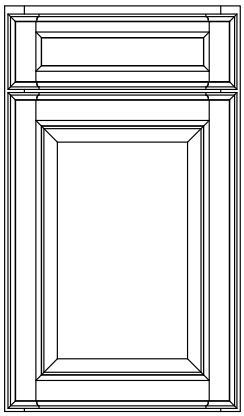
Partial Overlay 7/16"

- Partial overlay doors reveal 1 1/16" of the cabinet face frame.

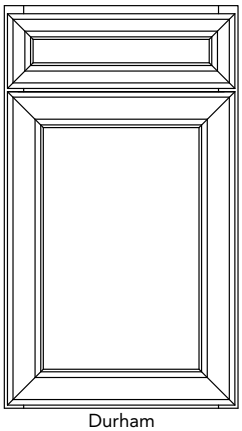
Full Overlay Door Styles



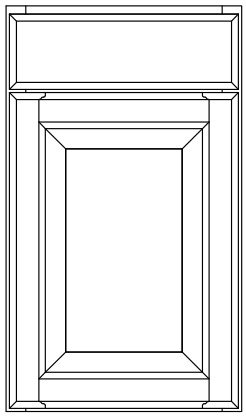
Brellin*
(page 12)



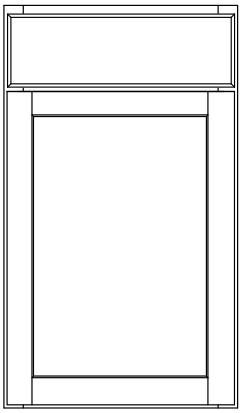
Briarcliff
(Also available in Arch)
(page 12)



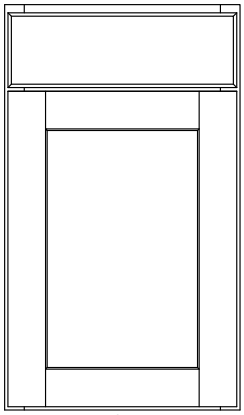
Durham
(page 13)



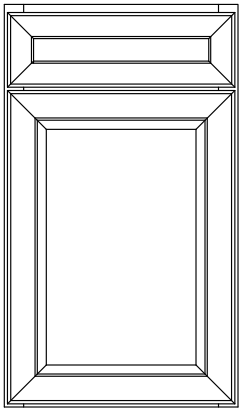
Eastland*
(page 13)



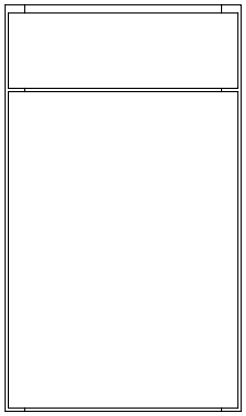
Harrison*
(page 14)



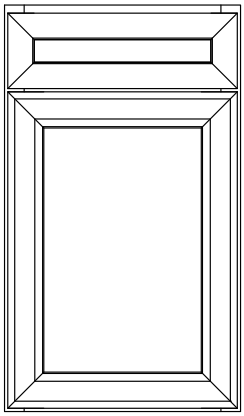
Korbett*
(page 14)



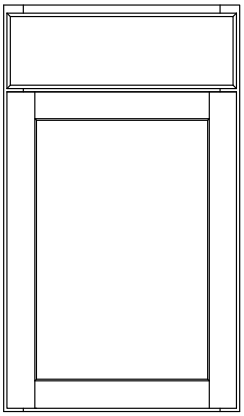
Overton
(page 15)



Teagan
(page 17)



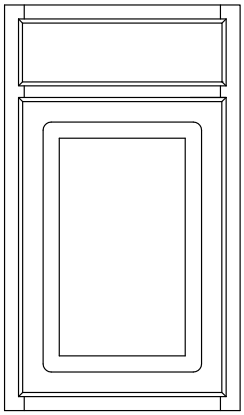
Wentworth
(page 17)



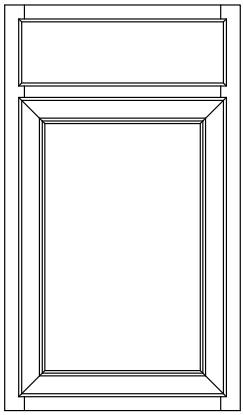
Winstead*
(page 18)

*Available with 5-piece Drawer Fronts

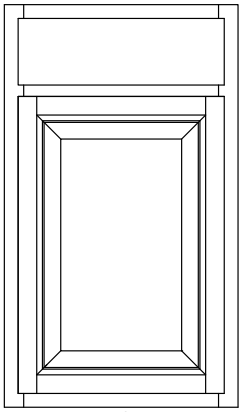
Partial Overlay Door Styles



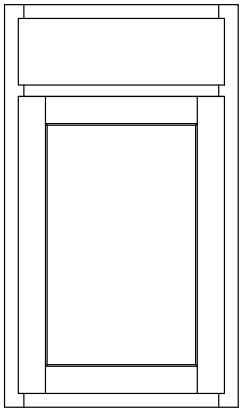
Augusta
(page 11)



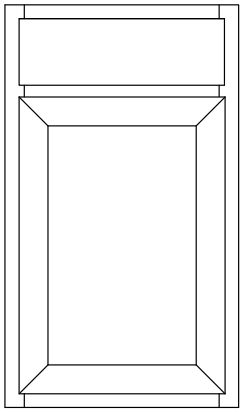
Avalon
(page 11)



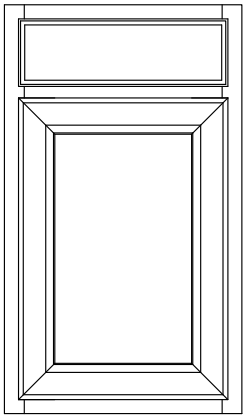
Ayden
(page 11)



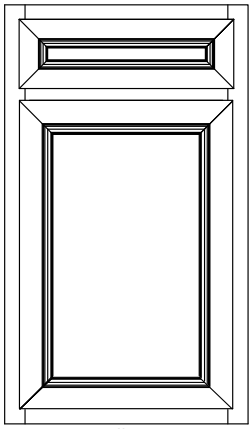
Benton*
(page 12)



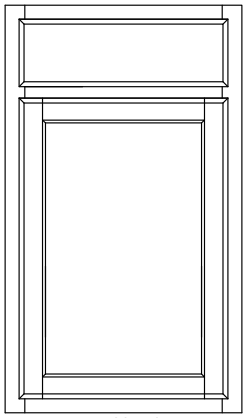
Ellis
(page 13)



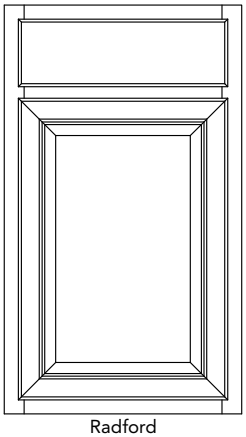
Landen*
(page 14)



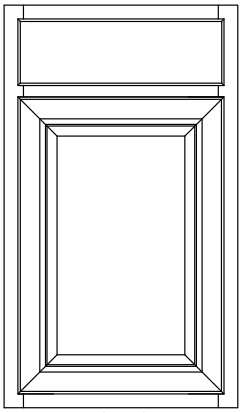
Lillian
(page 15)



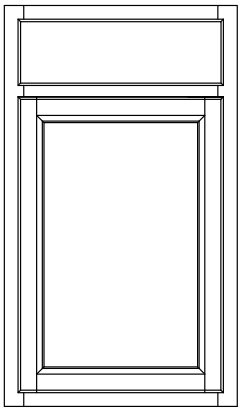
Oakland
(page 15)



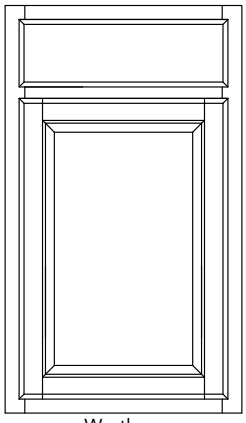
Radford
(page 16)



Saybrooke*
(page 16)



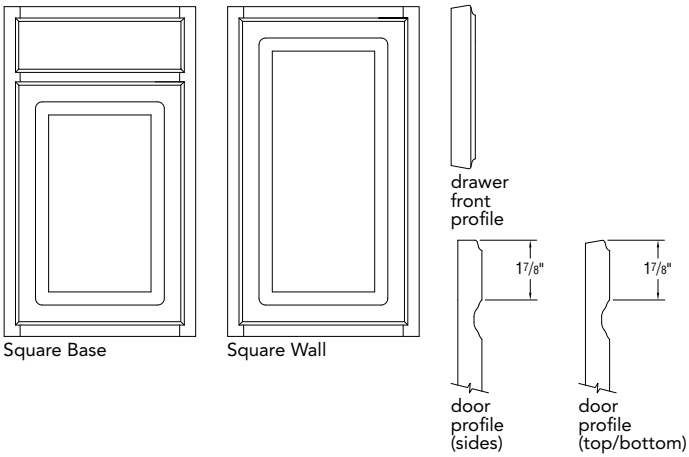
Sinclair
(page 16)



Westbury
(page 18)

*Available with 5-piece Drawer Fronts

Augusta — Partial Overlay

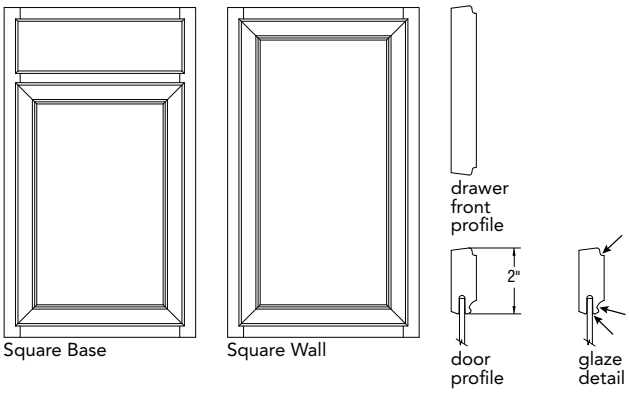


PRICE COLUMNS		
Thermofoil	Standard Finish	3

- Raised Panel Profile
- ¾" Thick Door
- Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

Note: Thermofoil will not withstand sustained temperatures in excess of 170°F. A 3" filler or heat shield is required between any thermofoil surface and any heat source to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

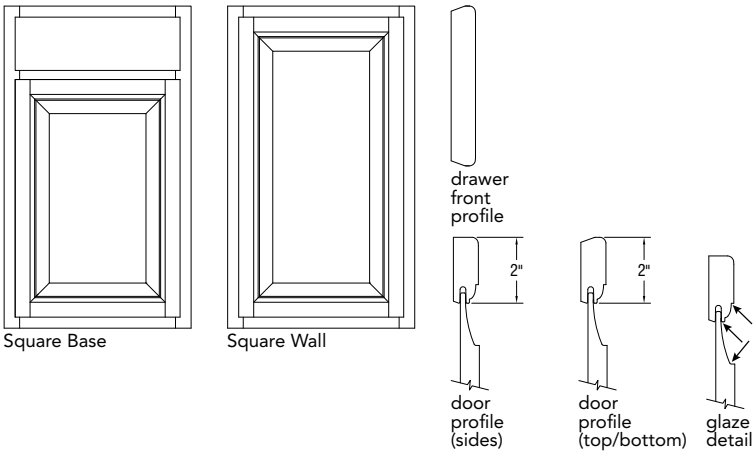
Avalon — Partial Overlay



PRICE COLUMNS		
Cherry	Standard Finish	6
	Glaze	9
Maple	Standard Finish	3
	Glaze	7

- Flat Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Miter Construction
- Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

Ayden — Partial Overlay



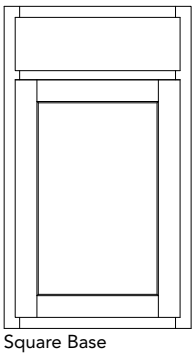
PRICE COLUMNS		
Rustic Birch	Standard Finish	6
	Glaze	8

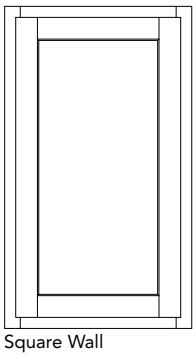
- Raised Solid Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Hardware Recommended
- Rustic Characteristics on Door and Drawer Fronts only
- Selected Rustic Trim Items Available. Use Common Styles for Maple Finishes When Not Available. See page 297.

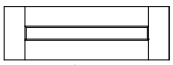
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DOOR STYLES

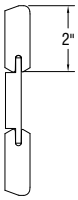
Benton — Partial Overlay


Square Base

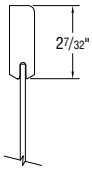

Square Wall


Optional 5-piece Drawer Front

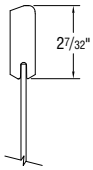
drawer front profile



5-piece drawer front profile



door profile (sides)

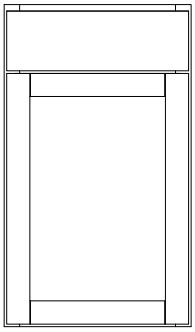


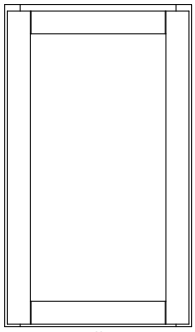
door profile (top/bottom)

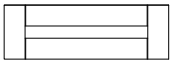
PRICE COLUMNS		
Birch	Standard Finish	4
Paint		6

- Flat Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Birch Styles Use Maple Accessories
- Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required
- Optional 5-piece Drawer Front - $70 Upcharge Per Drawer

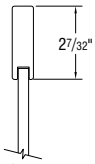
Brellin — Full Overlay


Square Base


Square Wall


Optional 5-piece Drawer Front ***New***

drawer front profile

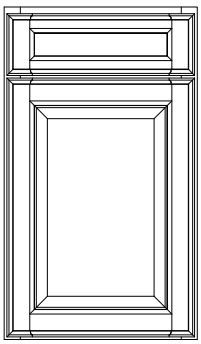


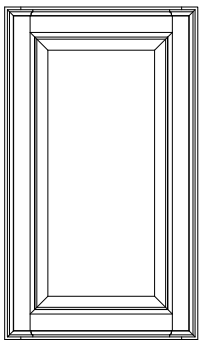
door profile

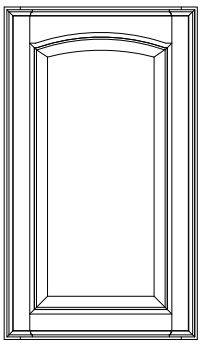
PRICE COLUMNS		
PureStyle™	Standard Finish	4

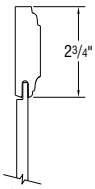
- Flat Laminate Center Panel
- ⅝" Thick Door
- 6-way Adjustable Hinges
- Hardware Recommended
- Optional 5-piece Drawer Front - $70 Upcharge Per Drawer

Briarcliff II — Full Overlay

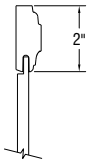

Square Base


Square Wall

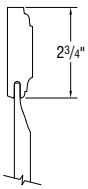

Arch Wall



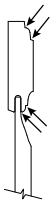
drawer front profile (sides)



drawer front profile (top/bottom)



door profile

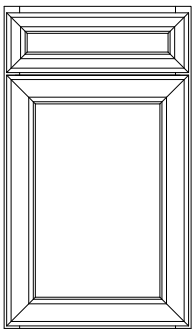

glaze detail

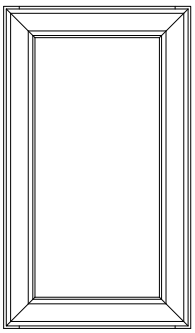
PRICE COLUMNS		
Cherry	Standard Finish	11
	Glaze	12
Maple	Standard Finish	9
	Glaze	11
Paint		11

- Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- On 5-piece Drawer Front with Recessed Center Panel, Drawer Fronts 11⅝" and Higher will have a Raised Veneer Center Panel with Vertical Grain.
- Hardware Recommended
- Square Doors on Base Cabinets
- Arch Available in Maple Only
- Arch only available on Wall Cabinets

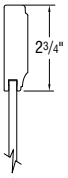
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Durham — Full Overlay


Square Base


Square Wall

drawer front profile



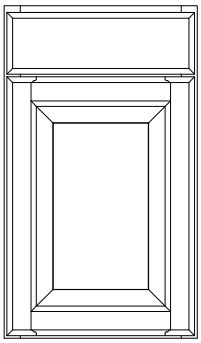
door profile

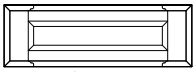
glaze detail

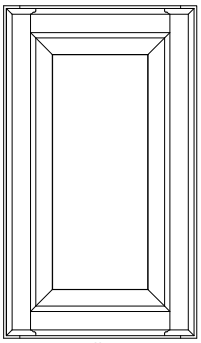
PRICE COLUMNS		
PureStyle™	Standard Finish	9

- ¾" Thick Door Rail
- Miter Construction
- Flat Laminate Center Panel
- 5-piece Miter Drawer Front
- Toasted Antique Glaze Available on Selected Trim Items. See page 297.
- Hardware Recommended

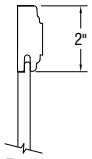
Eastland — Full Overlay


Square Base

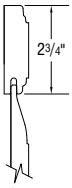

Optional 5-piece Drawer Front


Square Wall

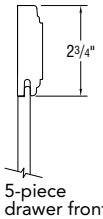
drawer front profile



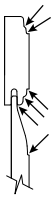
5-piece drawer front profile (top/bottom)



door profile



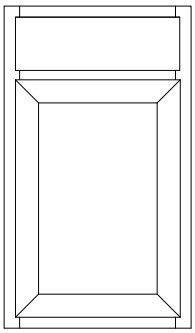
5-piece drawer front profile (sides)

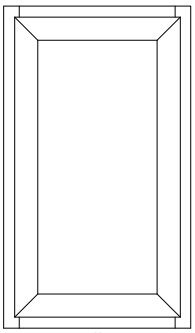

glaze detail

PRICE COLUMNS		
Maple	Standard Finish	10
	Glaze	12
Paint		12

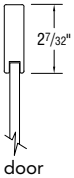
- Raised Solid Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- On 5-piece Drawer Front with Recessed Center Panel, Drawer Fronts 11⅝" and Higher will have a Raised Veneer Center Panel with Vertical Grain.
- Square Doors on Base Cabinets
- Hardware Recommended
- Optional 5-piece Drawer Front - $70 Upcharge Per Drawer

Ellis — Partial Overlay


Square Base


Square Wall

drawer front profile



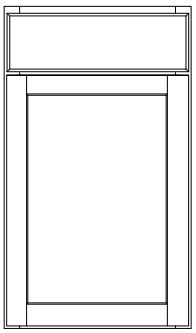
door profile

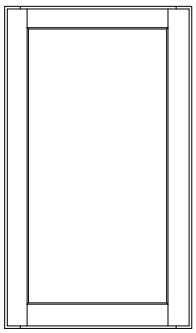
PRICE COLUMNS		
PureStyle™	Standard Finish	3

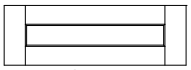
- ⅝" Thick Door
- Miter Construction
- Flat Laminate Center Panel
- 6-way Adjustable Hinges
- Hardware Recommended

Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

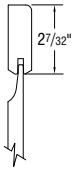
Harrison — Full Overlay


Square Base

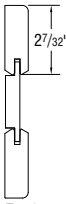

Square Wall


Optional 5-piece Drawer Front

drawer front profile



door profile

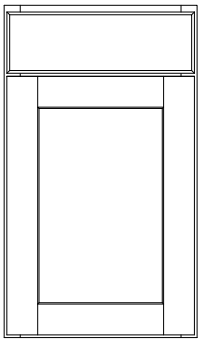


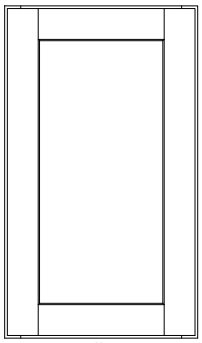
5-piece drawer front profile

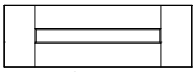
PRICE COLUMNS		
Rustic Birch	Standard Finish	7

- Reversed Raised Solid Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Hardware Recommended
- Rustic Characteristics on Door and Drawer Fronts only
- Selected Rustic Trim Items Available. Use Common Styles for Maple Finishes When Not Available. See page 297.
- Optional 5-piece Drawer Front - $70 Upcharge Per Drawer

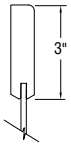
Korbett — Full Overlay


Square Base

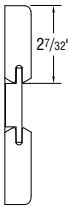

Square Wall


Optional 5-piece Drawer Front

drawer front profile



door profile

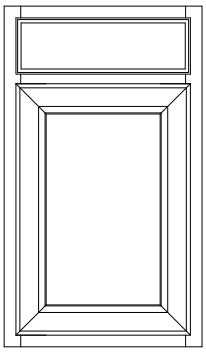


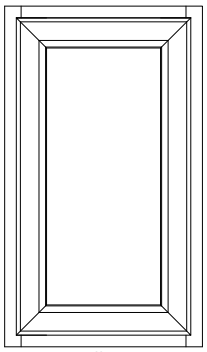
5-piece drawer front profile

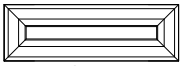
PRICE COLUMNS		
Cherry	Standard Finish	10
Maple	Standard Finish	8
Paint		11

- Flat Veneer Center Panel
- 3" Wide Stile and Rail Shaker
- Optional 5-piece Drawer Front - $70 Upcharge Per Drawer

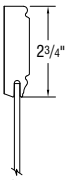
Landen — Partial Overlay


Square Base

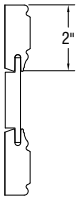

Square Wall


Optional 5-piece Drawer Front

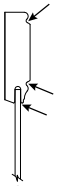
drawer front profile



door profile



5-piece drawer front profile

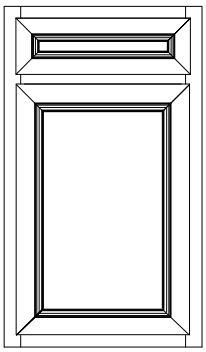

glaze detail

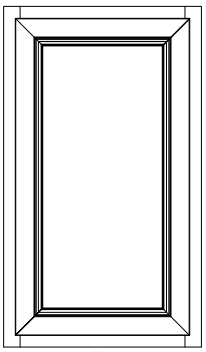
PRICE COLUMNS		
Maple	Standard Finish	5
	Glaze	8
Paint		7

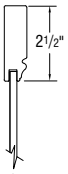
- Flat Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Miter Construction
- Hardware Recommended
- Optional 5-piece Drawer Front - $70 Upcharge Per Drawer

Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

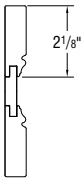
Lillian — Partial Overlay


Square Base


Square Wall



door profile

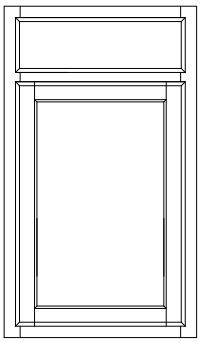


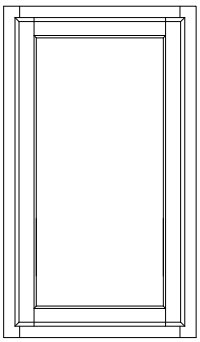
5-piece drawer front profile

PRICE COLUMNS		
PureStyle™	Standard Finish	7

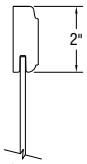
- ¾" Thick Door Rail
- Flat Laminate Center Panel
- Miter Construction
- 5-piece Miter Drawer Front
- Hardware Recommended

Oakland — Partial Overlay

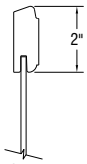

Square Base


Square Wall

drawer front profile



door profile (sides)

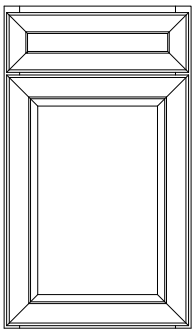


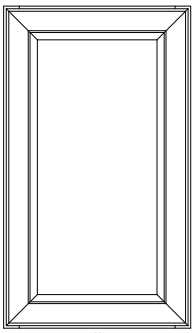
door profile (top/bottom)

PRICE COLUMNS		
Oak	Standard Finish	1

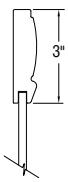
- Flat Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

Overton — Full Overlay

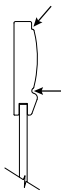

Square Base


Square Wall

drawer front profile



door profile


glaze detail

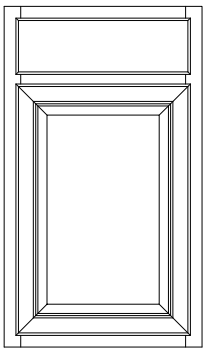
PRICE COLUMNS		
PureStyle™	Standard Finish	9

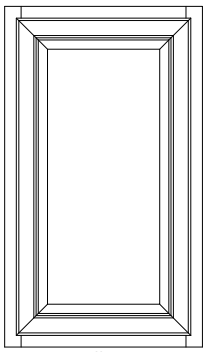
- ¾" Thick Door Rail
- Miter Construction
- Flat Laminate Center Panel
- 5-piece Miter Drawer Front
- Toasted Antique Glaze Only Available on Selected Trim Items. See page 297.
- Hardware Recommended

Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

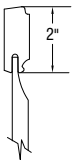
DOOR STYLES

Radford — Partial Overlay

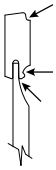

Square Base


Square Wall

drawer front profile



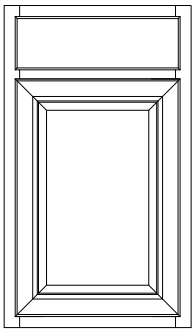
door profile

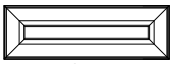

glaze detail

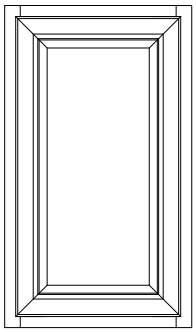
PRICE COLUMNS		
Maple	Standard Finish	7
	Glaze	10

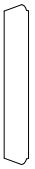
- Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Miter Construction
- Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

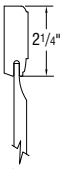
Saybrooke — Partial Overlay


Square Base

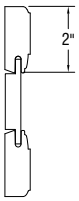

Optional 5-piece Drawer Front


Square Wall


drawer front profile



door profile



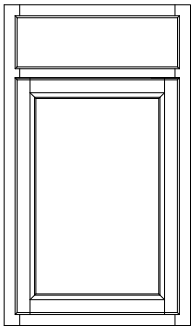
5-piece drawer front profile

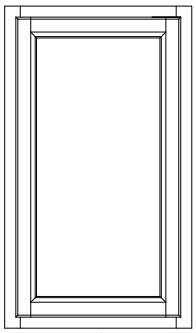
glaze detail

PRICE COLUMNS		
Birch	Standard Finish	5
	Glaze	8
Paint		7

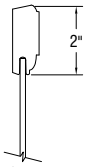
- Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- On 5-piece Drawer Front with Recessed Center Panel, Drawer Fronts 11⅝" and Higher will have a Raised Veneer Center Panel with Vertical Grain.
- Miter Construction
- Birch Styles Use Maple Accessories
- Hardware Recommended
- Optional 5-piece Drawer Front - $70 Upcharge Per Drawer

Sinclair — Partial Overlay

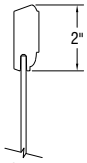

Square Base


Square Wall

drawer front profile



door profile (sides)



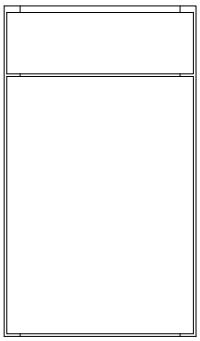
door profile (top/bottom)

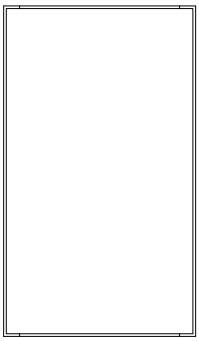
PRICE COLUMNS		
Birch	Standard Finish	2
Paint		3

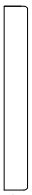
- Flat Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Birch Styles Use Maple Accessories
- Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Teagan — Full Overlay


Slab Base


Slab Wall

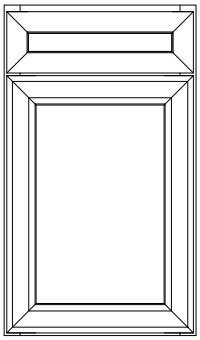

drawer front profile

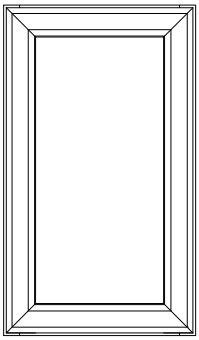
door profile

PRICE COLUMNS		
Maple	Standard Finish	8
Paint		11

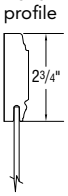
- Veneer Slab Door
- Veneer Face and Back with Furniture Board Core
- 3mm Wood Edging on all Edges
- Hardware Recommended

Wentworth — Full Overlay

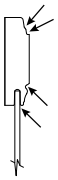

Square Base


Square Wall

drawer front profile



door profile


glaze detail

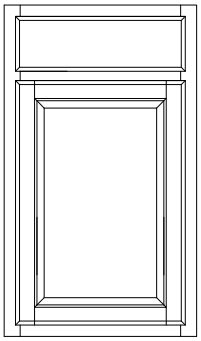
PRICE COLUMNS		
Maple	Standard Finish	8
	Glaze	11
Paint		11

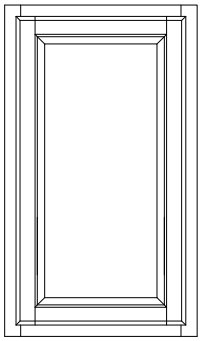
- Flat Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Miter Construction
- 5-piece Miter Drawer Front
- Hardware Recommended

Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

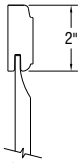
DOOR STYLES

Westbury — Partial Overlay

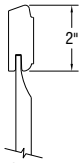

Square Base


Square Wall

drawer front profile



door profile (sides)

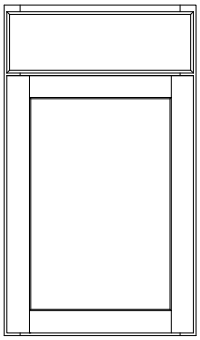


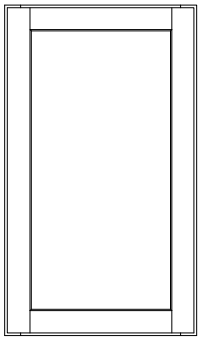
door profile (top/bottom)

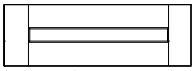
PRICE COLUMNS		
Oak	Standard Finish	3

- Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

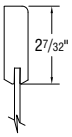
Winstead — Full Overlay


Square Base

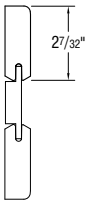

Square Wall


Optional 5-piece Drawer Front

drawer front profile



door profile



5-piece drawer front profile

PRICE COLUMNS		
Birch *New*	Standard Finish	6
Maple	Standard Finish	7
Paint		8

- Flat Veneer Center Panel
- ¾" Thick Solid Door Rail
- Hardware Recommended
- Optional 5-piece Drawer Front - $70 Upcharge Per Drawer. Not Available on Birch Stain

Finish Descriptions

	FINISH NAME	DESCRIPTION
Stain/Glaze*	Autumn	Mid-tone stain with warm, copper tones
	Burlap *New*	Medium brown stain with a touch of gray
	Café	Dark brown stain with red undertones
	Flagstone	Dark, gray stain with brown undertones
	Java Glaze	Red toned base stain, highlighted by a dark brown glaze
	Natural	Natural finish is achieved with a clear coat which allows the pure beauty of natural wood grain to show.
	Pumpernickel Glaze	Warm medium brown stain highlighted by a dark brown glaze
	Rouge	Traditional, cinnamon red tones
	Saddle	Medium, warm brown stain
	Sarsaparilla	Rich, deep brown stain
	Umber	Medium to dark brown stain
	Wheat	Light stain with golden undertones
Paint**/PureStyle™	Antique Paint	Warm, off-white color
	Glacier Gray	Cool, light gray color
	Stone Gray	Cool, medium gray color
	Toasted Antique	Warm, off-white finish enhanced by the appearance of a medium brown glaze
	White	A pure white color

*Aristokraft's Hand-Contoured Glazing is an additional step in the finishing process that highlights door detail and enhances the richness of wood color and tone. Because glazing is achieved by hand, variations will occur throughout any door, and from one door to the next. The outcome will range from a consistent, even appearance to more varied coverage. The variation is a desirable feature and brings out the uniqueness of glazing.

**On wood products, normal movement is typical due to change in climatic conditions. This will cause hairline cracks at stile, rail and panel joints. This hairline cracking is a normal characteristic of painted finishes and will not be considered a reason for product replacement.

Finishing Process

Aristokraft offers a variety of cabinet construction and finish options in order to allow for maximum design flexibility. Below are details about wood characteristics to assist you in deciding on a wood type and finish.

The Aristokraft finishing process starts with top quality lumber that is sanded down to reach difficult areas before the doors are assembled. After assembly, each door is inspected before a toner is applied with a spray. After applying toner to each door, drawer front, and face frame, a layer of stain is added using a spray finish which is then hand-rubbed into the wood for maximum penetration and long-lasting beauty. A catalyzed varnish is then applied during the finishing process to fill the grain. Finally, a UV topcoat is applied onto the door, providing a protective layer and beautiful, lasting finish. A final inspection is given at the end of the process to ensure each door is ready for cabinet assembly.

The finish you select for your door style is just as important as the wood type. Each piece of wood will react differently to the finish material used, resulting in a slight variation in shade within and between cabinets. When natural, light, or tinted finishes are applied, the natural grain characteristics are apparent. For easy care and lasting beauty, Aristokraft covers interior surfaces of cabinet walls, backs, and shelves with Aristex™ surface, a urethane-coated laminate.

• Numbers shown below represent price column.	STAIN										GLAZE	
	Autumn	Burlap *New*	Café	Flagstone	Natural	Rouge	Saddle	Sarsaparilla	Umber	Wheat	Java	Pumpernickel
Birch												
Sinclair	2		2	2		2	2	2	2			
Benton	4	4	4	4		4	4	4	4			
Saybrooke	5	5	5	5		5	5	5	5		8	8
Winstead *New*	6	6	6	6		6	6	6	6			
Cherry												
Avalon			6	6		6	6		6		9	9
Korbett			10	10		10	10		10			
Briarcliff II			11	11		11	11		11		12	12
Maple												
Avalon	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		7	7
Landen	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		8	8
Radford	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7		10	10
Winstead	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7			
Korbett	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8			
Teagan	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8			
Wentworth	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8		11	11
Briarcliff II	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9		11	11
Eastland	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10		12	12
Oak												
Oakland					1		1	1	1	1		
Westbury					3		3	3	3	3		
Rustic Birch												
Ayden	6	6	6	6		6	6		6		8	8
Harrison	7	7	7	7		7	7		7			

	LAMINATE / PAINT				
	Antique	Glacier	Stone Gray	Toasted Antique	White
Paint					
Sinclair			3		3
Benton	6		6		6
Landen	7		7		7
Saybrooke	7		7		7
Winstead	8		8		8
Briarcliff II	11		11		11
Korbett	11		11		11
Teagan	11		11		11
Wentworth	11		11		11
Eastland	12		12		12
Purestyle™					
Ellis			3		3
Brellin		4	4		4
Lillian		7	7		7
Durham		9	9	9	9
Overton				9	
Thermofoil					
Augusta					3

How to Use Door Style Numbers

Each door style described in this catalog is available in three construction methods - Standard, Select, and APC. Depending on what finish color is being specified, each one will have its own unique style number.

Examples:

- Benton Sarsaparilla Standard = 244
- Benton Sarsaparilla Select = 844
- Benton Sarsaparilla APC = 644
- Benton Sarsaparilla Standard 5-piece = 5CH
- Benton Sarsaparilla Select 5-piece = 9CH
- Benton Sarsaparilla APC 5-piece = 7CH

STYLE/COLOR	STD	SEL	APC	STD/5PC	SEL/5PC	APC/5PC	COMMON STYLE
Augusta Thermofoil White	5JV	9JV	7JV	-	-	-	184
Avalon Cherry Café	59T	99T	79T	-	-	-	159
Avalon Cherry Flagstone *New*	59H	99H	79H	-	-	-	150
Avalon Cherry Java Glaze	59N	99N	79N	-	-	-	169
Avalon Cherry Pumpernickel Glaze	59U	99U	79U	-	-	-	192
Avalon Cherry Rouge	59E	99E	79E	-	-	-	174
Avalon Cherry Saddle	59M	99M	79M	-	-	-	173
Avalon Cherry Umber	59D	99D	79D	-	-	-	156
Avalon Maple Autumn	55F	95F	75F	-	-	-	183
Avalon Maple Burlap *New*	55V	95V	75V	-	-	-	165
Avalon Maple Café	55T	95T	75T	-	-	-	167
Avalon Maple Flagstone *New*	55H	95H	75H	-	-	-	151
Avalon Maple Java Glaze	55N	95N	75N	-	-	-	168
Avalon Maple Natural	55C	95C	75C	-	-	-	182
Avalon Maple Pumpernickel Glaze	55U	95U	75U	-	-	-	191
Avalon Maple Rouge	55E	95E	75E	-	-	-	180
Avalon Maple Saddle	55M	95M	75M	-	-	-	170
Avalon Maple Sarsaparilla	55W	95W	75W	-	-	-	193
Avalon Maple Umber	55D	95D	75D	-	-	-	157
Ayden Rustic Birch Autumn	41F	81F	61F	-	-	-	161
Ayden Rustic Birch Burlap *New*	41V	81V	61V	-	-	-	189
Ayden Rustic Birch Café	41T	81T	61T	-	-	-	154
Ayden Rustic Birch Flagstone	41H	81H	61H	-	-	-	153
Ayden Rustic Birch Java Glaze	41N	81N	61N	-	-	-	178
Ayden Rustic Birch Pumpernickel Glaze	41U	81U	61U	-	-	-	196
Ayden Rustic Birch Rouge	41E	81E	61E	-	-	-	163
Ayden Rustic Birch Saddle	41M	81M	61M	-	-	-	164
Ayden Rustic Birch Umber	41D	81D	61D	-	-	-	155
Benton Paint Antique	246	846	646	5CB	9CB	7CB	198
Benton Birch Autumn	240	840	640	5CC	9CC	7CC	183
Benton Birch Burlap *New*	5LU	9LU	7LU	5LV	9LV	7LV	165
Benton Birch Café	541	941	741	5CD	9CD	7CD	167
Benton Birch Flagstone	248	848	648	5JD	9JD	7JD	151
Benton Birch Rouge	242	842	642	5CF	9CF	7CF	180
Benton Birch Saddle	243	843	643	5CG	9CG	7CG	170
Benton Birch Sarsaparilla	244	844	644	5CH	9CH	7CH	193
Benton Paint Stone Gray	5LT	9LT	7LT	5MP	9MP	7MP	181
Benton Birch Umber	247	847	647	5CJ	9CJ	7CJ	157
Benton Paint White	5KA	9KA	7KA	5KB	9KB	7KB	184
Brellin PureStyle™ Glacier Gray	252	852	652	5NN	9NN	7NN	194
Brellin PureStyle™ Stone Gray	283	883	683	5NP	9NP	7NP	181
Brellin PureStyle™ White	5JW	9JW	7JW	5NR	9NR	7NR	184
Briarcliff II Cherry Cafe	-	-	-	5BH	9BH	7BH	159
Briarcliff II Cherry Flagstone	-	-	-	5JB	9JB	7JB	150
Briarcliff II Cherry Java Glaze	-	-	-	5BG	9BG	7BG	169
Briarcliff II Cherry Pumpernickel Glaze	-	-	-	5BS	9BS	7BS	192
Briarcliff II Cherry Rouge	-	-	-	5BD	9BD	7BD	174
Briarcliff II Cherry Saddle	-	-	-	5BF	9BF	7BF	173
Briarcliff II Cherry Umber	-	-	-	5BC	9BC	7BC	156

STYLE/COLOR	STD	SEL	APC	STD/5PC	SEL/5PC	APC/5PC	COMMON STYLE
Briarcliff II Paint Antique	-	-	-	5AM	9AM	7AM	198
Briarcliff II Maple Autumn	-	-	-	5AD	9AD	7AD	183
Briarcliff II Maple Burlap *New*	-	-	-	5LX	9LX	7LX	165
Briarcliff II Maple Café	-	-	-	5AJ	9AJ	7AJ	167
Briarcliff II Maple Flagstone	-	-	-	5HZ	9HZ	7HZ	151
Briarcliff II Maple Java Glaze	-	-	-	5AH	9AH	7AH	168
Briarcliff II Maple Natural	-	-	-	5AA	9AA	7AA	182
Briarcliff II Maple Pumpernickel Glaze	-	-	-	5BT	9BT	7BT	191
Briarcliff II Maple Rouge	-	-	-	5AC	9AC	7AC	180
Briarcliff II Maple Saddle	-	-	-	5AG	9AG	7AG	170
Briarcliff II Maple Sarsaparilla	-	-	-	5AK	9AK	7AK	193
Briarcliff II Paint Stone Gray	-	-	-	5MU	9MU	7MU	181
Briarcliff II Maple Umber	-	-	-	5AB	9AB	7AB	157
Briarcliff II Paint White	-	-	-	5KC	9KC	7KC	184
Briarcliff II Paint Arch Antique	-	-	-	5BA	9BA	7BA	198
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Autumn	-	-	-	5AS	9AS	7AS	183
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Burlap *New*	-	-	-	5LW	9LW	7LW	165
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Café	-	-	-	5AX	9AX	7AX	167
Briarcliff II Arch Maple Flagstone	-	-	-	5JA	9JA	7JA	151
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Java Glaze	-	-	-	5AW	9AW	7AW	168
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Natural	-	-	-	5AN	9AN	7AN	182
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Pumpernickel Glaze	-	-	-	5BU	9BU	7BU	191
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Rouge	-	-	-	5AR	9AR	7AR	180
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Saddle	-	-	-	5AV	9AV	7AV	170
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Sarsaparilla	-	-	-	5AY	9AY	7AY	193
Briarcliff II Paint Arch Stone Gray	-	-	-	5MT	9MT	7MT	181
Briarcliff II Maple Arch Umber	-	-	-	5AP	9AP	7AP	157
Briarcliff II Paint Arch White	-	-	-	5KD	9KD	7KD	184
Durham PureStyle™ Glacier Gray	-	-	-	258	858	658	194
Durham PureStyle™ Stone Gray	-	-	-	284	884	684	181
Durham PureStyle™ Toasted Antique	-	-	-	211	811	611	199
Durham PureStyle™ White	-	-	-	5JX	9JX	7JX	184
Ellis PureStyle™ Stone Gray	285	885	685	-	-	-	181
Ellis PureStyle™ White	286	886	686	-	-	-	184
Eastland Paint Antique	527	927	727	5CT	9CT	7CT	198
Eastland Maple Autumn	552	952	752	5CU	9CU	7CU	183
Eastland Maple Burlap *New*	5LY	9LY	7LY	5LZ	9LZ	7LZ	165
Eastland Maple Café	521	921	721	5CV	9CV	7CV	167
Eastland Maple Flagstone	262	862	662	5JF	9JF	7JF	151
Eastland Maple Java Glaze	557	957	757	5CX	9CX	7CX	168
Eastland Maple Natural	551	951	751	5CY	9CY	7CY	182
Eastland Maple Pumpernickel Glaze	554	954	754	5DA	9DA	7DA	191
Eastland Maple Rouge	550	950	750	5CZ	9CZ	7CZ	180
Eastland Maple Saddle	556	956	756	5DB	9DB	7DB	170
Eastland Maple Sarsaparilla	559	959	759	5DC	9DC	7DC	193
Eastland Paint Stone Gray	5MV	9MV	7MV	5MW	9MW	7MW	181
Eastland Maple Umber	503	903	703	5DD	9DD	7DD	157
Eastland Paint White	5KE	9KE	7KE	5KF	9KF	7KF	184
Harrison Rustic Birch Autumn	46F	86F	66F	5EF	9EF	7EF	161
Harrison Rustic Birch Burlap *New*	46V	86V	66V	5MA	9MA	7MA	189
Harrison Rustic Birch Café	46T	86T	66T	5EG	9EG	7EG	154
Harrison Rustic Birch Flagstone	46H	86H	66H	5JJ	9JJ	7JJ	153
Harrison Rustic Birch Rouge	46E	86E	66E	5EJ	9EJ	7EJ	163
Harrison Rustic Birch Saddle	46M	86M	66M	5EK	9EK	7EK	164
Harrison Rustic Birch Umber	46D	86D	66D	5EL	9EL	7EL	155
Korbett Cherry Café	5HL	9HL	7HL	5HT	9HT	7HT	159
Korbett Cherry Flagstone	5HM	9HM	7HM	5HU	9HU	7HU	150
Korbett Cherry Rouge	5HN	9HN	7HN	5HV	9HV	7HV	174
Korbett Cherry Saddle	5HP	9HP	7HP	5HW	9HW	7HW	173
Korbett Cherry Umber	5HR	9HR	7HR	5HX	9HX	7HX	156

STYLE/COLOR	STD	SEL	APC	STD/5PC	SEL/5PC	APC/5PC	COMMON STYLE
Korbett Paint Antique	5GM	9GM	7GM	5GZ	9GZ	7GZ	198
Korbett Maple Autumn	5GN	9GN	7GN	5HA	9HA	7HA	183
Korbett Maple Burlap *New*	5MB	9MB	7MB	5MC	9MC	7MC	165
Korbett Maple Café	5GP	9GP	7GP	5HB	9HB	7HB	167
Korbett Maple Flagstone	5GS	9GS	7GS	5HD	9HD	7HD	151
Korbett Maple Natural	5GT	9GT	7GT	5HE	9HE	7HE	182
Korbett Maple Rouge	5GU	9GU	7GU	5HF	9HF	7HF	180
Korbett Maple Saddle	5GV	9GV	7GV	5HG	9HG	7HG	170
Korbett Maple Sarsaparilla	5GW	9GW	7GW	5HH	9HH	7HH	193
Korbett Paint Stone Gray	5MX	9MX	7MX	5MY	9MY	7MY	181
Korbett Maple Umber	5GX	9GX	7GX	5HJ	9HJ	7HJ	157
Korbett Paint White	5KG	9KG	7KG	5KH	9KH	7KH	184
Landen Paint Antique	588	988	788	5EM	9EM	7EM	198
Landen Maple Autumn	572	972	772	5EN	9EN	7EN	183
Landen Maple Burlap *New*	5MD	9MD	7MD	5ME	9ME	7ME	165
Landen Maple Café	525	925	725	5EP	9EP	7EP	167
Landen Maple Flagstone	264	864	664	5JK	9JK	7JK	151
Landen Maple Java Glaze	577	977	777	5ES	9ES	7ES	168
Landen Maple Natural	571	971	771	5ET	9ET	7ET	182
Landen Maple Pumpernickel Glaze	574	974	774	5EU	9EU	7EU	191
Landen Maple Rouge	570	970	770	5EV	9EV	7EV	180
Landen Maple Saddle	576	976	776	5EW	9EW	7EW	170
Landen Maple Sarsaparilla	579	979	779	5EX	9EX	7EX	193
Landen Paint Stone Gray	5MZ	9MZ	7MZ	5NA	9NA	7NA	181
Landen Maple Umber	505	905	705	5EY	9EY	7EY	157
Landen Paint White	5KJ	9KJ	7KJ	5KK	9KK	7KK	184
Lillian PureStyle™ Glacier Gray	-	-	-	281	881	681	194
Lillian PureStyle™ Stone Gray	-	-	-	282	882	682	181
Lillian PureStyle™ White	-	-	-	5JY	9JY	7JY	184
Oakland Oak Natural	275	875	675	-	-	-	188
Oakland Oak Saddle	253	853	653	-	-	-	171
Oakland Oak Sarsaparilla	251	851	651	-	-	-	187
Oakland Oak Umber	508	908	708	-	-	-	158
Oakland Oak Wheat	255	855	655	-	-	-	186
Overton PureStyle™ Toasted Antique	-	-	-	250	850	650	199
Radford Maple Autumn	56F	96F	76F	-	-	-	183
Radford Maple Burlap *New*	56V	96V	76V	-	-	-	165
Radford Maple Café	56T	96T	76T	-	-	-	167
Radford Maple Flagstone	56H	96H	76H	-	-	-	151
Radford Maple Java Glaze	56N	96N	76N	-	-	-	168
Radford Maple Natural	56C	96C	76C	-	-	-	182
Radford Maple Pumpernickel Glaze	56U	96U	76U	-	-	-	191
Radford Maple Rouge	56E	96E	76E	-	-	-	180
Radford Maple Saddle	56M	96M	76M	-	-	-	170
Radford Maple Sarsaparilla	56W	96W	76W	-	-	-	193
Radford Maple Umber	56D	96D	76D	-	-	-	157
Saybrooke Paint Antique *New*	5NG	9NG	7NG	5NH	9NH	7NH	198
Saybrooke Birch Autumn	225	825	625	5FS	9FS	7FS	183
Saybrooke Birch Burlap *New*	5MF	9MF	7MF	5MG	9MG	7MG	165
Saybrooke Birch Café	581	981	781	5FT	9FT	7FT	167
Saybrooke Birch Flagstone	259	859	659	5JN	9JN	7JN	151
Saybrooke Birch Java Glaze	277	877	677	5JT	9JT	7JT	168
Saybrooke Birch Pumpernickel Glaze	278	878	678	5JU	9JU	7JU	191
Saybrooke Birch Rouge	228	828	628	5FV	9FV	7FV	180
Saybrooke Birch Saddle	227	827	627	5FW	9FW	7FW	170
Saybrooke Birch Sarsaparilla	229	829	629	5FX	9FX	7FX	193
Saybrooke Paint Stone Gray *New*	5NJ	9NJ	7NJ	5NK	9NK	7NK	181
Saybrooke Birch Umber	501	901	701	5FY	9FY	7FY	157
Saybrooke Paint White *New*	5NL	9NL	7NL	5NM	9NM	7NM	184

STYLE/COLOR	STD	SEL	APC	STD/5PC	SEL/5PC	APC/5PC	COMMON STYLE
Sinclair Birch Autumn	220	820	620	-	-	-	183
Sinclair Birch Café	564	964	764	-	-	-	167
Sinclair Birch Flagstone *New*	5LS	9LS	7LS	-	-	-	151
Sinclair Birch Rouge	223	823	623	-	-	-	180
Sinclair Birch Saddle	222	822	622	-	-	-	170
Sinclair Birch Sarsaparilla	239	839	639	-	-	-	193
Sinclair Paint Stone Gray *New*	5ND	9ND	7ND	-	-	-	181
Sinclair Birch Umber	500	900	700	-	-	-	157
Sinclair Paint White *New*	5NE	9NE	7NE	-	-	-	184
Teagan Paint Antique	58Y	98Y	78Y	-	-	-	198
Teagan Maple Autumn	58F	98F	78F	-	-	-	183
Teagan Maple Burlap *New*	58V	98V	78V	-	-	-	165
Teagan Maple Café	58T	98T	78T	-	-	-	167
Teagan Maple Flagstone	58H	98H	78H	-	-	-	151
Teagan Maple Natural	58C	98C	78C	-	-	-	182
Teagan Maple Rouge	58E	98E	78E	-	-	-	180
Teagan Maple Saddle	58M	98M	78M	-	-	-	170
Teagan Maple Sarsaparilla	58W	98W	78W	-	-	-	193
Teagan Paint Stone Gray	58S	98S	78S	-	-	-	181
Teagan Maple Umber	58D	98D	78D	-	-	-	157
Teagan Paint White	58Z	98Z	78Z	-	-	-	184
Wentworth Paint Antique	-	-	-	51Y	91Y	71Y	198
Wentworth Maple Autumn	-	-	-	51F	91F	71F	183
Wentworth Maple Burlap *New*	-	-	-	51V	91V	71V	165
Wentworth Maple Café	-	-	-	51T	91T	71T	167
Wentworth Maple Flagstone	-	-	-	51H	91H	71H	151
Wentworth Maple Java Glaze	-	-	-	51N	91N	71N	168
Wentworth Maple Natural	-	-	-	51C	91C	71C	182
Wentworth Maple Pumpernickel Glaze	-	-	-	51U	91U	71U	191
Wentworth Maple Rouge	-	-	-	51E	91E	71E	180
Wentworth Maple Saddle	-	-	-	51M	91M	71M	170
Wentworth Maple Sarsaparilla	-	-	-	51W	91W	71W	193
Wentworth Paint Stone Gray	-	-	-	51S	91S	71S	181
Wentworth Maple Umber	-	-	-	51D	91D	71D	157
Wentworth Paint White	-	-	-	51Z	91Z	71Z	184
Westbury Oak Natural	231	831	631	-	-	-	188
Westbury Oak Saddle	230	830	630	-	-	-	171
Westbury Oak Sarsaparilla	234	834	634	-	-	-	187
Westbury Oak Umber	506	906	706	-	-	-	158
Westbury Oak Wheat	236	836	636	-	-	-	186
Winstead Birch Autumn *New*	5NT	9NT	7NT	-	-	-	183
Winstead Birch Burlap *New*	5NU	9NU	7NU	-	-	-	165
Winstead Birch Café *New*	5NV	9NV	7NV	-	-	-	167
Winstead Birch Flagstone *New*	5NW	9NW	7NW	-	-	-	151
Winstead Birch Rouge *New*	5NX	9NX	7NX	-	-	-	180
Winstead Birch Saddle *New*	5NY	9NY	7NY	-	-	-	170
Winstead Birch Sarsaparilla *New*	5NZ	9NZ	7NZ	-	-	-	193
Winstead Birch Umber	5PB	9PB	7PB	-	-	-	157
Winstead Maple Autumn	543	943	743	5GA	9GA	7GA	183
Winstead Maple Burlap *New*	5MH	9MH	7MH	5MJ	9MJ	7MJ	165
Winstead Maple Café	594	994	794	5GB	9GB	7GB	167
Winstead Maple Flagstone	261	861	661	5JP	9JP	7JP	151
Winstead Maple Natural	542	942	742	5GD	9GD	7GD	182
Winstead Maple Rouge	540	940	740	5GE	9GE	7GE	180
Winstead Maple Saddle	545	945	745	5GF	9GF	7GF	170
Winstead Maple Sarsaparilla	547	947	747	5GG	9GG	7GG	193
Winstead Maple Umber	502	902	702	5GH	9GH	7GH	157
Winstead Paint Antique	549	949	749	5FZ	9FZ	7FZ	198
Winstead Paint Stone Gray	5NB	9NB	7NB	5NC	9NC	7NC	181
Winstead Paint White	5KL	9KL	7KL	5KM	9KM	7KM	184

In addition to the style numbers for door styles, there are several common items such as mouldings, panels, valances, fillers, organizers, wood hood units, open shelf units, and other parts that have been changed to a common style number based on finish. Look for the symbol (shown left) used throughout this book indicating Common Items. Please reference these common style numbers in the chart below.

Birch Antique	198
Birch Autumn*	183
Birch Burlap *New*	165
Birch Café*	167
Birch Flagstone*	151
Birch Java Glaze*	168
Birch Pumpernickel Glaze*	191
Birch Rouge*	180
Birch Saddle*	170
Birch Sarsaparilla*	193
Birch Umber*	157
Birch White	184
Cherry Café	159
Cherry Flagstone	150
Cherry Java Glaze	169
Cherry Pumpernickel Glaze	192
Cherry Rouge	174
Cherry Saddle	173
Cherry Umber	156
Cherry Wheat	176
Maple Autumn	183
Maple Burlap *New*	165
Maple Café	167
Maple Flagstone	151
Maple Java Glaze	168
Maple Natural	182
Maple Pumpernickel Glaze	191
Maple Rouge	180
Maple Saddle	170
Maple Sarsaparilla	193
Maple Umber	157
Oak Natural	188
Oak Saddle	171
Oak Sarsaparilla	187
Oak Umber	158
Oak Wheat	186
Rustic Birch Autumn	161
Rustic Birch Burlap *New*	189
Rustic Birch Café	154
Rustic Birch Flagstone	153
Rustic Birch Java Glaze	178
Rustic Birch Pumpernickel Glaze	196
Rustic Birch Saddle	164
Rustic Birch Rouge	163
Rustic Birch Umber	155
Antique	198
Glacier Gray	194
Stone Gray	181
Toasted Antique Glaze**	199
White	184

***** Use Maple for Birch common items.
****** Toasted Antique Glaze common style items will feature a glaze appearance and are only available on selected trim items. All other trim items should be ordered as Antique (#198).

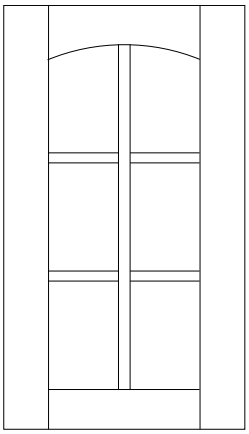
Note:
–Antique, Glacier Gray, Stone Gray, and White common style items will be painted hardwood.
–Use common styles for Maple finishes when Rustic Birch is not available.

M Miscellaneous Style	010	Miscellaneous items such as Sink Tilt-out Trays, and Cutlery Trays should use Common Style #010.

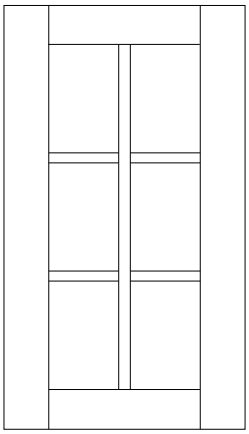
CABINET CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS				
		STANDARD	SELECT	APC*
CABINET CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS	SIDES	⅜" Thick Furniture Board with Matching Laminate Exterior		⅜" Thick Plywood with Matching Laminate Exterior
	BACK	⅜" Thick Furniture Board		⅜" Thick Plywood
	TOP (Wall)	½" Thick Furniture Board		½" Thick Plywood
	BOTTOM (Wall)	½" Thick Furniture Board		½" Thick Plywood
	BOTTOM (Base)	⅜" Thick Furniture Board		⅜" Thick Plywood
	CORNERS (Base)	Four Furniture Board Braces		Two Plywood Stretcher Rails
	SHELVES (Wall and Tall)	Adjustable ¾" Thick Full Depth Furniture Board (15 lbs. Maximum weight per square foot)		Adjustable ¾" Thick Full Depth Plywood (15 lbs. maximum weight per sq. foot)
	SHELVES (Base)	Adjustable ¾" Thick Half Depth Furniture Board Adjustable ¾" Thick Full Depth Furniture Board on Open & Full Height Base Cabinets (Exclusions apply as noted throughout the book)		Adjustable ¾" Thick Half Depth Plywood Adjustable ¾" Thick Full Depth Plywood on Open & Full Height Base Cabinets (Exclusions apply as noted throughout the book)
	TOEKICK	⅜" Thick x 4" High Furniture Board, Recessed 3⅜", Unfinished (Requires cover: TOEKICK/TOEKICK8)		⅜" Thick x 4" High Plywood, Recessed 3⅜", Unfinished (Requires cover: TOEKICK/TOEKICK8/TOEKICKPLY8)
	FACE FRAME	¾" x 1½" Solid Wood		
	HINGES	6-way Adjustable, Fully Concealed, Steel Hinges	6-way Adjustable, Fully Concealed, Steel Hinges with Smart Stop™	
	INTERIOR COMPONENTS	Aristex™ Maple Laminate		
DRAWER CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS	DRAWER CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS			
		STANDARD	SELECT	APC*
	BOX	½" Thick Furniture Board	¾"** Thick All Wood with Clear Topcoat	
	BOTTOM	⅜" Thick Furniture Board, Stapled into Sides, Front, & Back	¼" Thick Plywood, Fully Captured	
	GUIDES	Side-mount, Epoxy-Coated, Double Rails, Captured on Two Sides	Concealed Full Extension Drawer Guides with Smart Stop™	
	JOINERY	Stapled Butt Joint	Dovetail Joint	
	DEPTH	Base Cabinets and 21" Deep Vanities – 20" 18" Deep Vanities – 15½"	Base Cabinets – 21" 21" Deep Vanities – 18"	
	CAPACITY	Rated at 75 lbs. Capacity per drawer for all guides		

*Depending upon application, plywood components may contain MDF or particleboard in accordance with ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards.
**Dovetail drawer with ¾" nominal thick all-wood sides and full extension guides.

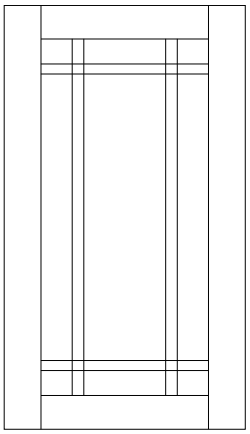
Mullion Door Designs



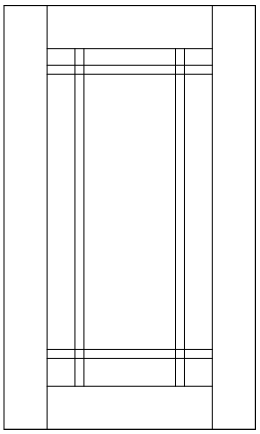
Standard Mullion Arch



Standard Mullion Square



Shaker Mullion
Benton, Brellin, Ellis,
Harrison, & Winstead Only



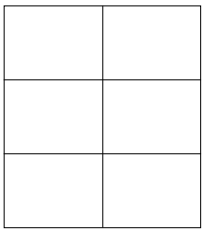
Shaker Mullion
Korbett

- Custom door sizes not available.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.
- Cabinets with Mullion Doors include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinet in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

Mullion Door Grid Configurations

Refer to drawings below to see the Standard & Shaker configurations for cabinet width & height.

STANDARD MULLION DOOR GRID CONFIGURATIONS						
Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height					
	18"	21"	24"	30"	36"	42"
15"	B			A	A	A
18"	B			A	A	A
21"	B			A	A	A
24"	B		B	A	A	A
27"	B		B	A	A	A
30"	B	B	B	A	A	A
33"	B		B	A	A	A
36"	B	B	B	A	A	A
39"	B			A		
42"	B			A		
45"				A		
48"				A		
24" Diagonal	B		B	A	A	A
27" Diagonal	B		B	A	A	A

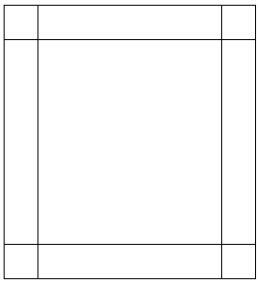


A

B

Available Door Styles:
Augusta, Avalon, Ayden, Briarcliff II, Durham, Eastland, Landen, Lillian, Oakland, Overton, Radford, Saybrooke, Sinclair, Wentworth, Westbury

SHAKER MULLION DOOR GRID CONFIGURATIONS						
Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height					
	18"	21"	24"	30"	36"	42"
15"	C			C	C	C
18"	C			C	C	C
21"	C			C	C	C
24"	C		C	C	C	C
27"	C		C	C	C	C
30"	C	C	C	C	C	C
33"	C		C	C	C	C
36"	C	C	C	C	C	C
39"	C			C		
42"	C			C		
45"				C		
48"				C		
24" Diagonal	C		C	C	C	C
27" Diagonal	C		C	C	C	C



C

Available Door Styles:
Benton, Brellin, Ellis, Korbett, Harrison, Winstead

How to Order Upgrade Features

The pricing shown in the book reflects list pricing for standard construction. To order upgrades, simply add the applicable charges to the standard list price. Drawer and Construction upgrades are available and priced as follows:

Upgrades to Cabinets with Drawers

Select Upcharge (per Drawer)	
Drawer Quantity	Select Upgrade
1	$124
2	$248
3	$372
4	$496
6	$744
8	$992

5-pc Drawer Front Upgrade (per Drawer)	
Base or Vanity	$70

Upgrades on Construction

APC Upcharge (per Cabinet)	
Wall	$ 69
Base, Bookcase, Universal, Vanity	$129
Tall	$256

Select and APC Upgrades for Cabinets with Drawers

- Most cabinets **with drawers** can be upgraded to Select and All-plywood Construction.
- Cabinets upgraded to Select feature a standard Dovetail Drawer Box with Concealed Full Extension Smart Stop™ Drawer Guides.
- Cabinets upgraded to All-plywood Construction (APC) feature the Select Dovetail Drawer Box and Concealed Full Extension Smart Stop™ Drawer Guides along with APC Box Construction.
- See Examples:

Example

Base Cabinet Upgrade to Select			
Customer wants to upgrade a B36B in Benton Birch to Select			
SKU	**Standard**	**Select Upcharge**	**Total for B36B with Select**
B36B	$535	$124	**$659 ($535 + $124)**

Example

Base Cabinet Upgrade to Select			
Customer wants to upgrade a DB36 in Benton Birch to Select			
SKU	**Standard**	**Select Upcharge**	**Total for B36B with Select**
DB36	$828	$372	**$1200 ($828 + $372)**

Example

Base Cabinet Upgrade to APC *(Drawers must be upgraded to Select when specifying APC)*					
Customer wants to upgrade a B36B in Benton Birch to APC					
SKU	**Standard**	**Select Upcharge**	**Total for B36B in Select***	**APC Upcharge**	**Total for B36B in APC**
B36B	$535	$124	$659	$129	**$788 ($659 + $129)**

**For cabinets with Drawers, Apply Select upcharges and then add the APC upcharge for the applicable cabinet type.*

Example

Base Cabinet Upgrade to APC *(Drawers must be upgraded to Select when specifying APC)*					
Customer wants to upgrade a B36B in Benton Birch to APC					
SKU	**Standard**	**Select Upcharge**	**Total for B36B in Select***	**APC Upcharge**	**Total for B36B in APC**
DB36	$828	$372	$1200	$129	**$1329 ($1200 + $129)**

**For cabinets with Drawers, Apply Select upcharges and then add the APC upcharge for the applicable cabinet type.*

5-piece Drawer Front Upgrades for Cabinets with Drawers

- Available on most cabinets with drawers on PLUS Styles (except Teagan and Brellin).
- Can be applied to Standard, Select, and APC. (Select and APC will have additional upcharges)
- $70 per Drawer to upgrade to an optional 5-pc Drawer Front
- See Examples:

Example

5-pc Drawer Front Upgrade			
Customer wants to upgrade a B39RT-2B in Benton Birch to include a 5-pc Drawer Front option			
SKU	**Standard**	**5-pc Upcharge**	**Total B39RT-2 with 5-pc**
B39RT-2	$892	2 x $70 = $140	**$892 + $140 = $1032**

Example

5-pc Drawer Front Upgrade and Select Upgrade				
Customer wants to upgrade a B45 in Benton Birch to include a 5-pc Drawer Front option and Select Drawers				
SKU	**Standard**	**5-pc Upcharge**	**Select Upcharge**	**Total B45 with 5-pc and Select**
B45	$603	2 x $70 = $140	$248	**$991 ($603 + $140 + $248)**

All-plywood Construction Upgrades (APC)

- Most walls, bases, tall, vanities, and universal cabinets can be upgraded to APC (All-plywood Construction).
- Add the following upcharge per cabinet to upgrade to APC.
- See Examples:

Example

Wall Cabinet Upgrade To APC			
Customer wants to upgrade a W3030B in Benton Birch to APC			
SKU	**Standard**	**APC Upcharge**	**Total for W3030B in APC**
W3030B	$402	$69	**$471 ($402 + $69)**

Example

Base Cabinet Upgrade to APC *(Drawers must be upgraded to Select when specifying APC)*				
Customer wants to upgrade a B36B in Benton Birch to APC				
SKU	**Standard**	**Select Upcharge**	**APC Upcharge**	**Total for B36B in APC**
B36B	$535	$124	$129	**$788 ($535 + $124 + $129)**

**For cabinets with Drawers, Apply Select upcharges and then add the APC upcharge for the applicable cabinet type.*

Cabinet Front-Only (FO) Information and How to Order

- Cabinet front-onlys include the following parts (where applicable): frame, hinged door(s), drawer front(s), and non-matching toeboard.
- Parts not included: cabinets floor and cabinet accessories (door racks, wastebaskets, pull-outs, etc).
- Front-onlys are available in Standard door style numbers and are not trimmable.
- Front-only list price is 70% of the cabinet list price. Not available to order through 20/20, contact customer service to order.
- See Example:

Example

Front Only W3030 in Benton Birch		
SKU	**Standard**	**Total Front Only W3030B**
W3030B	$402	**($402 x .70 = $281)**

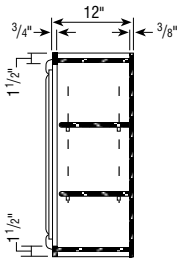
Cabinet Frame Only (FM) Information

- Not trimmable.
- Not available to ship FedEx.
- Contact Customer Service to set up SKU frame only.
- Orderable via EDI after set up.

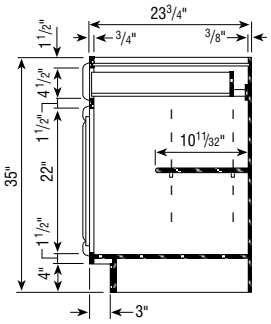
Cabinet Frame Only Pricing	List Price
Wall	$175
Base	$225
Tall	$450

FO and FM are not available on the following cabinet types (contact customer service for additional questions):

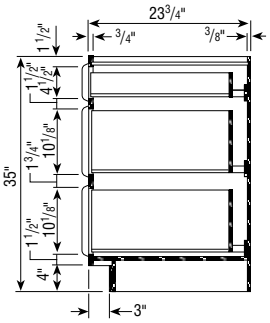
- Sink Base Cabinets or Sink Fronts
- Base-height Vanities that share a frame configuration with a standard Base Cabinet
- Base Roll Tray Cabinets 15"-24" wide or 39"-48" wide
- 12" deep Base Cabinets (Use SKU for 24" deep)
- 15" or 24" deep Wall Cabinets (Use SKU for 12" deep)
- 18" deep Vanity Cabinets (Use SKU for 21" deep)
- 12" deep Utility Cabinets (Use SKU for 24" deep)
- Corner Cabinets with angled frames (SCER, SCR, BRER, BLS, BECF)
- Only available in standard construction, and will not be available with Soft Close Hinges.



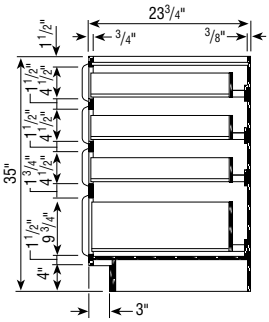
Wall Cabinet



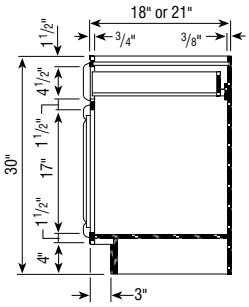
Base Cabinet



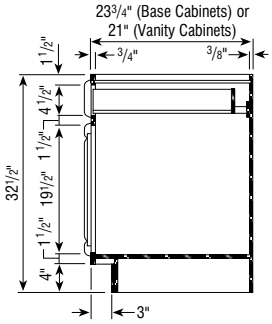
3-Drawer Base Cabinet



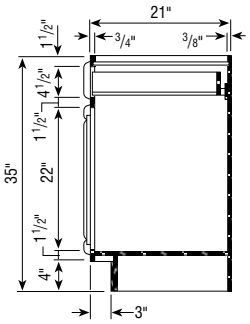
4-Drawer Base Cabinet



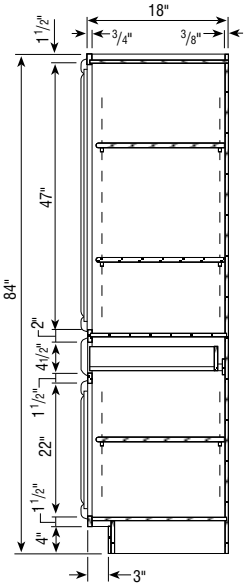
30" High Vanity Cabinet



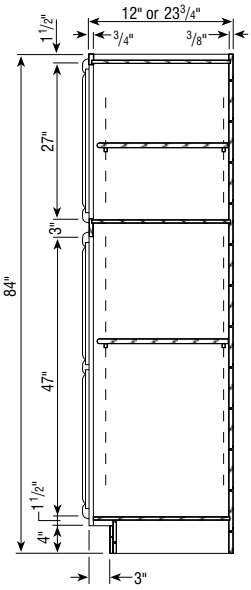
32½" High Base/Vanity



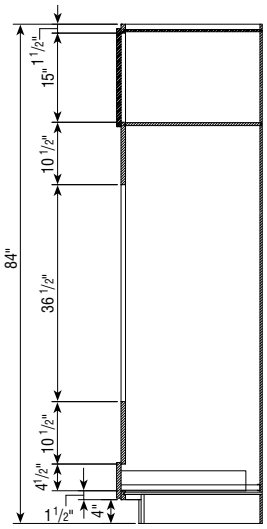
35" High Vanity Cabinet



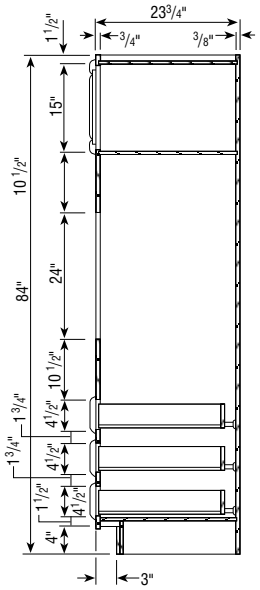
Linen Closet w/Drawer



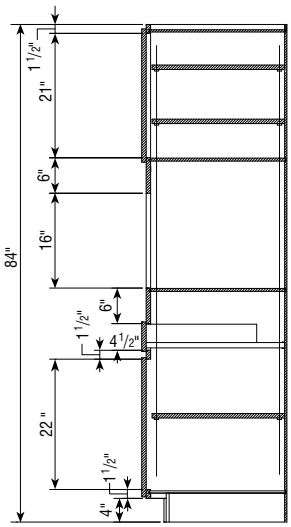
Utility Cabinet
Shelves not included



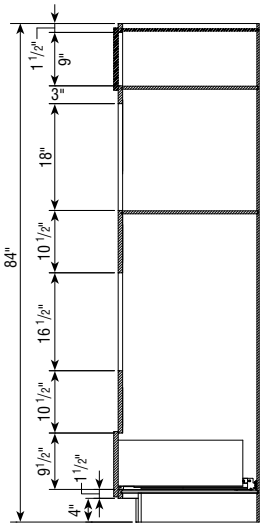
Double Oven Cabinet



Single Oven Cabinet



Tall Microwave Cabinet



Oven Microwave Cabinet

- Number above wall cabinet represents height of cabinet.
- 1½" Top and Bottom Rails on most cabinets.
- 1½" Vertical Stiles on most cabinets, except OCSD/OD/TMW Cabinets.
- Drawer box opening heights are 4½" for small and 9½", 9¾", or 10⅛" for large (deep) drawers.

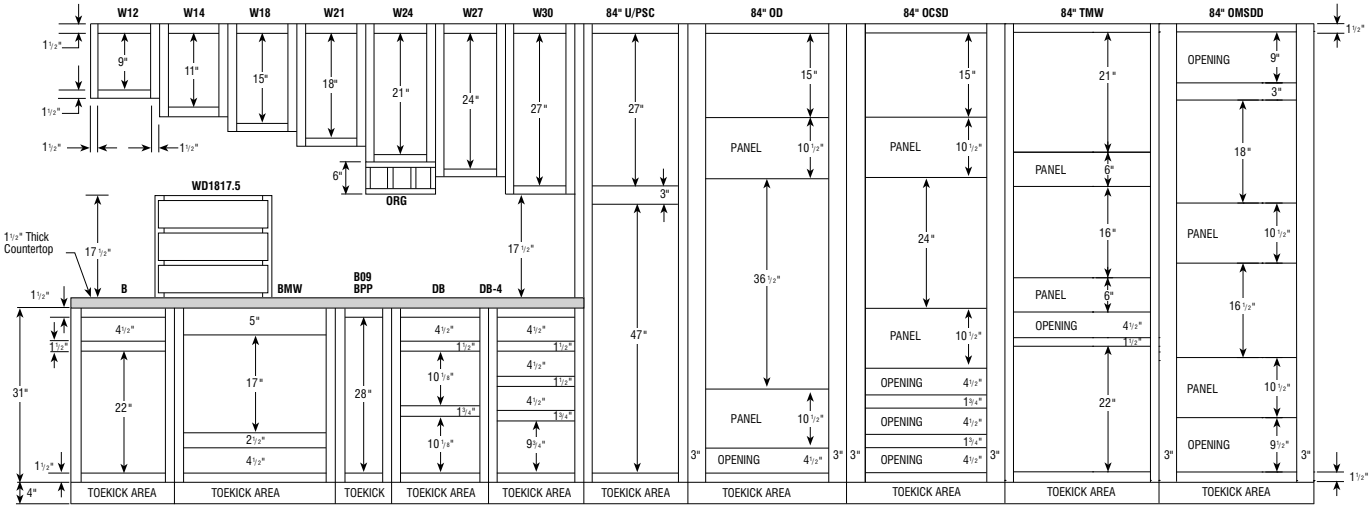
7/16" Overlay Door Styles:

- 1 1/16" Reveal around doors (1 1/16" of Face Frame shows).
- Door size for Single Door Cabinets: Frame opening + ⅞"
- Door size for Butt Door Cabinets: (Frame opening + ¾")/2
- 4½" High Drawer opening = 5⅛" Drawer Front.

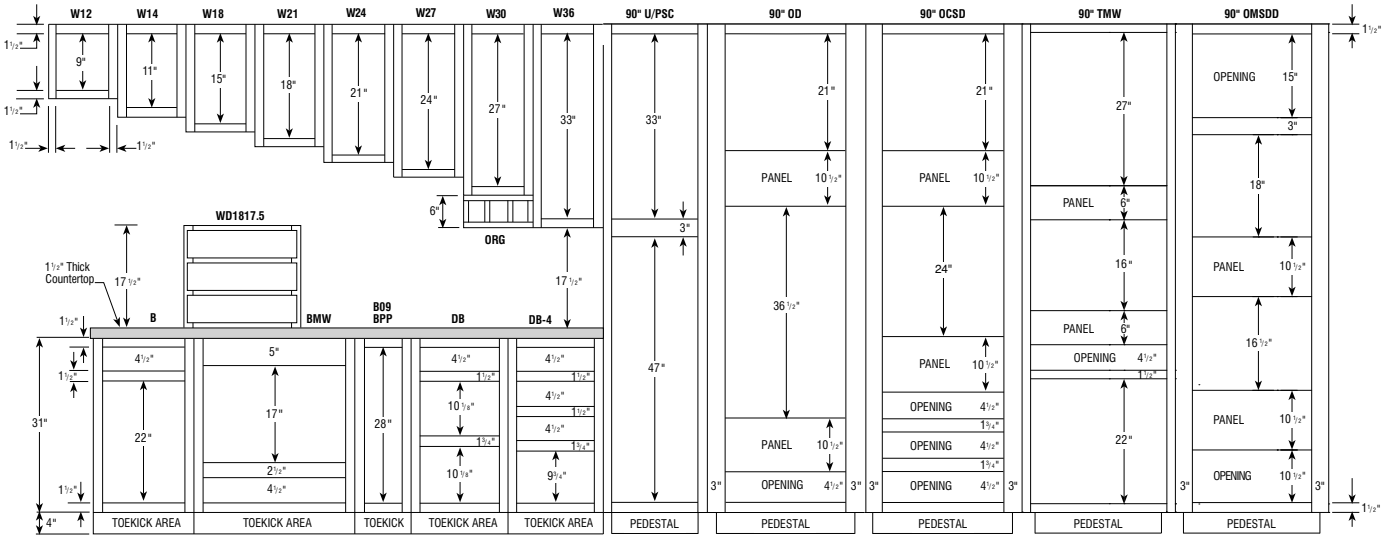
Full Overlay Door Styles:

- ¼" Reveal around doors (¼" of Face Frame shows).
- Door size for Single Door Cabinets: Frame opening + 2½"
- Door size for Butt Door Cabinets: (Frame opening + 2⅜")/2
- 4½" High Drawer opening = 5¾" Drawer Front.

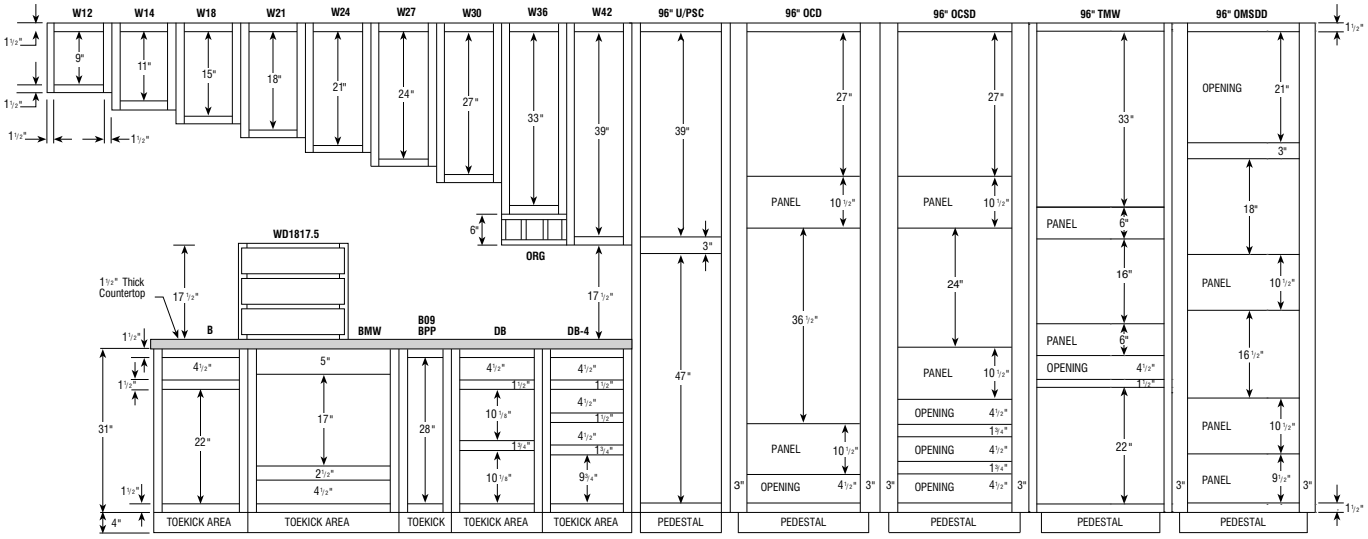
84" High Application



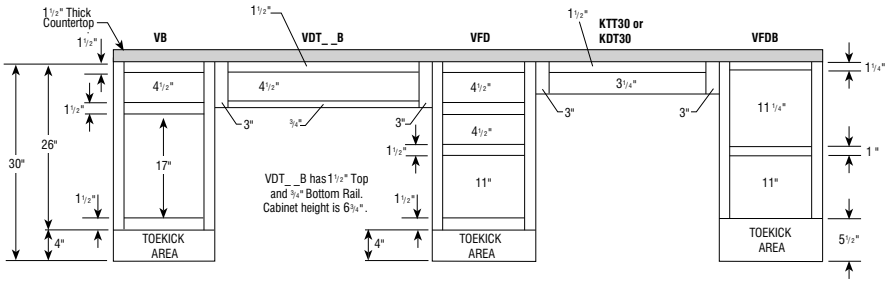
90" High Application



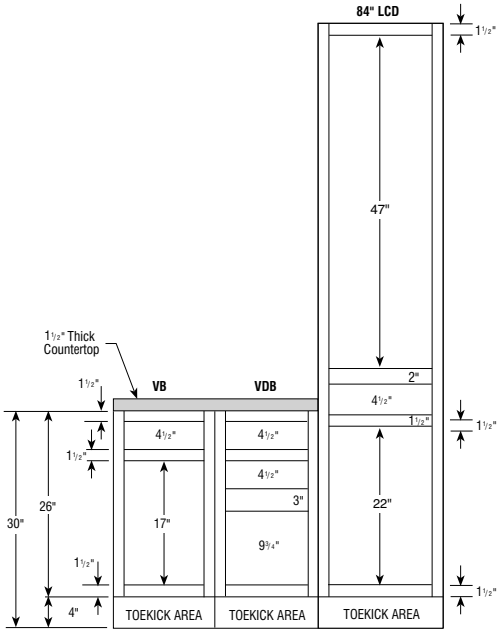
96" High Application



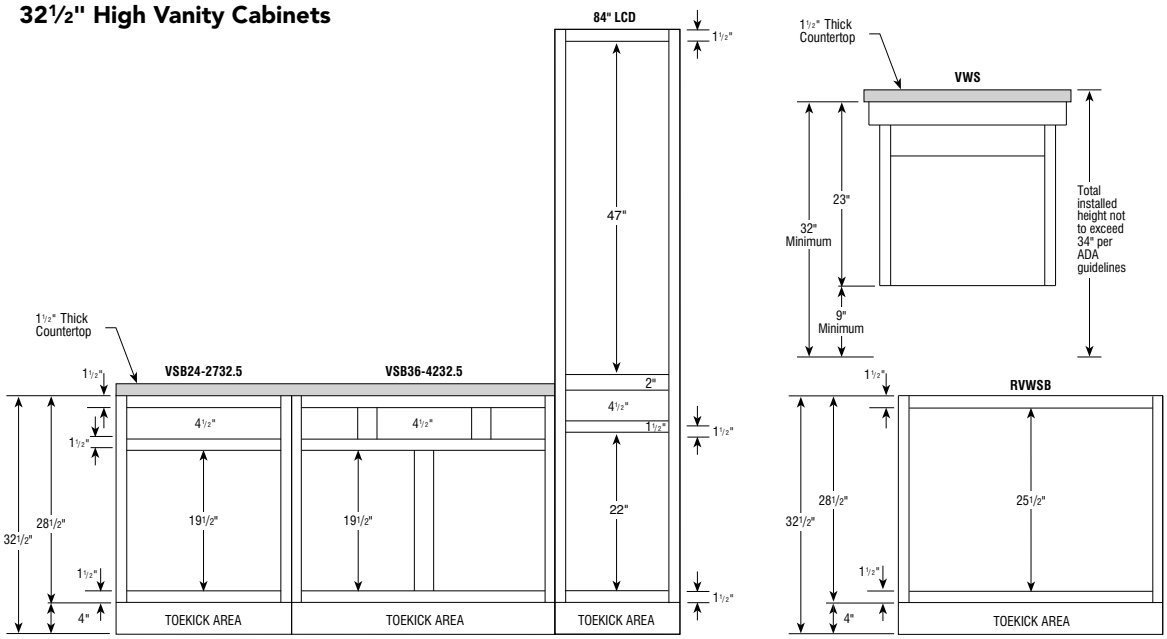
30" High Desk Cabinets



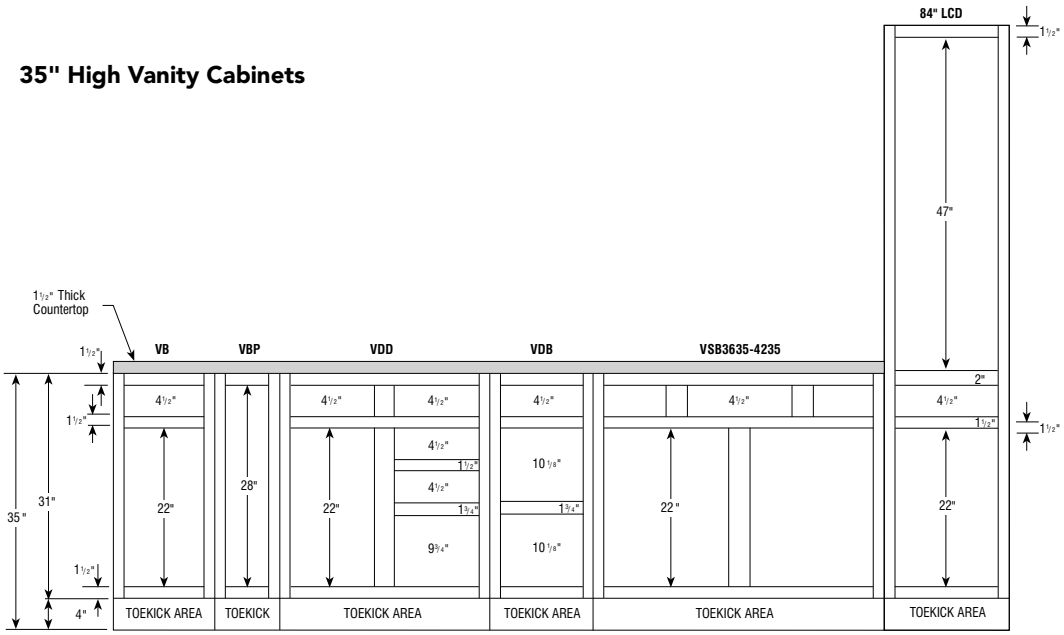
30" High Vanity Cabinets



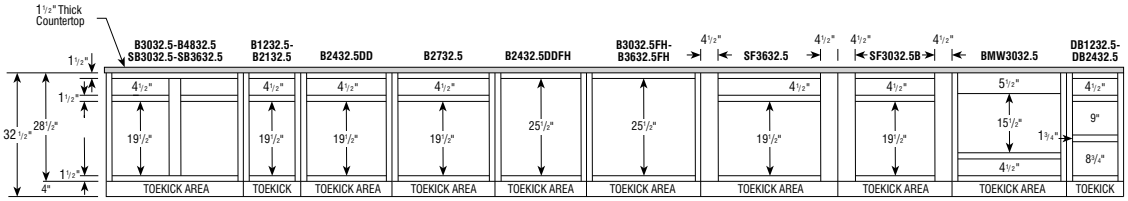
32½" High Vanity Cabinets



35" High Vanity Cabinets



32½" High Base Cabinets (Universal Design Application)

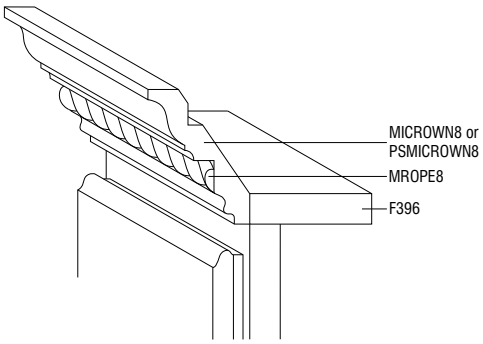


- 32½" High Cabinets are designed to comply with ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements of a 34" high overall counter height, including a 1½" counter top.
- Refer to ADA guidelines for more details on designing in small spaces where extra width for turning radius may be required.
- Available in the following styles:
  - Avalon Maple
  - Benton Birch
  - Brellin PureStyle™
  - Landen Maple
  - Oakland Oak
  - Radford Maple
  - Saybrooke Birch
  - Sinclair Birch
  - Westbury Oak
  - Winstead Maple
- For Vanity Sink Base Cabinets, see page 232. For a Vanity Wall Sink Cabinet, see page 256.

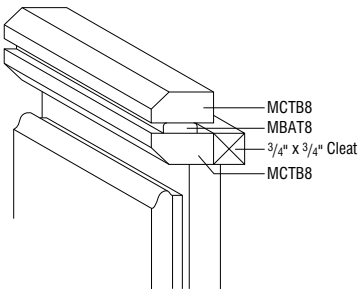
NOTES

- To create the Americana design, start with F396 and add MICROWN8/PSMICROWN8 and MROPE8 insert.
- To create the Art Linea design, start with MCTB8, add MBAT8 and another MCTB8 and support with cleat.

Americana



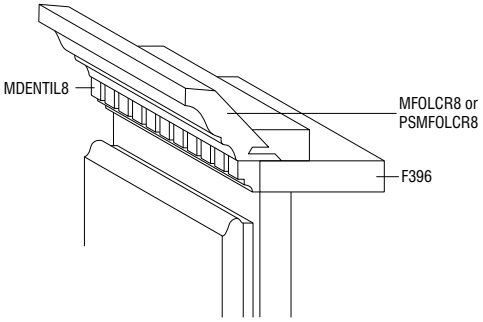
Art Linea



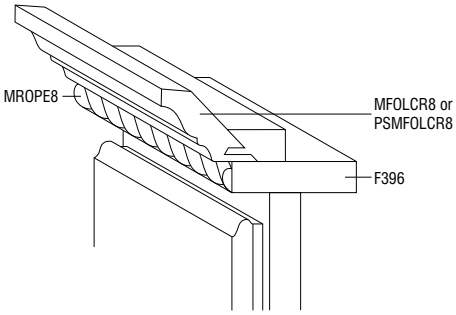
NOTES

- To create the Aztec design, start with F396 and add MFOLCR8/PSMFOLCR8 and MDENTIL8 insert.
- To create the Baroque design, start with F396 and add MFOLCR8/PSMFOLCR8 and MROPE8 insert.

Aztec



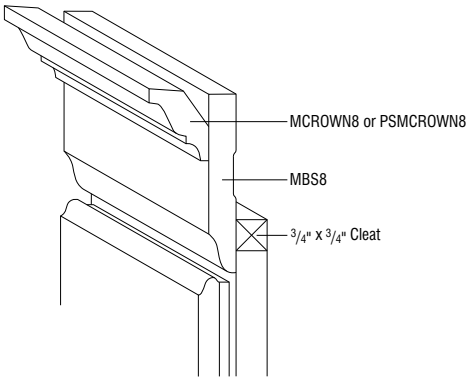
Baroque



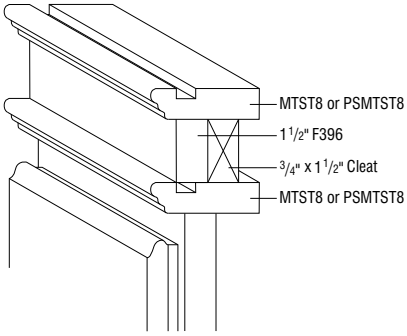
NOTES

- To create the Georgian design, start with MBS8 and add MCROWN8/PSMCROWN8 and support with cleat.
- To create the Classical design, start with MTST8/PSMTST8 and add F396 cut to 1½" and add another MTST8/PSMTST8 and support with cleat.

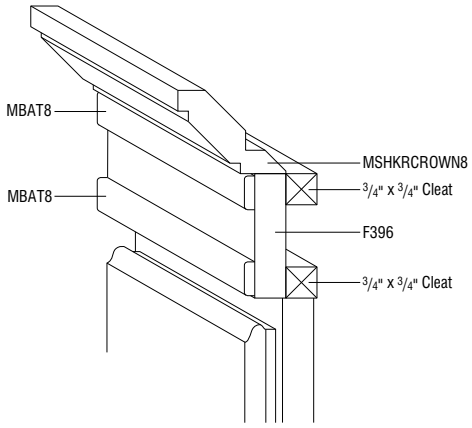
Georgian



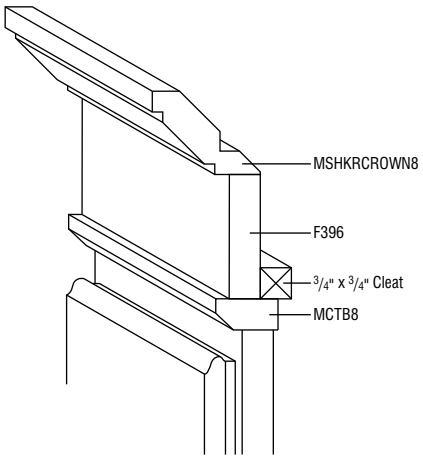
Classical



Mission



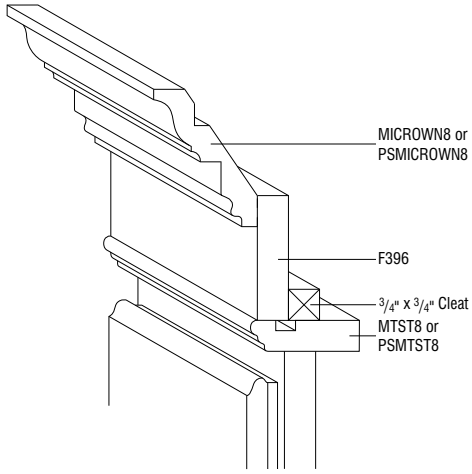
Monticello



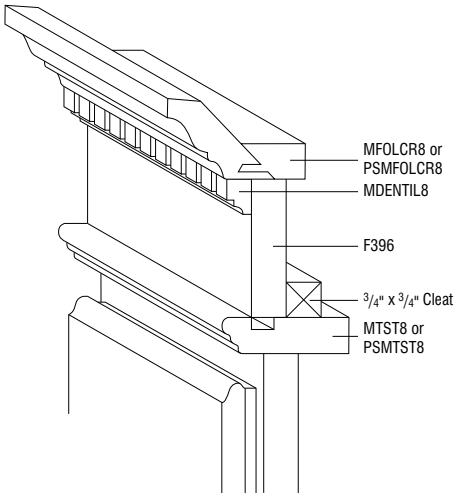
NOTES

- To create the Mission design, start with F396 and add two MBAT8 and MSHKRCROWN8 and support with cleat.
- To create the Monticello design, start with MCTB8 and add F396 and MSHKRCROWN8 and support with cleat.
- Available in Maple finishes only.

Monarch



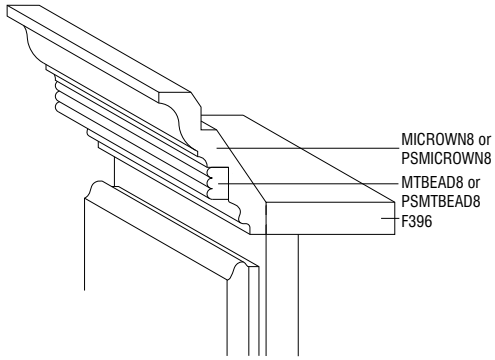
Regency



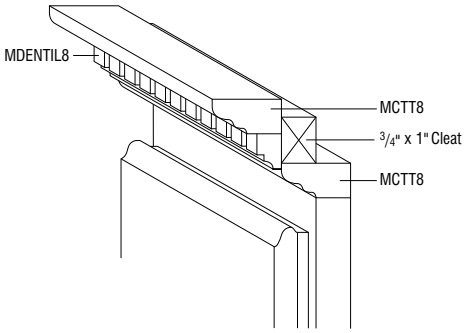
NOTES

- To create the Monarch design, start with MTST8/PSMTST8 and add F396 and MICROWN8/PSMICROWN8 and support with cleat.
- To create the Regency design, start with MTST8/PSMTST8 and add F396 and MFOLCR8/PSMFOLCR8 and MDENTIL8 insert and support with cleat.

Renaissance



Romanesque



NOTES

- To create the Renaissance design, start with F396 and add MICROWN8/PSMICROWN8 and MTBEAD8/PSMTBEAD8 insert.
- To create the Romanesque design, start with MCTT8 and add another MCTT8 and MDENTIL8 insert and support with cleat.

Did you remember...

Styles and Pricing

- Select Door Style and Pricing Level from your 20/20 design program. (If copying and pasting from one order to another, remember to reset styles and pricing.)

End Finishing Options

Consider exposed end options:

- Use APC for exposed cabinets. The laminate end will age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen.
- Apply 3/16" veneer skin to hide 3/16" reveal. This will allow the ends to age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen and will make it flush.
- Apply decorative door kit (DBEP, DWEP, DVEP). This kit includes 3/16" veneer skin, decorative doors, and screws for field installation.
- Underside of Wall Cabinets are natural maple laminate, with a few exceptions such as WMD, WOL and WPG (exclusions to apply and noted throughout the book). Use light rail and skin to hide, especially when designing with Peninsula Wall Cabinets.

Wood and Finish Characteristics

Review specific details with the customer:

- Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations (especially Rustic Birch).
- Color Variations/Darkening (especially Cherry).
- Finish Variations (Glazes are "consistently inconsistent"), hairline cracks may develop at frame joints on painted frames.

Clearances

- Add fillers between end cabinets and walls on full overlay door styles.
- Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.
- For minimum pull requirements on blind corner cabinets, see charts on pages 132, 182, and 254.
- Allow sufficient clearance (3") on each side of accessory cabinets (such as roll-out trays, swing-out units, etc).
- Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.
- Ensure the height between the cooktop and range hood is 24" to meet NKBA guidelines.

Advise customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- Minimum of 18" from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- Minimum of 21" from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

Fillers

- Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- Attach overlay fillers on top of base, wall, or tall fillers when using full overlay door styles to maintain a consistent reveal. Don't forget to include blind corner fillers.

Matching Interior Cabinets/Glass Options

- Use light rail and skin to hide color variation between bottom of WOL Cabinets next to any other cabinets.
- Verify mullion door grid matches customer expectations. (Advise customer of shaker grid pattern.)

Mouldings

- All toekicks must be skinned with TOEKICK, TOEKICK8, or TOEKICKPLY8.
- Verify the correct amount of moulding has been ordered.
- Order toekick caps.
- Order extra scribe.

Islands and Peninsulas

- Consider standard height bars are 35" tall and require 19" knee space. Raised bars are 42" tall.
- Consider Base Peninsula Cabinets (PB) are 23¾" deep and require 12" of knee space.
- Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

Appliances

- Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90 degrees so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specifications.
- Thermofoil will not withstand sustained temperatures in excess of 170°F. A 3" filler or heat shield is required between any thermofoil surface and any heat source to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

Special Considerations

- Consider V-groove skins and/or decorative doors on exposed cabinet sides in glazed kitchen.

Miscellaneous

- Order touch-up kit for future repairs.

Tips to the Installer

#10 x 2½" installation screws are furnished and packaged inside all cabinets for attachment to wall. Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula Cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets.

Aristokraft's Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly and review all installation instructions. If you have questions, please contact your representative or customer service.

Wood Dust Warning
When cutting, sanding, sawing, or shaping cabinets or wood products, you are likely to generate wood dust. For your own safety, Aristokraft recommends that you wear a protective mask to prevent breathing wood dust. We also recommend eye protection to avoid injury by flying wood chips or sawdust during cabinet installation.

Door/Entry

- Door opening should be at least 32" wide.

Door Interference

- Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

Distance Between Work Centers

- With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26' with no single leg of the triangle less than 4' or more than 9'.
- With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4' or more than 9'. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12".

Separating Work Centers

- A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

Work Triangle Traffic

- Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

Work Aisle

- The work aisle should be at least 42" for one cook and at least 48" for multiple cooks.

Walkway

- The walkway width should be at least 36".

Traffic Clearance At Seating

- Allow 32" of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36" to edge past or 44" to walk past.

Seating Clearance

- 30" high tables/counters should allow a 24" wide by 18" deep space for each seated diner.
- 36" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 15" deep space for each seated diner and at least 15" kneespace.
- 42" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 12" deep space for each seated diner and at least 12" kneespace.

Clean-Up/Prep Sink Placement

- With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

Clean-Up/Prep Sink Landing Area

- Include at least a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 18" on the other.
- If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 3" of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

Preparation/Work Area

- Include a section of countertop at least 36" wide x 24" deep next to the sink for a work area.

Dishwasher Placement

- Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36" of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21" of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

Waste Receptacles

- Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

Auxiliary Sink

- Provide at least 3" of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18" on the other side, both at the same height of the sink.

Refrigerator Landing Area

- Include at least 15" of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15" on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15" of landing space which is no more than 48" across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15" above or adjacent to any under counter-style refrigerator.

Cooking Surface Landing Area

- Include a minimum of 12" of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15" on the other.
- If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12" and 15" landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9" behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

Cooking Surface Clearance

- Allow 24" between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- At least 30" of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- If a microwave hood is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

Cooking Surface Ventilation

- A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- Make-up airway may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

Cooking Surface Safety

- Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

Microwave Oven Placement

- The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3" below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54" above the floor.

Kitchen Planning Guidelines (continued)

Microwave Landing Area

- Provide at least 15" above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

Oven Landing Area

- Include at least 15" next to or above the oven.
- A 15" landing area that is not more than 48" away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

Combining Landing Areas

- If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12".

Countertop Space

- A total of 158" of countertop frontage, 24" deep, with at least 15" clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

Countertop Edges

- Clipped or round corners rather than sharp edges are recommended on all counters.

Storage

- The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400", a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700", and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000".

Sizes:	S	M	L
Wall	300"	360"	360"
Base	520"	615"	660"
Drawer	360"	400"	525"
Pantry	180"	230"	310"
Misc.	40"	95"	145"

- The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

Storage At Clean-Up/Prep Sink

- The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400", a medium kitchen is 480", a large kitchen is 560", and should be located within 72" of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

Corner Cabinet Storage

- At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

Electrical Receptacles

- GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interrupter) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

Lighting

- Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.

Bathroom Planning Guidelines

Door/Entry

- Doorway opening should be at least 32", requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

Door Interference

- Entry or fixture doors should not interfere with each other and/or the safe use of fixtures/cabinets.

Ceiling Height

- Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80". A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80" above a minimum area 30" x 30" at the shower head.

Clear Space

- Plan a clear space of 30" from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- A minimum space of at least 21" is required in front of lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24" minimum space in front of a shower entry.

Single Lavatory Placement

- The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20".
- The minimum distance required is 15". The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4".

Double Lavatory Placement

- The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36".
- The minimum distance required is 30".
- The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4".

Lavatory/Vanity Height

- The height for a lavatory varies between 32"– 43" to fit the user.

Countertop Edges

- Clipped or round corners rather than sharp edges are recommended on all counters.

Shower Size

- The interior shower size should be at least 36" x 36". The minimum interior shower size required is 30" x 30".

NKBA The Finest Professionals in the Kitchen & Bath Industry
National Kitchen & Bath Association℠

To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit http://www.nkba.org/guidelines/default.aspx

© Copyright 2010 National Kitchen & Bath Association

Look for the symbol (shown left) used throughout this book indicating organization solutions. Reference the chart below for organization applications.

		CABINET WIDTH															PAGE
		6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	
WALL CABINETS																	
DCR2430	Diagonal Corner Roto Wall Cabinet							✓†									**130**
FS_ _	Floating Shelves							✓		✓		✓		✓			**99**
MWC_ _ _ _B	Microwave Wall Cabinets (36" & 48" High)								✓	✓	✓						**94**
MWC_ _ _ _ _ _B	Wall Built-in Microwave Cabinets (36" & 42" High)								✓	✓	✓						**96**
WD1817.5	Wall Drawer Unit					✓											**92**
WER24_ _	Wall Easy Reach Cabinets							✓†									**130**
WMC12_ _	Wall Message Center Cabinets			✓													**94**
WR_ _ _ _	Wine Rack Cabinets (12" High)								✓		✓						**92**
WSC_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	Wine Storage Cabinets			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									**98**
BASE CABINETS																	
B_ _RT	Base Cabinets w/ Roll Trays				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	**146**
B_ _RT-2	Base Cabinets w/Double Roll Trays				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	**146**
B_ _TD	Base Cabinet with Tray Divider		✓	✓													**144**
BBCPO6	Base Box Column Pull-out Cabinet	✓															**154**
BEC12	Base End Cabinet (One Door)			✓													**186**
BECF24	Base End Cabinet (Two Doors)							✓									**184**
BLS_ _	Base Lazy Susan Cabinets										✓†	✓†					**180**
BMW_ _35/ BMW_ _35DD	Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet							✓	✓	✓	✓						**176**
BPP09	Base Pantry Pull-out Cabinet		✓														**154**
BPPP24	Base Pots & Pans Pull-out							✓									**162**
BRER36	Base Roto Easy Reach Cabinet											✓†					**178**
BSC30PRB	Base SuperCabinets™									✓							**148**
BSC30RPB	Base SuperCabinets™									✓							**148**
BSC36PRPB	Base SuperCabinets™											✓					**150**
BWB_ _	Base Wastebaskets					✓	✓										**162**
BWB15FH	Base Wastebasket w/Full Height Door				✓												**162**
BWB_ _BMG	Base Wastebaskets w/Bottom Mount Guide					✓	✓										**164**
BWB_ _FHBMG	Base Wastebaskets, Full Height w/Bottom Mount Guide					✓											**164**
SB_ _STNSB	Sink Base SuperCabinets™									✓		✓					**168**
SB_ _ STSB	Sink Base SuperCabinets™									✓		✓					**166**
SCER36	Square Corner Easy Reach Cabinet											✓†					**178**
SCR_ _	Square Corner Roto Cabinets										✓†	✓†					**180**
TALL CABINETS																	
PSC_ _ _ _(B)	Pantry SuperCabinets™ (84", 90", 96" Tall)				✓	✓		✓		✓		✓					**200**
U_ _ _ _(B)	Utility Cabinets (84", 90", 96" Tall - 23¾" Deep)				✓	✓		✓		✓		✓					**204**
U_ _ _ _12(B)	Utility Cabinets (84", 90", 96" Tall - 12" Deep)				✓	✓		✓		✓		✓					**204**
OTHER CABINETS																	
VFDB18	Vanity File Drawer Base					✓											**214**
VFD_ _	Vanity File Drawers					✓	✓										**214**
VANITY CABINETS																	
LCD_ _	Linen Closets w/Drawer (21" Deep)					✓	✓	✓									**244**
LCD_ _18	Linen Closets w/Drawer (18" Deep)					✓	✓	✓									**242**
LCD18SC	Linen Closet w/Removable Hamper					✓											**244**
VBP0935	Vanity Base Pull-out		✓														**226**
ACCESSORIES																	
PCDT	Plastic Cutlery Tray (15", 18", 21", 24" Widths)				✓	✓	✓	✓									**285**
WCDT	Wood Cutlery Tray				✓	✓	✓	✓									**285**
DWBR	Double Wastebasket Roll-out (Fits: 15" Bases)				✓												**290**
PDO	Pegged Dish Organizer											✓					**285**
SRD_ _	Wall Spice Rack (Wall Cabinet Accessory)				✓	✓	✓										**284**
UPK_ _	Pantry Roll-out Kits				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓					**288**

†Solutions for the corner.

The following note applies to all Wall cabinets within this book.

- Wall cabinets may be flipped for a left or right hinge preference with the exception of Briarcliff II Arch.

Wall Cabinets, 12" High, 12" Deep

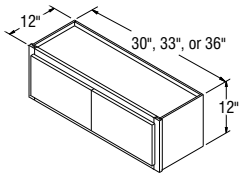
NOTES

- Shelves not available.
- Center door on W4212, W4512, and W4812 will be hinged on the left.

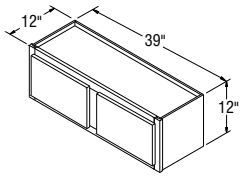
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

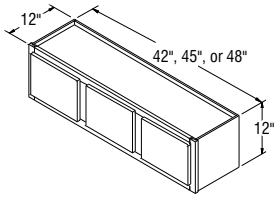
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
W3012B	**3.2**	195	208	260	270	296
W3312B	**3.5**	214	224	285	295	320
W3612B	**3.9**	221	231	310	320	355
W3912	**4.2**	252	263	338	348	384
W4212	**4.6**	262	275	351	363	398
W4512	**4.9**	291	304	381	395	430
W4812	**5.1**	318	335	410	425	463



W3012B-W3612B



W3912



W4212-W4812

Wall Cabinets, 14" High, 12" Deep

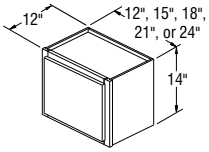
NOTES

- Shelves not available.
- Center door on W4214 and W4814 will be hinged on the left.

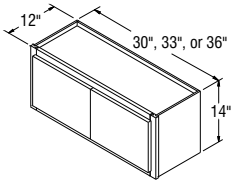
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

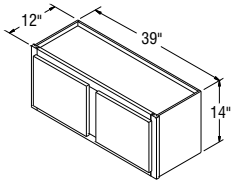
W1214 *	**1.6**	165	174	218	226	249
W1514 *	**2.0**	171	178	228	235	254
W1814 *	**2.3**	169	175	234	241	268
W2114 *	**2.7**	179	188	240	249	274
W2414 *	**3.1**	185	193	248	256	281
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
W3014B	**3.7**	195	208	260	270	296
W3314B	**4.1**	214	224	285	295	320
W3614B	**4.4**	221	231	310	320	355
W3914	**4.8**	252	263	338	348	384
W4214	**5.2**	262	275	351	363	398
W4814	**5.9**	318	335	410	425	463



W1214-W2414

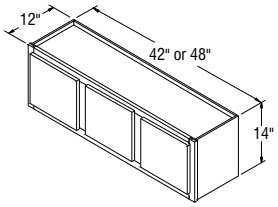


W3014B-W3614B



W3914

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wall Cabinets, 12" High, 12" Deep							
W3012B	311	347	375	403	445	471	512
W3312B	337	380	418	445	493	522	565
W3612B	372	411	442	473	524	551	602
W3912	403	452	487	524	579	611	665
W4212	417	469	504	543	600	634	692
W4512	451	508	544	584	648	681	744
W4812	486	546	584	626	696	730	794
Wall Cabinets, 14" High, 12" Deep							
W1214 *	260	292	315	338	374	396	430
W1514 *	268	301	332	355	393	415	448
W1814 *	282	312	334	359	397	418	455
W2114 *	288	322	346	373	411	436	473
W2414 *	294	331	356	383	423	446	488
W3014B	311	347	375	403	445	471	512
W3314B	337	380	418	445	493	522	565
W3614B	372	411	442	473	524	551	602
W3914	403	452	487	524	579	611	665
W4214	417	469	504	543	600	634	692
W4814	486	546	584	626	696	730	794



W4214-W4814

Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 12" Deep

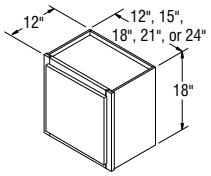
NOTES

- Shelves not available.

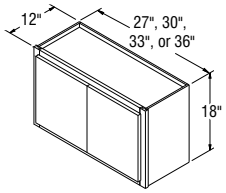
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

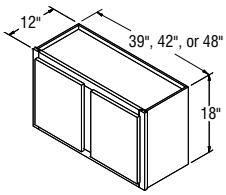
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
W1218 *	**2.0**	177	187	232	239	261
W1518 *	**2.5**	182	192	241	250	276
W1818 *	**3.0**	198	209	251	259	287
W2118 *	**3.4**	206	215	264	273	298
W2418 *	**3.8**	222	232	277	287	315
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
W2718B	**4.2**	228	240	298	308	336
W3018B	**4.7**	232	248	310	320	355
W3318B	**5.6**	255	268	323	334	368
W3618B	**5.1**	258	272	334	344	376
W3918	**6.1**	270	281	352	364	398
W4218	**6.5**	298	311	372	407	424
W4818	**7.4**	339	360	421	436	474



W1218-W2418



W2718B-W3618B



W3918-W4818

Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 15" Deep

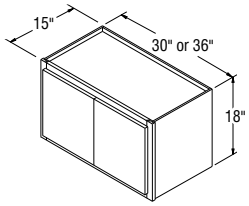
NOTES

- Shelves not available.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

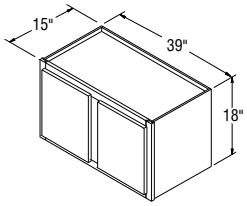
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

W301815B	**5.7**	365	379	440	454	488
W361815B	**6.8**	393	403	461	478	509
W391815	**11.2**	401	411	480	495	529



W301815B-W361815B



W391815

Wall Cabinets, 21" High, 12" Deep

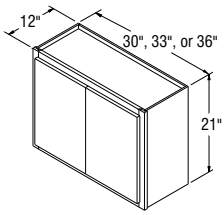
NOTES

- Shelves not available.

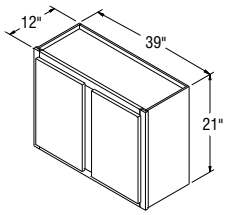
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

W3021B	**5.4**	282	299	353	365	399
W3321B	**5.9**	290	304	363	376	410
W3621B	**6.5**	297	311	375	387	426
W3921	**6.9**	313	331	398	411	450



W3021B-W3621B



W3921

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 12" Deep							
W1218 *	274	308	331	352	390	410	448
W1518 *	291	322	345	369	408	431	471
W1818 *	299	338	365	395	437	460	502
W2118 *	315	355	382	409	452	475	518
W2418 *	332	375	402	432	474	504	548
W2718B	353	396	425	452	502	529	576
W3018B	372	411	442	473	524	551	602
W3318B	386	437	471	509	563	594	648
W3618B	398	446	481	516	570	600	655
W3918	417	469	502	533	591	628	680
W4218	442	499	532	570	632	666	722
W4818	497	565	589	633	700	743	805
Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 15" Deep							
W301815B	504	545	574	607	656	683	734
W361815B	529	579	615	649	703	733	787
W391815	549	602	636	667	724	759	812
Wall Cabinets, 21" High, 12" Deep							
W3021B	418	469	505	542	600	636	695
W3321B	433	486	523	560	620	655	715
W3621B	446	501	540	576	640	676	736
W3921	472	531	574	613	679	718	781

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Cabinets, 21" High, 15" Deep

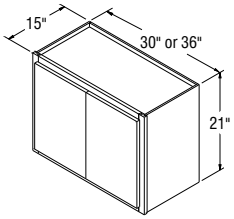
W302115B	**6.6**	425	440	489	506	540
W362115B	**7.9**	439	453	513	530	567

NOTES

- Shelves not available.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W302115B-W362115B

Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 12" Deep

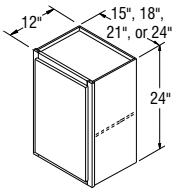
W1524 *	**3.2**	185	195	249	257	281
W1824 *	**3.8**	209	217	268	276	304
W2124 *	**4.4**	227	239	292	301	327
W2424 *	**5.0**	253	266	312	324	358
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
W2724B	**5.6**	263	277	330	340	375
W3024B	**6.2**	282	299	353	365	399
W3324B	**6.8**	298	311	369	382	418
W3624B	**7.4**	312	326	387	401	440
W3924	**8.0**	334	351	417	431	470
W4224	**8.5**	360	374	442	457	502
W4824	**9.7**	386	406	504	522	570

NOTES

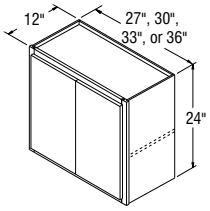
- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets 27" wide and greater.
- One adjustable shelf.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

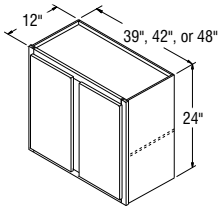
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W1524-W2424



W2724B-W3624B



W3924-W4824

Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 15" Deep

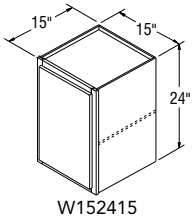
W152415 *	**3.9**	336	346	395	408	433
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
W302415B	**7.5**	433	448	497	514	549
W362415B	**9.0**	463	476	533	551	590
W392415	**9.9**	476	491	549	568	608

NOTES

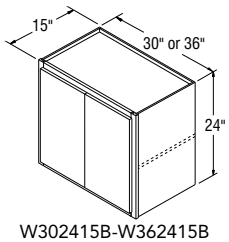
- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets 27" wide and greater.
- One adjustable shelf.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

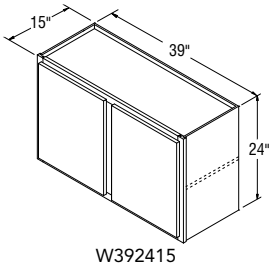
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W152415



W302415B-W362415B



W392415

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wall Cabinets, 21" High, 15" Deep							
W302115B	560	612	648	683	743	778	835
W362115B	588	644	682	719	783	818	878
Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 12" Deep							
W1524 *	296	334	367	387	432	454	495
W1824 *	318	359	396	425	468	494	537
W2124 *	344	390	429	457	506	533	582
W2424 *	374	418	454	483	535	565	617
W2724B	396	445	481	516	570	600	655
W3024B	418	469	505	542	600	636	695
W3324B	438	495	531	569	631	665	721
W3624B	463	518	557	595	662	699	758
W3924	492	553	605	645	714	754	821
W4224	529	591	645	692	765	806	878
W4824	596	675	730	780	861	911	992
Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 15" Deep							
W152415 *	447	486	517	538	582	606	646
W302415B	569	620	656	693	750	786	847
W362415B	615	671	709	746	812	851	910
W392415	634	691	730	768	836	876	937

Wall Cabinets, 27" High, 12" Deep

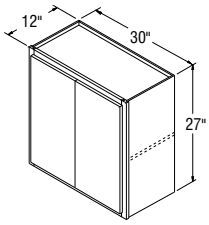
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
W3027B	**6.9**	301	314	381	395	434

NOTES

- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets 27" wide and greater.
- One adjustable shelf.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W3027B

Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep

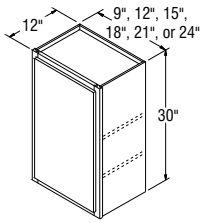
NOTES

- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets 27" wide and greater.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- All W0930 cabinets have square doors.

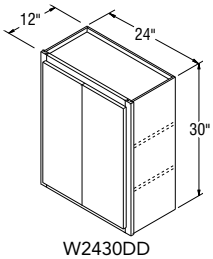
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

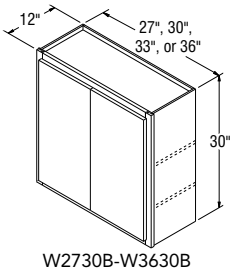
W0930	**2.5**	175	182	240	249	271
W1230 *	**3.2**	175	182	240	249	271
W1530 *	**3.9**	200	210	264	273	300
W1830 *	**4.7**	214	224	290	299	324
W2130 *	**5.4**	228	240	310	320	355
W2430 *	**6.2**	259	274	338	348	384
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
W2430DD	**6.2**	284	301	368	381	417
W2730B	**6.9**	283	300	376	388	429
W3030B	**7.6**	306	319	388	402	441
W3330B	**8.4**	321	338	427	442	487
W3630B	**9.1**	333	349	442	457	502
W3930	**9.9**	364	380	472	488	532
W4230	**10.6**	378	398	487	504	550
W4530	**11.3**	406	429	533	551	606
W4830	**12.1**	416	437	546	564	619



W0930-W2430

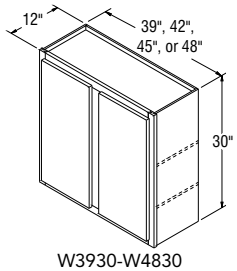


W2430DD



W2730B-W3630B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wall Cabinets, 27" High, 12" Deep							
W3027B	455	512	549	587	653	684	746
Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep							
W0930	282	320	340	367	404	430	464
W1230 *	282	320	340	367	404	430	464
W1530 *	313	353	379	408	452	476	520
W1830 *	339	385	424	450	497	527	571
W2130 *	372	411	442	473	524	551	602
W2430 *	403	452	492	527	581	613	669
W2430DD	437	499	553	589	654	695	752
W2730B	448	504	540	579	640	675	736
W3030B	464	520	561	597	665	702	762
W3330B	511	572	619	665	734	775	847
W3630B	529	591	642	684	757	802	872
W3930	560	632	679	723	804	848	921
W4230	579	653	705	749	832	878	959
W4530	636	714	778	834	921	974	1062
W4830	650	727	792	851	940	995	1082



W3930-W4830

Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 15" Deep

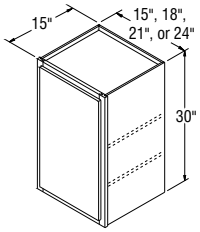
NOTES

- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets 27" wide and greater.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

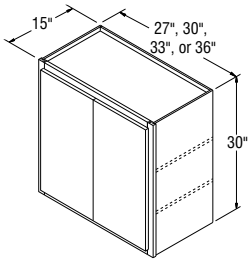
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

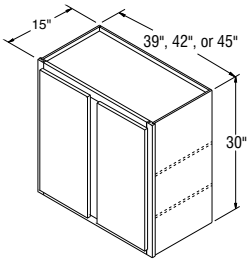
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
W153015 *	**4.8**	365	373	423	438	465
W183015 *	**5.7**	378	387	449	464	489
W213015 *	**6.6**	390	401	470	487	522
W243015 *	**7.5**	425	438	497	514	549
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
W273015B	**8.4**	448	467	542	560	599
W303015B	**9.3**	470	484	548	566	607
W333015B	**10.2**	489	505	594	615	657
W363015B	**11.1**	496	515	600	621	669
W393015	**12.0**	534	550	630	651	696
W423015	**12.9**	549	565	638	662	706
W453015	**13.8**	582	600	687	711	762



W153015-W243015



W273015B-W363015B



W393015-W453015

Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" Deep

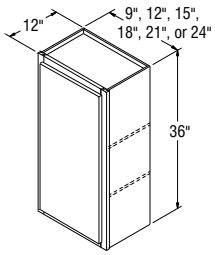
NOTES

- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets 27" wide and greater.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- All W0936 cabinets have square doors.

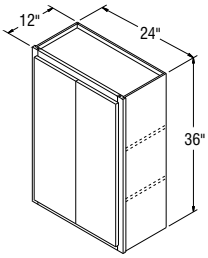
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

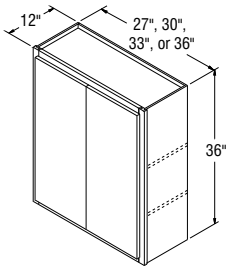
W0936	**2.9**	216	226	281	291	316
W1236 *	**3.8**	216	226	281	291	316
W1536 *	**4.7**	253	266	306	316	347
W1836 *	**5.6**	261	275	330	340	375
W2136 *	**6.5**	294	309	360	373	407
W2436 *	**7.3**	321	338	395	408	448
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
W2436DD	**7.3**	361	376	430	446	492
W2736B	**8.2**	358	373	434	450	494
W3036B	**9.1**	378	398	452	468	514
W3336B	**10.0**	400	422	502	518	569
W3636B	**10.9**	425	442	516	533	584
W3936	**11.7**	441	465	547	565	619
W4236	**12.6**	461	483	574	595	654
W4536	**13.5**	495	522	631	653	714
W4836	**14.4**	505	530	643	666	727



W0936-W2436

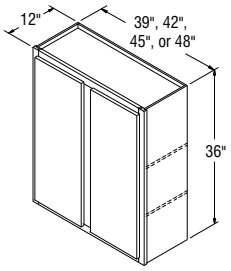


W2436DD



W2736B-W3636B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 15" Deep							
W153015 *	479	518	544	573	618	642	684
W183015 *	505	550	587	616	663	692	738
W213015 *	537	575	605	636	684	713	762
W243015 *	567	618	656	692	746	778	832
W273015B	620	676	711	749	810	846	906
W303015B	631	684	725	762	828	867	928
W333015B	682	743	788	834	906	945	1016
W363015B	695	757	806	851	924	968	1038
W393015	722	792	842	886	968	1008	1083
W423015	734	809	858	904	990	1033	1115
W453015	790	871	935	993	1080	1130	1220
Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" Deep							
W0936	334	375	411	442	492	520	564
W1236 *	334	375	411	442	492	520	564
W1536 *	367	408	455	492	545	572	626
W1836 *	396	446	501	531	589	623	677
W2136 *	429	482	529	564	624	657	716
W2436 *	472	530	579	619	682	721	788
W2436DD	517	589	661	707	781	825	899
W2736B	520	582	637	684	757	800	872
W3036B	538	605	669	715	790	833	910
W3336B	595	669	739	787	871	918	1004
W3636B	615	692	760	812	900	953	1035
W3936	650	733	805	861	953	1008	1096
W4236	685	773	849	910	1006	1063	1157
W4536	748	847	933	995	1104	1163	1267
W4836	765	861	953	1016	1125	1189	1292



W3936-W4836

Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 15" Deep

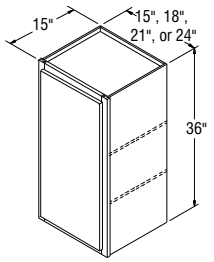
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
W153615 *	**5.7**	438	448	486	502	533
W183615 *	**6.8**	445	460	509	527	560
W213615 *	**7.9**	489	505	550	569	603
W243615 *	**8.9**	506	523	573	594	635
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
W273615B	**10.0**	547	561	621	642	683
W303615B	**11.1**	563	581	631	653	700
W333615B	**12.2**	584	608	688	712	760
W363615B	**13.2**	609	626	695	718	769

NOTES

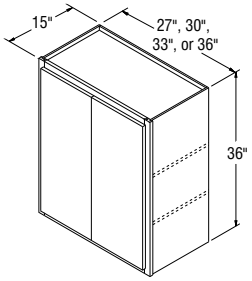
- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets 27" wide and greater.
- Two adjustable shelves.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W153615-W243615



W273615B-W363615B

Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" Deep

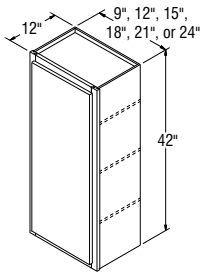
W0942	**3.4**	250	261	316	326	363
W1242 *	**4.4**	250	261	316	326	363
W1542 *	**5.5**	283	300	356	368	402
W1842 *	**6.5**	304	318	380	394	431
W2142 *	**7.5**	328	345	410	425	463
W2442 *	**8.5**	367	384	449	464	511
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
W2442DD	**8.5**	401	424	508	526	574
W2742B	**9.6**	402	425	488	505	551
W3042B	**10.6**	430	450	516	533	584
W3342B	**11.6**	455	479	568	587	645
W3642B	**12.6**	478	501	586	606	665
W3942	**13.6**	504	529	619	640	703
W4242	**14.8**	528	553	655	677	742
W4542	**15.7**	576	605	713	738	806
W4842	**16.7**	586	615	724	748	822

NOTES

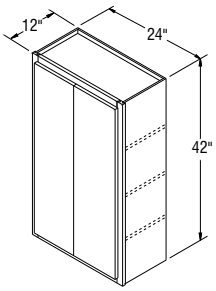
- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets 27" wide and greater.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- All W0942 cabinets have square doors.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

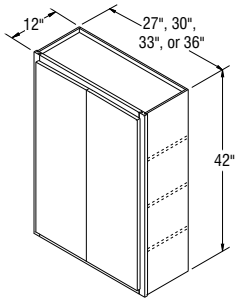
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W0942-W2442

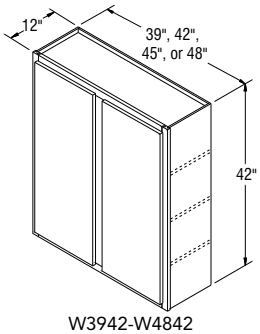


W2442DD



W2742B-W3642B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 15" Deep							
W153615 *	551	594	640	677	730	757	811
W183615 *	579	633	685	716	776	809	862
W213615 *	622	678	721	756	818	851	908
W243615 *	657	715	764	804	868	907	974
W273615B	712	775	825	877	948	992	1064
W303615B	723	788	853	900	976	1018	1096
W333615B	786	858	929	978	1063	1109	1194
W363615B	799	877	946	998	1085	1139	1220
Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" Deep							
W0942	379	426	455	492	545	572	626
W1242 *	379	426	455	492	545	572	626
W1542 *	424	473	508	540	597	633	693
W1842 *	451	506	553	591	657	696	755
W2142 *	486	546	585	626	696	730	794
W2442 *	535	595	649	696	769	810	885
W2442DD	603	679	721	781	864	911	995
W2742B	580	655	715	769	852	899	977
W3042B	615	692	743	790	876	921	1009
W3342B	678	759	824	877	970	1021	1116
W3642B	698	783	843	906	1004	1060	1154
W3942	740	831	898	961	1065	1121	1224
W4242	778	871	940	1008	1116	1175	1284
W4542	849	949	1022	1098	1215	1280	1393
W4842	862	970	1045	1121	1236	1306	1424



W3942-W4842

Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 15" Deep

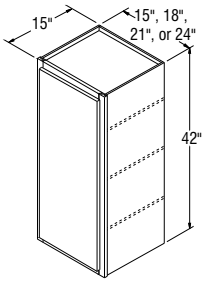
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
W154215 *	**6.6**	494	510	560	579	613
W184215 *	**7.9**	515	529	584	603	642
W214215 *	**9.1**	547	563	618	639	682
W244215 *	**10.4**	578	595	654	676	722
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
W274215B	**11.6**	616	640	696	719	765
W304215B	**12.9**	640	661	721	745	793
W334215B	**14.0**	667	692	780	806	865
W364215B	**15.4**	686	712	789	817	876

NOTES

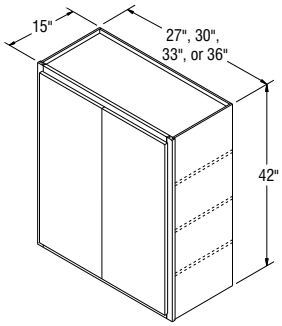
- Center shelf support clip included on Wall Double Door cabinets 27" wide and greater.
- Three adjustable shelves.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



W154215-W244215



W274215B-W364215B

Wall Open Cabinets, 12" High, 12" Deep

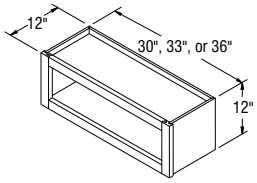
WOL3012	**3.1**	208	208	208	208	208
WOL3312	**3.4**	213	213	213	213	213
WOL3612	**3.7**	240	240	240	240	240
WOL3912	**4.0**	261	261	261	261	261
WOL4212	**4.3**	272	272	272	272	272
WOL4812	**4.9**	318	318	318	318	318

NOTES

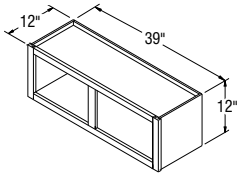
- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

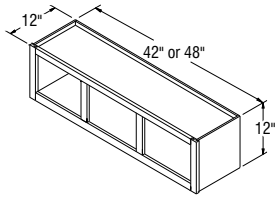
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL3012-WOL3612



WOL3912



WOL4212-WOL4812

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 15" Deep							
W154215 *	635	684	718	750	809	843	904
W184215 *	663	717	765	804	869	907	968
W214215 *	706	762	812	855	926	963	1032
W244215 *	747	806	861	907	979	1020	1096
W274215B	792	871	933	990	1072	1120	1195
W304215B	824	903	955	1003	1086	1132	1221
W334215B	896	978	1045	1096	1188	1242	1335
W364215B	909	994	1053	1117	1216	1271	1366
Wall Open Cabinets, 12" High, 12" Deep							
WOL3012	208	208	208	208	208	208	208
WOL3312	213	213	213	213	213	213	213
WOL3612	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
WOL3912	261	261	261	261	261	261	261
WOL4212	272	272	272	272	272	272	272
WOL4812	318	318	318	318	318	318	318

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Open Cabinets, 14" High, 12" Deep

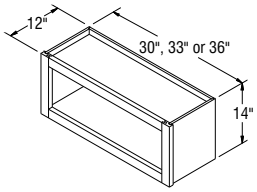
WOL3014	**3.6**	208	208	208	208	208
WOL3314	**4.0**	213	213	213	213	213
WOL3614	**4.3**	240	240	240	240	240
WOL3914	**4.7**	261	261	261	261	261
WOL4214	**5.0**	272	272	272	272	272
WOL4814	**5.7**	318	318	318	318	318

NOTES

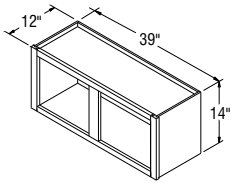
- Shelves not available in.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

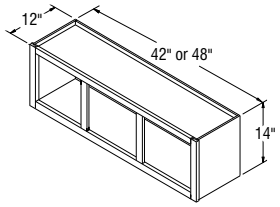
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL3014-WOL3614



WOL3914



WOL4214-WOL4814

Wall Open Cabinets, 18" High, 12" Deep

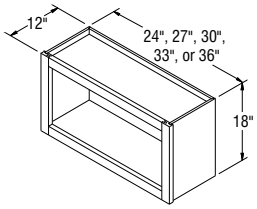
WOL2418	**3.7**	228	228	228	228	228
WOL2718	**4.1**	236	236	236	236	236
WOL3018	**4.6**	243	243	243	243	243
WOL3318	**5.0**	257	257	257	257	257
WOL3618	**5.4**	270	270	270	270	270
WOL3918	**5.9**	277	277	277	277	277
WOL4218	**6.3**	298	298	298	298	298

NOTES

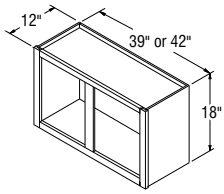
- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL2418-WOL3618



WOL3918-WOL4218

Wall Open Cabinets, 21" High, 12" Deep

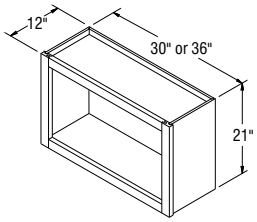
WOL3021	**5.4**	255	255	255	255	255
WOL3621	**6.5**	274	274	274	274	274

NOTES

- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL3021-WOL3621

Wall Open Cabinets, 14" High, 12" Deep

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
WOL3014	208	208	208	208	208	208	208
WOL3314	213	213	213	213	213	213	213
WOL3614	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
WOL3914	261	261	261	261	261	261	261
WOL4214	272	272	272	272	272	272	272
WOL4814	318	318	318	318	318	318	318

Wall Open Cabinets, 18" High, 12" Deep

WOL2418	228	228	228	228	228	228	228
WOL2718	236	236	236	236	236	236	236
WOL3018	243	243	243	243	243	243	243
WOL3318	257	257	257	257	257	257	257
WOL3618	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
WOL3918	277	277	277	277	277	277	277
WOL4218	298	298	298	298	298	298	298

Wall Open Cabinets, 21" High, 12" Deep

WOL3021	255	255	255	255	255	255	255
WOL3621	274	274	274	274	274	274	274

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Open Cabinets, 21" High, 15" Deep

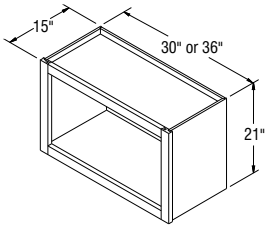
WOL302115	**6.6**	398	398	398	398	398
WOL362115	**7.9**	416	416	416	416	416

NOTES

- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL302115-WOL362115

Wall Open Cabinets, 24" High, 12" Deep

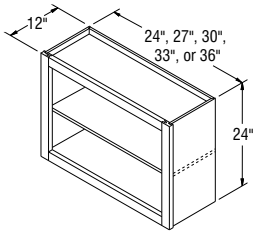
WOL2424	**4.8**	251	251	251	251	251
WOL2724	**5.4**	262	262	262	262	262
WOL3024	**6.2**	280	280	280	280	280
WOL3324	**6.6**	294	294	294	294	294
WOL3624	**7.4**	308	308	308	308	308

NOTES

- One adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelf.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL2424-WOL3624

Wall Open Cabinets, 24" High, 15" Deep

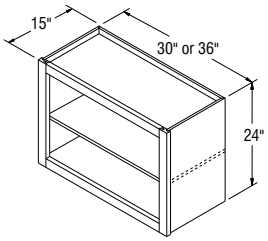
WOL302415	**7.5**	431	431	431	431	431
WOL362415	**9.0**	459	459	459	459	459

NOTES

- One adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelf.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL302415-WOL362415

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wall Open Cabinets, 21" High, 15" Deep							
WOL302115	398	398	398	398	398	398	398
WOL362115	416	416	416	416	416	416	416
Wall Open Cabinets, 24" High, 12" Deep							
WOL2424	251	251	251	251	251	251	251
WOL2724	262	262	262	262	262	262	262
WOL3024	280	280	280	280	280	280	280
WOL3324	294	294	294	294	294	294	294
WOL3624	308	308	308	308	308	308	308
Wall Open Cabinets, 24" High, 15" Deep							
WOL302415	431	431	431	431	431	431	431
WOL362415	459	459	459	459	459	459	459

Wall Open Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep

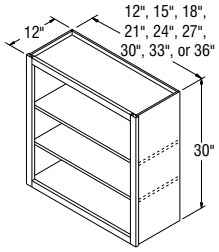
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WOL1230	**3.1**	175	175	175	175	175
WOL1530	**3.9**	202	202	202	202	202
WOL1830	**4.7**	215	215	215	215	215
WOL2130	**5.4**	231	231	231	231	231
WOL2430	**6.2**	256	256	256	256	256
WOL2730	**6.7**	282	282	282	282	282
WOL3030	**7.6**	309	309	309	309	309
WOL3330	**8.1**	321	321	321	321	321
WOL3630	**9.1**	344	344	344	344	344
WOL3930	**9.6**	364	364	364	364	364
WOL4230	**10.3**	378	378	378	378	378
WOL4530	**11.0**	406	406	406	406	406
WOL4830	**11.7**	416	416	416	416	416

NOTES

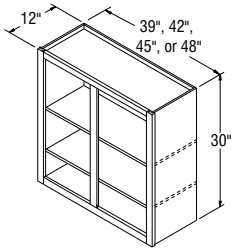
- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL1230-WOL3630



WOL3930-WOL4830

Wall Open Cabinets, 30" High, 15" Deep

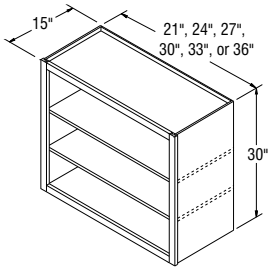
WOL213015	**6.5**	374	374	374	374	374
WOL243015	**7.4**	406	406	406	406	406
WOL273015	**8.2**	440	440	440	440	440
WOL303015	**9.3**	472	472	472	472	472
WOL333015	**10.0**	486	486	486	486	486
WOL363015	**11.1**	509	509	509	509	509
WOL393015	**11.7**	527	527	527	527	527
WOL423015	**12.6**	537	537	537	537	537
WOL453015	**13.5**	566	566	566	566	566

NOTES

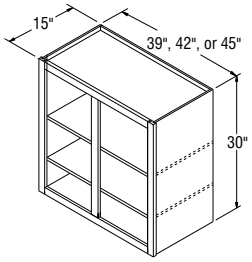
- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL213015-WOL363015



WOL393015-WOL453015

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Wall Open Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep

WOL1230	175	175	175	175	175	175	175
WOL1530	202	202	202	202	202	202	202
WOL1830	215	215	215	215	215	215	215
WOL2130	231	231	231	231	231	231	231
WOL2430	256	256	256	256	256	256	256
WOL2730	282	282	282	282	282	282	282
WOL3030	309	309	309	309	309	309	309
WOL3330	321	321	321	321	321	321	321
WOL3630	344	344	344	344	344	344	344
WOL3930	364	364	364	364	364	364	364
WOL4230	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
WOL4530	406	406	406	406	406	406	406
WOL4830	416	416	416	416	416	416	416

Wall Open Cabinets, 30" High, 15" Deep

WOL213015	374	374	374	374	374	374	374
WOL243015	406	406	406	406	406	406	406
WOL273015	440	440	440	440	440	440	440
WOL303015	472	472	472	472	472	472	472
WOL333015	486	486	486	486	486	486	486
WOL363015	509	509	509	509	509	509	509
WOL393015	527	527	527	527	527	527	527
WOL423015	537	537	537	537	537	537	537
WOL453015	566	566	566	566	566	566	566

Wall Open Cabinets, 36" High, 12" Deep

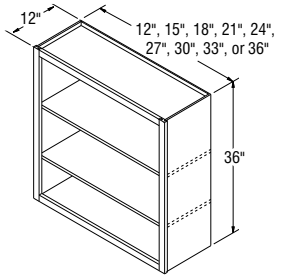
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WOL1236	**3.7**	237	237	237	237	237
WOL1536	**4.7**	262	262	262	262	262
WOL1836	**5.6**	273	273	273	273	273
WOL2136	**6.5**	306	306	306	306	306
WOL2436	**7.3**	335	335	335	335	335
WOL2736	**8.0**	368	368	368	368	368
WOL3036	**9.1**	401	401	401	401	401
WOL3336	**9.7**	426	426	426	426	426
WOL3636	**10.9**	450	450	450	450	450

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL1236-WOL3636

Wall Open Cabinets, 36" High, 15" Deep

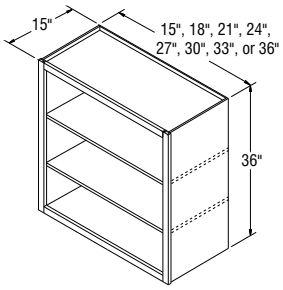
WOL153615	**5.6**	461	461	461	461	461
WOL183615	**6.7**	486	486	486	486	486
WOL213615	**7.7**	510	510	510	510	510
WOL243615	**8.8**	534	534	534	534	534
WOL273615	**9.8**	560	560	560	560	560
WOL303615	**11.1**	585	585	585	585	585
WOL333615	**11.9**	610	610	610	610	610
WOL363615	**13.2**	635	635	635	635	635

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL153615-WOL363615

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wall Open Cabinets, 36" High, 12" Deep							
WOL1236	237	237	237	237	237	237	237
WOL1536	262	262	262	262	262	262	262
WOL1836	273	273	273	273	273	273	273
WOL2136	306	306	306	306	306	306	306
WOL2436	335	335	335	335	335	335	335
WOL2736	368	368	368	368	368	368	368
WOL3036	401	401	401	401	401	401	401
WOL3336	426	426	426	426	426	426	426
WOL3636	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
Wall Open Cabinets, 36" High, 15" Deep							
WOL153615	461	461	461	461	461	461	461
WOL183615	486	486	486	486	486	486	486
WOL213615	510	510	510	510	510	510	510
WOL243615	534	534	534	534	534	534	534
WOL273615	560	560	560	560	560	560	560
WOL303615	585	585	585	585	585	585	585
WOL333615	610	610	610	610	610	610	610
WOL363615	635	635	635	635	635	635	635

Wall Open Cabinets, 42" High, 12" Deep

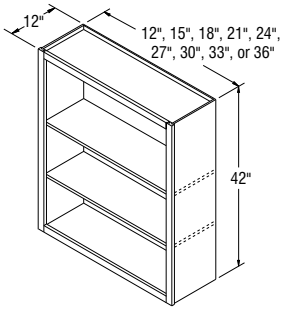
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WOL1242	**4.3**	258	258	258	258	258
WOL1542	**5.5**	298	298	298	298	298
WOL1842	**6.5**	314	314	314	314	314
WOL2142	**7.5**	339	339	339	339	339
WOL2442	**8.5**	376	376	376	376	376
WOL2742	**9.3**	417	417	417	417	417
WOL3042	**10.6**	450	450	450	450	450
WOL3342	**11.3**	480	480	480	480	480
WOL3642	**12.6**	505	505	505	505	505

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL1242-WOL3642

Wall Open Cabinets, 42" High, 15" Deep

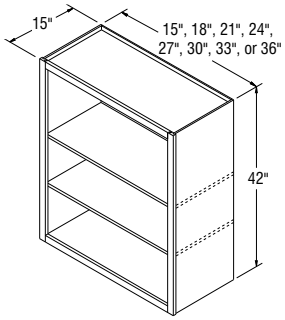
WOL154215	**6.5**	511	511	511	511	511
WOL184215	**7.8**	533	533	533	533	533
WOL214215	**9.0**	564	564	564	564	564
WOL244215	**10.2**	596	596	596	596	596
WOL274215	**11.5**	639	639	639	639	639
WOL304215	**12.9**	661	661	661	661	661
WOL334215	**13.8**	692	692	692	692	692
WOL364215	**15.4**	715	715	715	715	715

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Doors can be added in the field, if desired.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



WOL154215-WOL364215

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Wall Open Cabinets, 42" High, 12" Deep

WOL1242	258	258	258	258	258	258	258
WOL1542	298	298	298	298	298	298	298
WOL1842	314	314	314	314	314	314	314
WOL2142	339	339	339	339	339	339	339
WOL2442	376	376	376	376	376	376	376
WOL2742	417	417	417	417	417	417	417
WOL3042	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
WOL3342	480	480	480	480	480	480	480
WOL3642	505	505	505	505	505	505	505

Wall Open Cabinets, 42" High, 15" Deep

WOL154215	511	511	511	511	511	511	511
WOL184215	533	533	533	533	533	533	533
WOL214215	564	564	564	564	564	564	564
WOL244215	596	596	596	596	596	596	596
WOL274215	639	639	639	639	639	639	639
WOL304215	661	661	661	661	661	661	661
WOL334215	692	692	692	692	692	692	692
WOL364215	715	715	715	715	715	715	715

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 18" High, 12" Deep

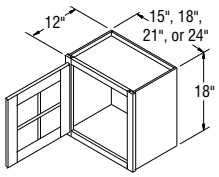
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WMD1518 *	**2.5**	262	280	349	362	401
WMD1818 *	**3.0**	288	301	363	376	416
WMD2118 *	**3.4**	297	312	383	396	433
WMD2418 *	**3.8**	419	440	407	421	450
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
WMD2718B	**4.3**	437	461	424	439	490
WMD3018B	**4.7**	448	481	436	451	529
WMD3318B	**5.2**	497	522	484	500	540
WMD3618B	**5.7**	517	538	503	520	553
WMD3918	**6.1**	529	552	514	531	586
WMD4218	**6.6**	573	605	557	575	632

NOTES

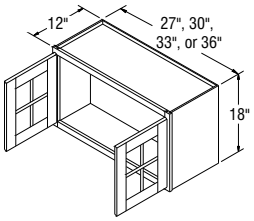
- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

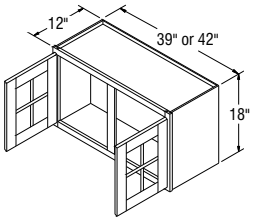
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WMD1518-WMD2418



WMD2718B-WMD3618B



WMD3918-WMD4218

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 21" High, 12" Deep

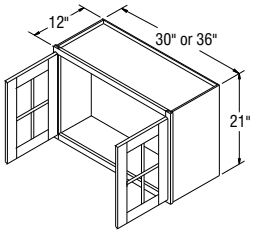
WMD3021B	**5.4**	492	517	479	494	548
WMD3621B	**6.5**	517	546	503	520	575

NOTES

- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WMD3021B-WMD3621B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 18" High, 12" Deep

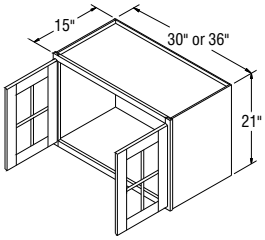
WMD1518 *	421	467	501	535	592	624	682
WMD1818 *	434	491	530	571	633	667	728
WMD2118 *	457	513	553	595	656	690	752
WMD2418 *	473	518	555	587	644	680	736
WMD2718B	516	565	603	634	697	729	790
WMD3018B	553	605	645	679	742	776	842
WMD3318B	566	616	662	699	767	806	870
WMD3618B	580	640	687	727	799	833	904
WMD3918	616	678	725	758	833	878	945
WMD4218	661	722	777	817	892	935	1010

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 21" High, 12" Deep

WMD3021B	574	635	680	713	778	818	882
WMD3621B	607	666	713	747	820	857	932

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 21" High, 15" Deep

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WMD302115B	**6.6**	634	658	616	637	691
WMD362115B	**7.9**	658	685	639	663	718



WMD302115B-WMD362115B

NOTES

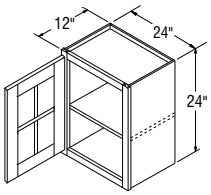
- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

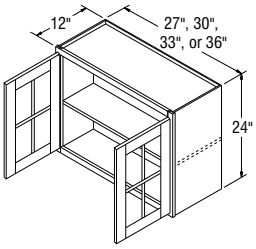
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 24" High, 12" Deep

WMD2424 *	**5.0**	481	504	467	483	535
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WMD2724B	**5.6**	500	528	486	502	563
WMD3024B	**6.2**	540	569	525	543	602
WMD3324B	**6.8**	565	595	549	567	631
WMD3624B	**7.4**	588	619	571	590	655



WMD2424



WMD2724B-WMD3624B

NOTES

- One adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelf aligns with door mullions on Standard mullions, but does not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 21" High, 15" Deep

WMD302115B	717	776	822	855	920	960	1021
WMD362115B	748	806	855	890	962	1001	1074

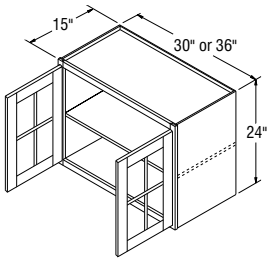
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 24" High, 12" Deep

WMD2424 *	561	619	666	696	759	792	861
WMD2724B	590	654	707	743	807	843	914
WMD3024B	633	697	747	783	855	899	969
WMD3324B	661	725	779	817	894	937	1013
WMD3624B	687	755	810	851	932	974	1058

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 24" High, 15" Deep

WMD302415B	**7.5**	691	718	671	695	752
WMD362415B	**9.0**	740	770	719	743	806



WMD302415B-WMD362415B

NOTES

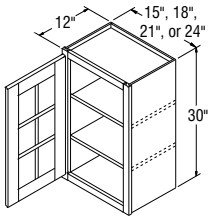
- One adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelf aligns with door mullions on Standard mullions, but does not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

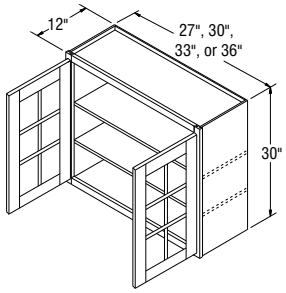
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 30" High, 12" Deep

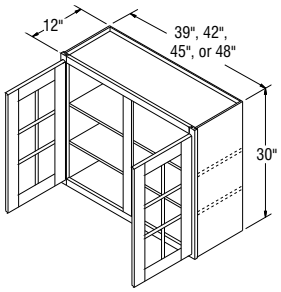
WMD1530 *	**3.9**	387	407	377	390	434
WMD1830 *	**4.7**	421	439	409	424	465
WMD2130 *	**5.4**	447	470	434	450	499
WMD2430 *	**6.2**	490	517	476	493	546
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WMD2730B	**6.9**	542	570	526	544	603
WMD3030B	**7.6**	590	621	573	594	657
WMD3330B	**8.3**	628	658	610	633	699
WMD3630B	**9.1**	665	697	646	669	740
WMD3930	**9.8**	714	747	694	717	788
WMD4230	**10.5**	730	773	709	734	820
WMD4530	**11.3**	771	823	749	776	908
WMD4830	**12.0**	775	832	752	778	934



WMD1530-WMD2430



WMD2730B-WMD3630B



WMD3930-WMD4830

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 24" High, 15" Deep							
WMD302415B	783	849	899	934	1006	1050	1120
WMD362415B	840	907	961	1002	1083	1125	1211
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 30" High, 12" Deep							
WMD1530 *	455	501	538	569	624	656	708
WMD1830 *	488	544	588	617	677	713	769
WMD2130 *	527	575	619	651	715	752	812
WMD2430 *	574	635	681	716	787	825	896
WMD2730B	635	698	749	786	864	907	980
WMD3030B	692	760	819	856	939	985	1066
WMD3330B	733	807	868	911	1001	1048	1137
WMD3630B	775	854	918	964	1062	1114	1205
WMD3930	826	911	980	1030	1130	1184	1280
WMD4230	864	953	1026	1075	1179	1232	1342
WMD4530	956	1055	1146	1207	1309	1379	1494
WMD4830	985	1089	1181	1239	1343	1417	1532

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 30" High, 15" Deep

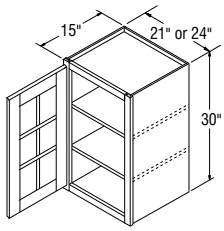
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WMD213015 *	**6.6**	586	608	569	588	638
WMD243015 *	**7.5**	642	671	624	645	699
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
WMD273015B	**8.4**	717	748	697	721	783
WMD303015B	**9.3**	755	786	734	758	822
WMD333015B	**10.2**	791	823	769	794	865
WMD363015B	**11.1**	828	861	805	832	904
WMD393015	**12.0**	868	920	844	872	962
WMD423015	**12.9**	909	960	884	914	1003
WMD453015	**13.8**	945	995	918	949	1036

NOTES

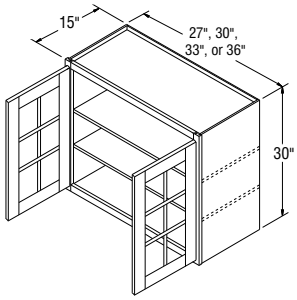
- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

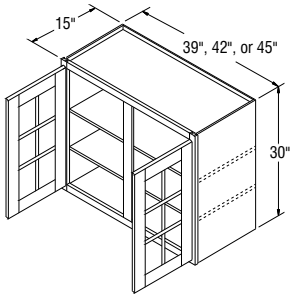
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WMD213015-WMD243015



WMD273015B-WMD363015B



WMD393015-WMD453015

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 36" High, 12" Deep

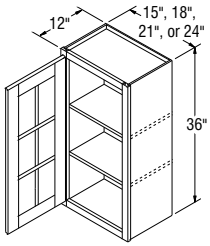
WMD1536 *	**4.7**	453	476	441	455	505
WMD1836 *	**5.6**	490	517	476	493	546
WMD2136 *	**6.5**	528	553	513	530	585
WMD2436 *	**7.3**	581	610	565	584	646
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
WMD2736B	**8.2**	637	669	619	640	708
WMD3036B	**9.1**	692	725	672	696	769
WMD3336B	**9.9**	735	770	714	739	817
WMD3636B	**10.9**	777	815	755	780	864

NOTES

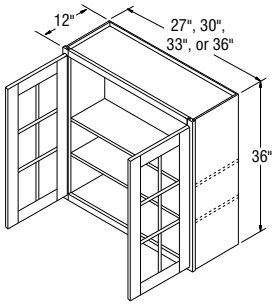
- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WMD1536-WMD2436



WMD2736B-WMD3636B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 36" High, 15" Deep							
WMD213015 *	666	715	756	790	855	893	953
WMD243015 *	727	786	833	870	942	979	1051
WMD273015B	815	882	935	969	1042	1089	1162
WMD303015B	856	926	982	1020	1105	1152	1230
WMD333015B	898	973	1035	1076	1164	1216	1299
WMD363015B	939	1018	1083	1129	1226	1278	1370
WMD393015	1005	1104	1115	1153	1239	1289	1398
WMD423015	1009	1141	1157	1215	1261	1316	1416
WMD453015	1041	1170	1193	1258	1287	1343	1437
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 36" High, 12" Deep							
WMD1536 *	531	594	648	687	755	793	858
WMD1836 *	574	644	702	744	819	861	933
WMD2136 *	616	683	743	787	865	910	985
WMD2436 *	679	754	814	867	951	1003	1085
WMD2736B	743	825	913	948	1041	1097	1186
WMD3036B	806	896	971	1031	1129	1189	1286
WMD3336B	856	954	1032	1096	1204	1264	1369
WMD3636B	907	1009	1093	1159	1277	1341	1450

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 36" High, 15" Deep

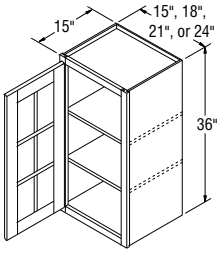
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WMD153615 *	**5.7**	665	687	646	669	721
WMD183615 *	**6.8**	707	735	687	711	769
WMD213615 *	**7.9**	748	779	727	752	817
WMD243615 *	**8.9**	790	823	768	793	865
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
WMD273615B	**10.0**	833	868	810	836	911
WMD303615B	**11.1**	876	910	851	882	955
WMD333615B	**12.2**	919	955	893	924	1002
WMD363615B	**13.2**	960	1000	933	964	1047

NOTES

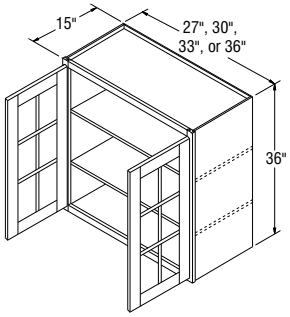
- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WMD153615-WMD243615



WMD273615B-WMD363615B

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 42" High, 12" Deep

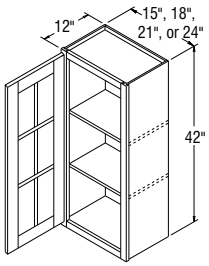
WMD1542 *	**5.5**	522	546	507	524	579
WMD1842 *	**6.5**	549	579	533	551	613
WMD2142 *	**7.5**	591	622	574	595	661
WMD2442 *	**8.5**	651	684	633	655	723
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
WMD2742B	**9.5**	719	764	699	723	798
WMD3042B	**10.6**	778	818	756	781	865
WMD3342B	**11.5**	827	870	804	831	947
WMD3642B	**12.6**	870	914	846	876	970

NOTES

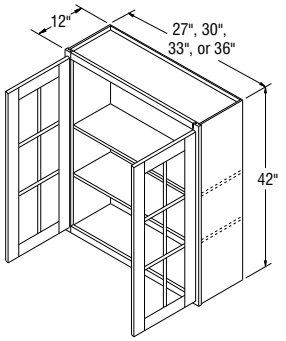
- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WMD1542-WMD2442



WMD2742B-WMD3642B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 36" High, 15" Deep							
WMD153615 *	748	812	857	909	960	1000	1051
WMD183615 *	799	868	919	972	1033	1074	1137
WMD213615 *	850	925	979	1036	1106	1149	1220
WMD243615 *	899	978	1041	1100	1179	1224	1301
WMD273615B	948	1036	1104	1162	1251	1298	1386
WMD303615B	992	1082	1155	1216	1315	1375	1469
WMD333615B	1041	1140	1217	1279	1388	1449	1553
WMD363615B	1091	1193	1278	1344	1462	1525	1636
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 42" High, 12" Deep							
WMD1542 *	608	669	717	759	834	878	953
WMD1842 *	644	717	781	824	908	958	1035
WMD2142 *	693	766	825	869	959	1008	1090
WMD2442 *	759	840	907	958	1055	1106	1201
WMD2742B	840	938	1016	1080	1188	1252	1352
WMD3042B	908	1001	1074	1132	1241	1308	1416
WMD3342B	995	1105	1190	1246	1363	1437	1554
WMD3642B	1017	1124	1214	1278	1402	1475	1596

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 42" High, 15" Deep

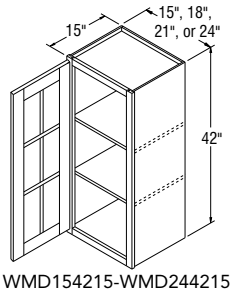
WMD154215 *	**6.7**	654	678	635	657	713
WMD184215 *	**7.9**	687	718	669	693	754
WMD214215 *	**9.1**	744	776	723	747	812
WMD244215 *	**10.4**	819	852	796	822	892
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WMD274215B	**11.6**	906	949	881	910	981
WMD304215B	**12.9**	988	1029	959	993	1075
WMD334215B	**14.1**	1039	1083	1010	1043	1166
WMD364215B	**15.4**	1081	1124	1051	1086	1181

NOTES

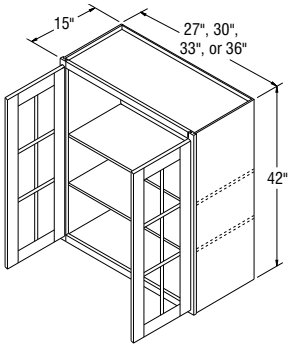
- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker Mullion Door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WMD154215-WMD244215



WMD274215B-WMD364215B

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 12" High, 12" Deep

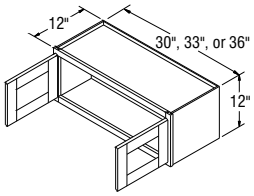
WPG3012B	**3.3**	342	362	333	343	399
WPG3312B	**3.6**	374	395	363	376	416
WPG3612B	**4.0**	399	411	387	401	469
WPG3912	**4.3**	446	467	433	448	511
WPG4212	**4.6**	459	480	446	461	532
WPG4812	**5.2**	549	589	533	551	633

NOTES

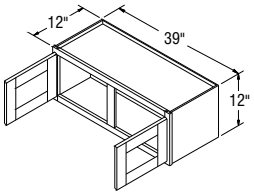
- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.
- Center door on WPG4212 and WPG4812 will be hinged on the left.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut-for-glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

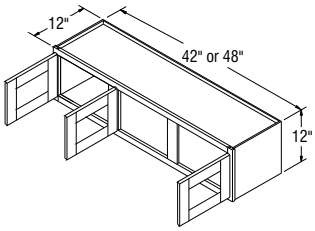
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG3012B-WPG3612B



WPG3912



WPG4212-WPG4812

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 42" High, 15" Deep							
WMD154215 *	742	802	851	894	970	1011	1086
WMD184215 *	785	862	927	971	1053	1105	1180
WMD214215 *	847	919	979	1020	1114	1161	1245
WMD244215 *	928	1009	1074	1126	1226	1274	1373
WMD274215B	1025	1125	1206	1270	1379	1442	1540
WMD304215B	1120	1213	1286	1344	1450	1520	1628
WMD334215B	1215	1357	1412	1465	1584	1655	1773
WMD364215B	1228	1336	1424	1489	1614	1685	1808
Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 12" High, 12" Deep							
WPG3012B	419	460	493	520	567	597	646
WPG3312B	437	482	528	550	606	638	683
WPG3612B	490	534	571	600	661	691	746
WPG3912	535	589	635	671	734	769	830
WPG4212	560	617	663	702	764	802	871
WPG4812	666	727	781	825	896	938	1018

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 14" High, 12" Deep

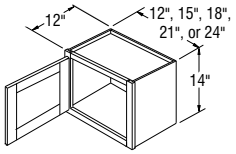
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WPG1214 *	**1.6**	214	226	284	294	323
WPG1514 *	**2.0**	221	231	295	304	330
WPG1814 *	**2.3**	218	227	304	314	348
WPG2114 *	**2.7**	232	246	313	323	357
WPG2414 *	**3.1**	240	252	322	333	365
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WPG3014B	**3.8**	342	362	333	343	399
WPG3314B	**4.2**	374	395	363	376	416
WPG3614B	**4.5**	399	411	387	401	469
WPG3914	**4.9**	446	467	433	448	511
WPG4214	**5.2**	459	480	446	461	532
WPG4814	**6.0**	549	589	533	551	633

NOTES

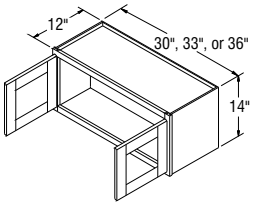
- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.
- Center door on WPG4214 and WPG4814 will be hinged on the left.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut-for-glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

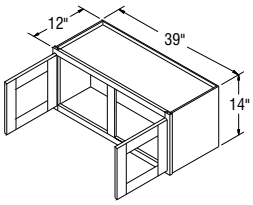
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG1214-WPG2414



WPG3014B-WPG3614B



WPG3914

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 18" High, 12" Deep

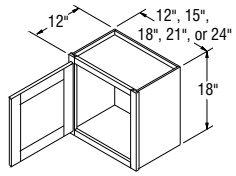
WPG1218 *	**2.0**	230	243	301	312	340
WPG1518 *	**2.5**	236	251	314	324	359
WPG1818 *	**3.0**	257	271	326	337	372
WPG2118 *	**3.4**	266	280	343	356	387
WPG2418 *	**3.8**	378	397	367	380	406
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WPG2718B	**4.3**	395	414	383	397	441
WPG3018B	**4.7**	404	433	393	406	476
WPG3318B	**5.2**	446	469	433	448	488
WPG3618B	**5.7**	465	486	452	468	497
WPG3918	**6.1**	474	496	461	478	528
WPG4218	**6.6**	517	544	503	520	567

NOTES

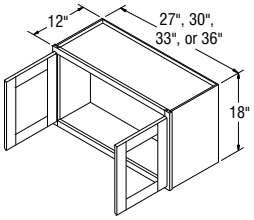
- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut-for-glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

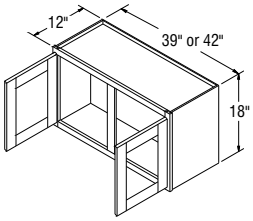
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG1218-WPG2418



WPG2718B-WPG3618B

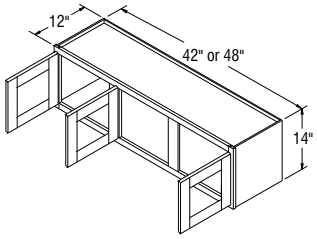


WPG3918-WPG4218

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 14" High, 12" Deep

WPG1214 *	338	380	409	440	487	514	559
WPG1514 *	348	393	431	460	510	538	584
WPG1814 *	366	405	434	467	515	544	592
WPG2114 *	373	419	450	486	535	566	616
WPG2414 *	382	430	462	497	550	580	634
WPG3014B	419	460	493	520	567	597	646
WPG3314B	437	482	528	550	606	638	683
WPG3614B	490	534	571	600	661	691	746
WPG3914	535	589	635	671	734	769	830
WPG4214	560	617	663	702	764	802	871
WPG4814	666	727	781	825	896	938	1018



WPG4214-WPG4814

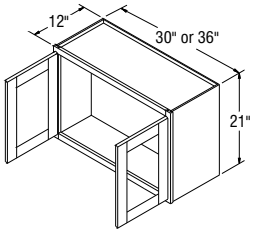
Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 18" High, 12" Deep

WPG1218 *	357	400	430	458	508	534	584
WPG1518 *	378	419	448	481	531	560	612
WPG1818 *	389	440	474	512	568	598	653
WPG2118 *	409	460	496	532	588	618	675
WPG2418 *	429	468	501	529	579	612	662
WPG2718B	467	509	543	570	626	656	713
WPG3018B	499	545	581	613	669	699	757
WPG3318B	511	557	596	631	692	725	784
WPG3618B	523	575	621	654	718	750	814
WPG3918	554	611	655	682	750	789	852
WPG4218	595	651	700	739	804	843	911

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 21" High, 12" Deep

WPG3021B	**5.4**	442	468	429	445	492
WPG3621B	**6.5**	483	506	469	486	537



WPG3021B-WPG3621B

NOTES

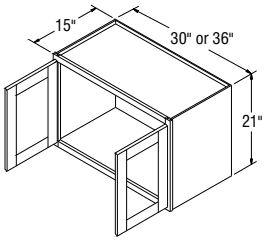
- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut-for-glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 21" High, 15" Deep

WPG302115B	**6.6**	585	610	568	587	635
WPG362115B	**7.9**	623	648	606	628	680



WPG302115B-WPG362115B

NOTES

- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut-for-glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 21" High, 12" Deep

WPG3021B	517	570	613	639	702	736	791
WPG3621B	564	619	663	699	764	798	867

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 21" High, 15" Deep

WPG302115B	661	713	755	781	846	878	935
WPG362115B	707	760	805	842	907	940	1009

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 12" Deep

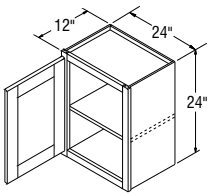
WPG2424 *	**5.0**	434	454	422	437	482
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WPG2724B	**5.6**	450	474	438	452	506
WPG3024B	**6.2**	487	514	473	489	540
WPG3324B	**6.8**	509	534	494	511	565
WPG3624B	**7.4**	530	555	515	532	589

NOTES

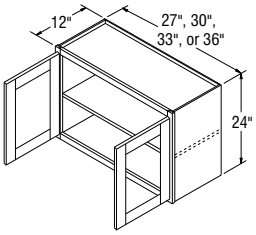
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut-for-glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG2424



WPG2724B-WPG3624B

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 15" Deep

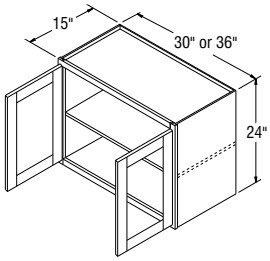
WPG302415B	**7.5**	637	665	619	640	692
WPG362415B	**9.0**	680	707	661	683	742

NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut-for-glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG302415B-WPG362415B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 12" Deep							
WPG2424 *	505	555	599	626	683	714	775
WPG2724B	532	587	636	669	727	757	822
WPG3024B	569	626	674	703	770	807	871
WPG3324B	595	654	700	736	805	843	913
WPG3624B	620	679	727	768	839	877	953
Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 15" Deep							
WPG302415B	719	778	823	854	921	959	1021
WPG362415B	771	830	879	919	991	1029	1105

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 30" High, 12" Deep

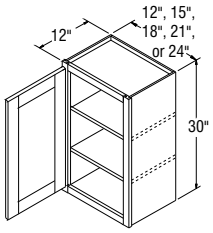
WPG1230 *	**3.2**	303	316	295	304	351
WPG1530 *	**3.9**	349	367	340	351	390
WPG1830 *	**4.7**	376	397	365	379	419
WPG2130 *	**5.4**	402	425	390	404	448
WPG2430 *	**6.2**	441	465	428	443	493
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
WPG2730B	**6.9**	487	512	473	489	543
WPG3030B	**7.6**	532	558	517	534	591
WPG3330B	**8.3**	565	594	549	567	631
WPG3630B	**9.1**	597	626	580	600	665
WPG3930	**9.8**	642	675	624	645	709
WPG4230	**10.5**	657	703	638	662	740
WPG4530	**11.3**	696	740	676	699	819
WPG4830	**12.0**	715	769	695	718	847

NOTES

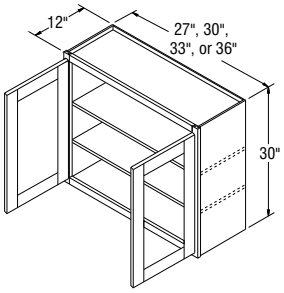
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut-for-glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

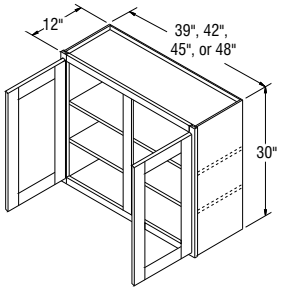
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG1230-WPG2430



WPG2730B-WPG3630B



WPG3930-WPG4830

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 30" High, 15" Deep

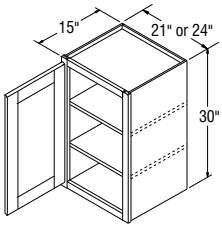
WPG213015 *	**6.6**	547	570	531	549	594
WPG243015 *	**7.5**	591	617	574	595	644
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.**						
WPG273015B	**8.4**	658	683	639	663	702
WPG303015B	**9.3**	697	722	677	700	757
WPG333015B	**10.2**	729	757	708	733	792
WPG363015B	**11.1**	760	790	739	765	828
WPG393015	**12.0**	809	840	786	812	876
WPG423015	**12.9**	818	864	794	821	900
WPG453015	**13.8**	852	896	828	856	985

NOTES

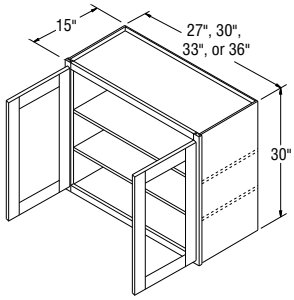
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut-for-glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

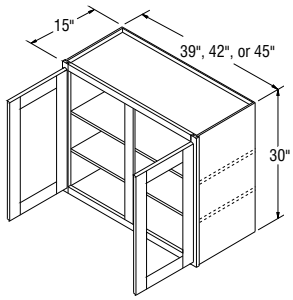
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG213015-WPG243015



WPG273015B-WPG363015B



WPG393015-WPG453015

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 30" High, 12" Deep							
WPG1230 *	373	417	448	468	510	543	571
WPG1530 *	409	452	487	512	563	590	637
WPG1830 *	440	489	529	553	609	642	695
WPG2130 *	472	518	558	586	645	677	733
WPG2430 *	518	571	615	645	709	744	806
WPG2730B	571	631	676	709	778	817	885
WPG3030B	623	684	739	773	848	889	961
WPG3330B	662	727	783	820	902	946	1021
WPG3630B	698	768	826	868	956	1003	1084
WPG3930	746	821	885	927	1018	1066	1153
WPG4230	779	857	926	971	1062	1114	1209
WPG4530	864	955	1032	1090	1183	1244	1349
WPG4830	892	982	1062	1122	1213	1278	1384

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 30" High, 15" Deep							
WPG213015 *	618	666	705	733	791	823	882
WPG243015 *	671	723	767	798	864	898	960
WPG273015B	730	787	833	868	938	975	1043
WPG303015B	788	852	903	938	1011	1053	1126
WPG333015B	825	892	947	984	1066	1111	1188
WPG363015B	864	933	993	1033	1121	1166	1250
WPG393015	913	1012	1050	1091	1185	1229	1317
WPG423015	941	1044	1086	1130	1222	1271	1370
WPG453015	1031	1147	1197	1259	1348	1408	1513

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 36" High, 12" Deep

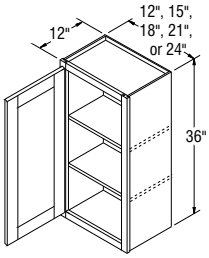
WPG1236 *	**3.8**	355	370	344	357	411
WPG1536 *	**4.7**	407	430	396	409	454
WPG1836 *	**5.6**	441	465	428	443	493
WPG2136 *	**6.5**	474	499	461	478	527
WPG2436 *	**7.3**	524	548	509	527	581
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WPG2436DD	**7.3**	561	585	546	564	619
WPG2736B	**8.2**	585	610	568	587	653
WPG3036B	**9.1**	622	654	605	626	695
WPG3336B	**9.9**	661	696	642	665	736
WPG3636B	**10.9**	698	736	678	702	778

NOTES

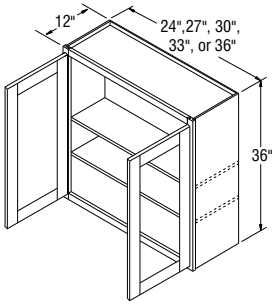
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut-for-glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG1236-WPG2436



WPG2436DD and WPG2736B-WPG3636B

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 36" High, 15" Deep

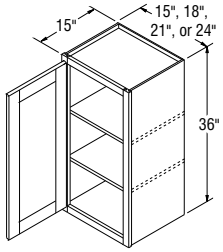
WPG153615 *	**5.7**	523	544	508	526	569
WPG183615 *	**6.8**	565	588	549	567	617
WPG213615 *	**7.9**	609	633	592	612	658
WPG243615 *	**8.9**	672	693	653	675	727
***Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WPG273615B	**10.0**	747	771	726	750	818
WPG303615B	**11.1**	807	839	784	811	879
WPG333615B	**12.2**	846	879	822	850	921
WPG363615B	**13.2**	883	920	857	887	962

NOTES

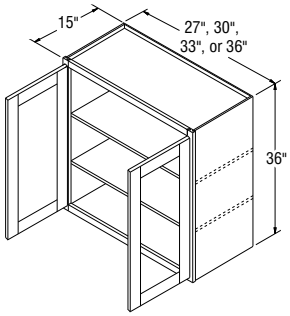
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut-for-glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG153615-WPG243615



WPG273615B-WPG363615B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 36" High, 12" Deep

WPG1236 *	434	481	523	557	615	649	699
WPG1536 *	478	533	582	619	679	715	775
WPG1836 *	518	580	633	670	739	776	840
WPG2136 *	550	615	667	709	779	821	889
WPG2436 *	612	678	734	780	855	902	977
WPG2436DD	649	716	771	818	893	939	1014
WPG2736B	686	760	819	876	962	1012	1096
WPG3036B	727	807	872	927	1018	1069	1157
WPG3336B	771	857	928	984	1084	1139	1230
WPG3636B	815	908	981	1043	1149	1206	1306

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 36" High, 15" Deep

WPG153615 *	591	649	699	736	793	831	890
WPG183615 *	644	706	757	793	865	902	968
WPG213615 *	682	747	800	843	913	956	1021
WPG243615 *	758	824	882	928	1002	1048	1125
WPG273615B	853	927	981	1040	1127	1179	1259
WPG303615B	913	993	1056	1112	1205	1254	1342
WPG333615B	957	1042	1114	1170	1268	1323	1416
WPG363615B	1001	1093	1166	1228	1335	1390	1491

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 42" High, 12" Deep

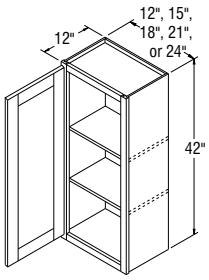
WPG1242 *	**4.4**	408	427	397	410	465
WPG1542 *	**5.5**	469	490	455	471	522
WPG1842 *	**6.5**	495	522	482	497	550
WPG2142 *	**7.5**	533	561	518	535	591
WPG2442 *	**8.5**	587	616	570	589	654
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WPG2442DD	**8.5**	628	658	610	633	695
WPG2742B	**9.5**	648	685	630	651	719
WPG3042B	**10.6**	699	738	679	703	779
WPG3342B	**11.5**	744	785	723	747	854
WPG3642B	**12.6**	784	823	762	787	872

NOTES

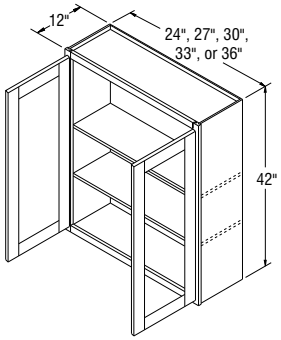
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut-for-glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG1242-WPG2442



WPG2442DD and
WPG2742B-WPG3642B

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 42" High, 15" Deep

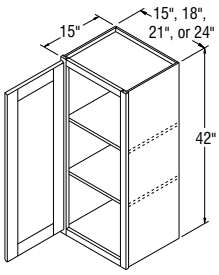
WPG154215 *	**6.7**	687	721	669	693	752
WPG184215 *	**7.9**	729	766	708	733	811
WPG214215 *	**9.1**	776	809	754	779	851
WPG244215 *	**10.4**	815	853	792	819	894
*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.						
WPG274215B	**11.6**	867	903	843	871	944
WPG304215B	**12.9**	909	946	884	914	991
WPG334215B	**14.1**	953	991	926	957	1038
WPG364215B	**15.4**	994	1035	966	1000	1084

NOTES

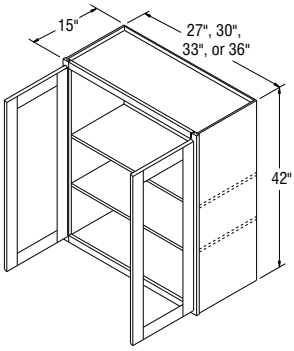
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.
- Doors Only for WPG cabinets can be ordered to meet the need for Doors Cut-for-glass.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



WPG154215-WPG244215



WPG274215B-WPG364215B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 42" High, 12" Deep

WPG1242 *	488	537	579	618	680	712	773
WPG1542 *	545	602	646	683	754	790	856
WPG1842 *	579	646	705	743	819	857	930
WPG2142 *	623	687	744	783	858	907	979
WPG2442 *	685	757	815	857	949	995	1083
WPG2442DD	733	812	894	938	1045	1087	1191
WPG2742B	757	846	915	971	1069	1126	1217
WPG3042B	818	900	969	1019	1117	1179	1274
WPG3342B	895	994	1072	1122	1226	1292	1399
WPG3642B	915	1012	1091	1151	1260	1327	1437

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 42" High, 15" Deep

WPG154215 *	803	885	920	964	1013	1065	1112
WPG184215 *	851	934	984	1016	1068	1116	1170
WPG214215 *	894	978	1025	1069	1120	1178	1231
WPG244215 *	937	1020	1069	1122	1176	1236	1307
WPG274215B	979	1073	1128	1179	1256	1320	1401
WPG304215B	1030	1112	1180	1230	1328	1388	1485
WPG334215B	1077	1166	1242	1295	1401	1464	1567
WPG364215B	1126	1224	1301	1362	1472	1536	1649

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 12" High, 23 3/4" Deep

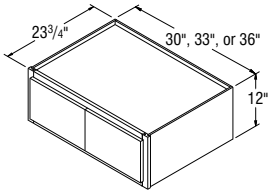
RW3012B	**6.2**	221	236	295	304	338
RW3312B	**6.6**	240	253	321	332	367
RW3612B	**7.2**	259	274	353	365	399
RW3912	**7.7**	283	300	384	398	437
RW4812	**8.3**	349	367	470	487	531

NOTES

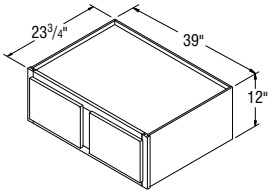
- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets must be supported on three surfaces when mounted.
- Center door on RW4812 will be hinged on the left.
- When designing for built-in refrigerators, be sure to use necessary Fillers to provide proper clearance.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

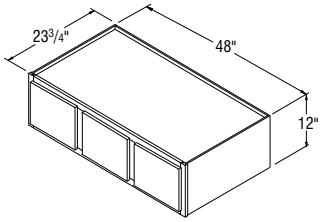
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



RW3012B-RW3612B



RW3912



RW4812

Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 14" High, 23 3/4" Deep

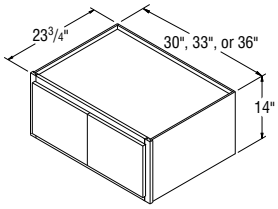
RW3014B	**7.1**	231	245	304	314	347
RW3314B	**7.6**	255	268	338	348	384
RW3614B	**8.3**	271	282	359	372	406
RW3914	**8.9**	294	309	390	404	443

NOTES

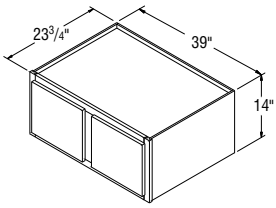
- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets must be supported on three surfaces when mounted.
- When designing for built-in refrigerators, be sure to use necessary Fillers to provide proper clearance.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



RW3014B-RW3614B



RW3914

Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 23 3/4" Deep

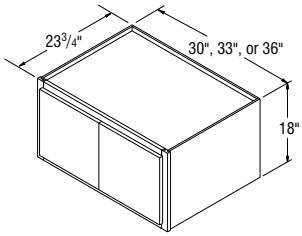
RW3018B	**9.0**	250	268	352	364	402
RW3318B	**9.6**	266	278	360	373	407
RW3618B	**10.4**	280	295	380	394	431
RW3918	**11.3**	298	311	397	410	451

NOTES

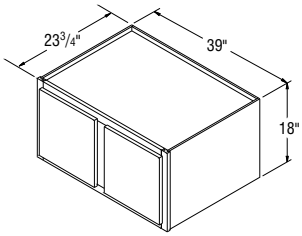
- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets must be supported on three surfaces when mounted.
- When designing for built-in refrigerators, be sure to use necessary Fillers to provide proper clearance.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



RW3018B-RW3618B



RW3918

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 12" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
RW3012B	357	399	430	462	511	540	589
RW3312B	385	433	471	508	561	590	646
RW3612B	418	470	514	549	609	644	700
RW3912	459	512	561	597	665	702	762
RW4812	558	631	687	740	814	858	937
Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 14" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
RW3014B	367	408	436	468	516	545	599
RW3314B	403	451	482	517	571	602	656
RW3614B	427	478	518	550	611	646	702
RW3914	468	523	566	609	671	709	773
Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
RW3018B	419	464	505	542	600	632	686
RW3318B	429	481	526	564	624	661	716
RW3618B	451	508	551	590	655	696	754
RW3918	474	532	584	626	696	727	794

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 21" High, 23 ¾" Deep

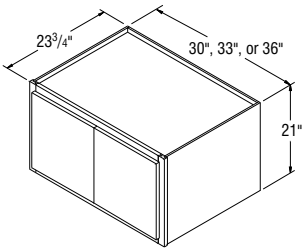
RW3021B	**10.1**	280	295	372	385	420
RW3321B	**11.0**	295	310	391	405	442
RW3621B	**12.1**	313	331	405	419	462
RW3921	**13.0**	336	353	434	450	493

NOTES

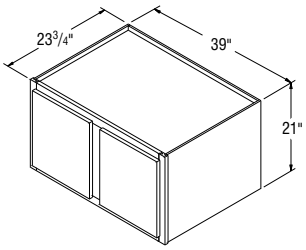
- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets must be supported on three surfaces when mounted.
- When designing for built-in refrigerators, be sure to use necessary Fillers to provide proper clearance.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



RW3021B-RW3621B



RW3921

Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 23 ¾" Deep

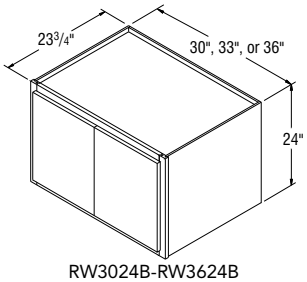
RW3024B	**11.4**	308	321	402	417	454
RW3324B	**12.6**	324	339	423	438	478
RW3624B	**13.7**	346	365	430	446	492
RW3924	**14.8**	374	396	472	488	532

NOTES

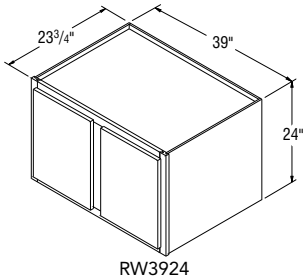
- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets must be supported on three surfaces when mounted.
- When designing for built-in refrigerators, be sure to use necessary Fillers to provide proper clearance.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



RW3024B-RW3624B



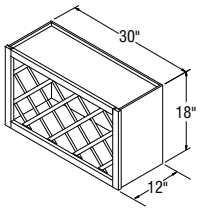
RW3924

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 21" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
RW3021B	441	500	538	576	639	676	734
RW3321B	465	527	567	608	674	711	773
RW3621B	486	544	588	632	699	739	803
RW3921	517	581	632	674	745	785	856
Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
RW3024B	476	542	580	619	682	721	786
RW3324B	501	570	611	651	718	758	826
RW3624B	517	579	624	669	742	780	852
RW3924	560	632	677	718	793	843	915

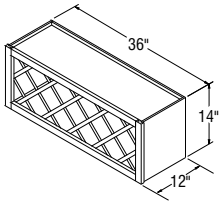
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wine Rack Cabinets, 12" Deep

WR3018	**4.7**	357	357	357	357	357
WR3614	**4.4**	417	417	417	417	417



WR3018



WR3614

NOTES

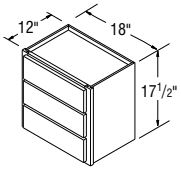
- Matching Aristex™ interior.
- Can be installed horizontally or vertically.
- When installed vertically, wine rack can't be used as the end cabinet because the ends are recessed. Frame rail configuration will be unique from adjacent cabinets when installed vertically.
- WR3018 holds 11 bottles.
- WR3614 holds 13 bottles.
- Wine bottles may extend beyond face frame. Not recommended for high traffic areas.
- Wine Rack Cabinets do not feature finished face frames because they are not intended to be installed as stand-alone units.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Drawer Unit, 17 ½" High, 18" Wide, 12" Deep

WD1817.5	**2.7**	380	380	374	386	411



WD1817.5

NOTES

- Drawer guides are side-mount Full extension.
- Dovetail drawer not available.
- Outside edge profile will match door.
- In countertop applications, backsplash must be cut out for flush installation against a wall.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wine Rack Cabinets, 12" Deep							
WR3018	357	357	357	357	357	357	357
WR3614	417	417	417	417	417	417	417
Wall Drawer Unit, 17 ½" High, 18" Wide, 12" Deep							
WD1817.5	433	390	390	408	452	476	522

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

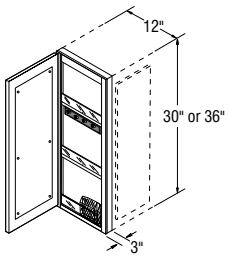
Wall Message Center Cabinets, 12" Wide, 3" Deep

WMC1230 *	**1.2**	355	370	467	483	532
WMC1236 *	**1.4**	374	394	497	514	563
WMC1242 *	**1.7**	397	411	526	544	594

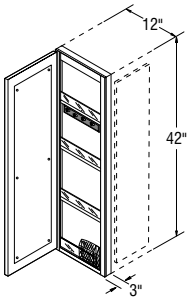
*****Must specify L or R on WMC cabinets.

NOTES

- Cabinets include magnetic white board on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexiglass-fronted ¾" thick shelves.
- For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have ¼" panel applied, not included with WMC.
- Two cut to size veneered skins are included to achieve a flush fit when desired. Opaques will receive MDF skins.



WMC1230-WMC1236



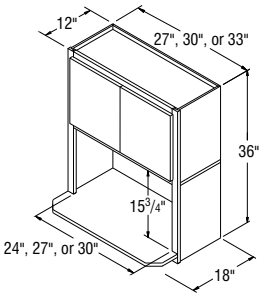
WMC1242

Microwave Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 30" Wide, 12" Deep

MWC2736B	**8.5**	340	360	419	433	472
MWC3036B	**9.4**	344	363	423	438	478
MWC3336B	**10.3**	385	405	474	490	534

NOTES

- One fixed shelf for microwave and one fixed shelf for upper section.
- Bottom shelf ships loose, includes standard shelf clips.
- Matching Aristex™ interior throughout cabinet.
- Two doors.
- Cannot be installed next to Diagonal Wall cabinets.
- When using with 30" Wall cabinets, the MWC3036 will hang 6" below the Wall cabinet line.
- Designed for free-standing microwaves.
- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. Not intended for end of run.



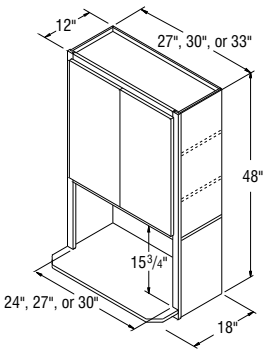
MWC2736B-MWC3336B

Microwave Wall Cabinets, 48" High, 30" Wide, 12" Deep

MWC2748B	**11.3**	417	434	509	527	575
MWC3048B	**12.5**	421	439	514	531	581
MWC3348B	**13.7**	472	492	574	596	651

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" shelves, one fixed shelf for microwave (bottom shelf ships loose, includes standard shelf clips), and one fixed shelf for upper section.
- Matching Aristex™ interior throughout cabinet
- Two doors.
- Cannot be installed next to Diagonal Wall cabinets.
- When using with 42" Wall cabinets, the MWC3048 will hang 6" below the Wall cabinet line.
- Designed for free-standing microwaves.
- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. Not intended for end of run.



MWC2748B-MWC3348B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Wall Message Center Cabinets, 12" Wide, 3" Deep							
WMC1230 *	560	631	678	727	805	851	925
WMC1236 *	589	661	706	755	833	883	960
WMC1242 *	622	697	744	794	882	930	1012
Microwave Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 30" Wide, 12" Deep							
MWC2736B	496	564	622	661	735	773	843
MWC3036B	501	569	631	669	742	780	852
MWC3336B	563	637	705	747	830	873	955
Microwave Wall Cabinets, 48" High, 30" Wide, 12" Deep							
MWC2748B	607	677	746	798	887	930	1013
MWC3048B	612	683	754	806	895	940	1022
MWC3348B	685	767	844	903	1004	1053	1147

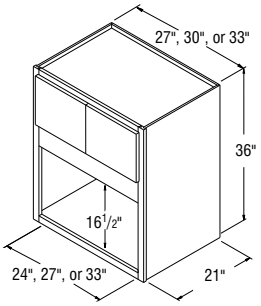
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall Built-in Microwave Cabinets, 36" High, 30" Wide, 21" Deep

MWC273621B	**13.7**	357	374	438	452	497
MWC303621B	**15.0**	370	390	455	471	517
MWC333621B	**16.6**	416	437	511	528	580

NOTES

- Matching Aristex™ interior throughout cabinet.
- Microwave opening is trimmable.
- Minimum opening – 27" W x 16½" H. Maximum opening – 27" W x 20½" H.
- Designed for built-in microwaves with trim kits.
- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. Not intended for end of run.



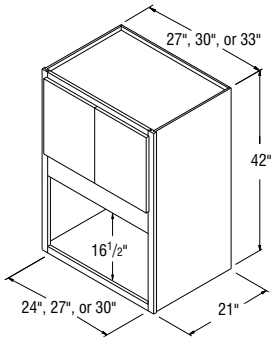
MWC273621B-MWC333621B

Wall Built-in Microwave Cabinets, 42" High, 30" Wide, 21" Deep

MWC274221B	**15.9**	426	448	525	543	599
MWC304221B	**15.0**	443	468	547	565	622
MWC334221B	**19.2**	497	524	613	633	698

NOTES

- Matching Aristex™ interior throughout cabinet.
- Microwave opening is trimmable.
- Minimum opening – 27" W x 16½" H. Maximum opening – 27" W x 20½" H.
- Designed for built-in microwaves with trim kits.
- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. Not intended for end of run.



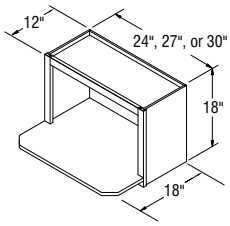
MWC274221B-MWC334221B

Microwave Wall Open Shelf, 12" Deep

MWOL2418	**4.4**	256	256	256	256	256
MWOL2718	**5.5**	272	272	272	272	272
MWOL3018	**5.5**	288	288	288	288	288

NOTES

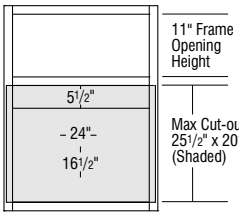
- Shelf is 18" deep.
- Matching Aristex™ interior.
- Cabinet must be supported on both sides. Not intended for end of run.



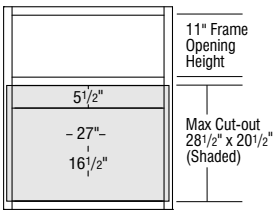
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Wall Built-in Microwave Cabinets, 36" High, 30" Wide, 21" Deep

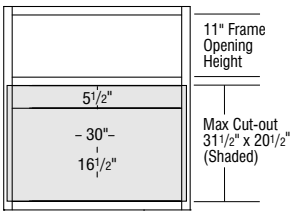
MWC273621B	518	588	650	690	762	806	878
MWC303621B	542	612	677	718	793	840	915
MWC333621B	606	685	758	803	890	940	1025



MWC273621B



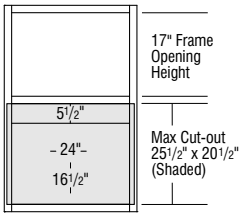
MWC303621B



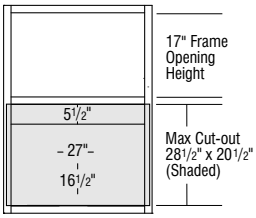
MWC333621B

Wall Built-in Microwave Cabinets, 42" High, 30" Wide, 21" Deep

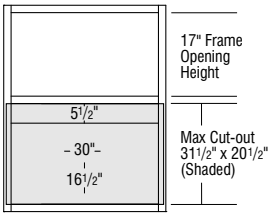
MWC274221B	628	703	773	830	921	969	1055
MWC304221B	653	733	805	865	959	1009	1100
MWC334221B	732	820	902	969	1075	1128	1230



MWC274221B



MWC304221B



MWC334221B

Microwave Wall Open Shelf, 12" Deep

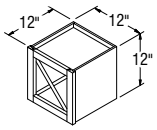
MWOL2418	256	256	256	256	256	256	256
MWOL2718	272	272	272	272	272	272	272
MWOL3018	288	288	288	288	288	288	288

Wine Storage Cabinets

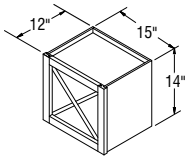
NOTES

- Must be installed between two cabinets, between cabinet and wall, or mounted to a horizontal surface.
- X configuration cannot be removed.
- Capacity will vary depending on wine bottle size.

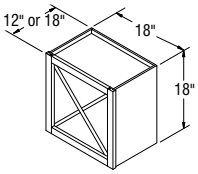
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
WSC121212	**1.5**	337	337	•	•	•	387	•	472	•
WSC151412	**2.1**	344	344	•	•	•	396	•	483	•
WSC181812	**3.1**	388	388	•	•	•	447	•	545	•
WSC181818	**4.5**	430	430	•	•	•	494	•	602	•
WSC212112	**4.2**	405	405	•	•	•	465	•	567	•
WSC242412	**5.4**	485	485	•	•	•	558	•	679	•



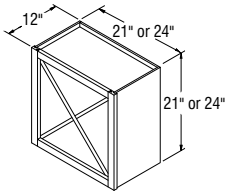
WSC121212



WSC151412



WSC181812-WSC181818



WSC212112-WSC242412

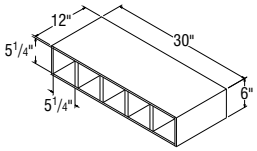
SKU	# of Bottles
WSC121212	4
WSC151412	8
WSC181812	18
WSC181818	18
WSC212112	24
WSC242412	32

Wine Cubes, 12" Deep

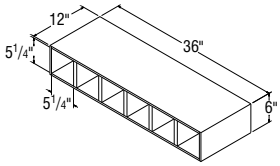
NOTES

- Matching veneered finish interior.
- WCUBE may be positioned horizontally or vertically.
- WCUBEDRW features four-sided drawer boxes, no slides required. Does not include decorative hardware on any style.

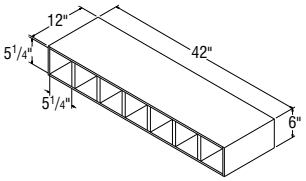
WCUBE30	**1.6**	501	501	•	•	501	576	•	674	775
WCUBE36	**2.1**	526	526	•	•	526	603	•	705	810
WCUBE42	**2.4**	578	578	•	•	578	663	•	776	887
WCUBEDRW5	**1.6**	465	465	•	•	465	533	•	624	714
WCUBEDRW6	**1.6**	530	530	•	•	530	610	•	714	815
WCUBEDRW7	**1.6**	618	618	•	•	618	711	•	833	953



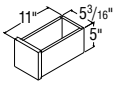
WCUBE30
(5 openings)



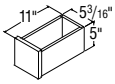
WCUBE36
(6 openings)



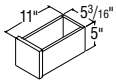
WCUBE42
(7 openings)



WCUBEDRW5
(includes 5 drawers)



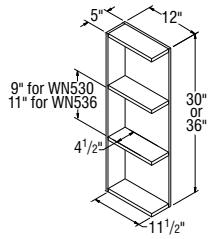
WCUBEDRW6
(includes 6 drawers)



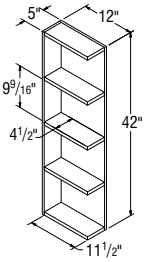
WCUBEDRW7
(includes 7 drawers)

What-Not Shelves, 30" , 36" , and 42" High, 12" Wide, 5" Deep

CUBES		Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
WN530	**1.5**	214	214	•	•	312	312	•	291	334
WN536	**1.8**	252	252	•	•	285	285	•	335	385
WN542	**2.1**	278	278	•	•	320	320	•	376	434



WN530-WN536



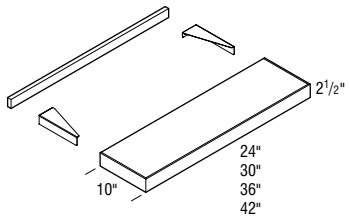
WN542

NOTES

- Matching veneered finish interior.

Floating Shelves

FS24	**0.5**	411	411	•	•	•	464	•	473	•
FS30	**0.6**	507	507	•	•	•	571	•	582	•
FS36	**0.7**	573	573	•	•	•	648	•	660	•
FS42	**0.8**	588	588	•	•	•	663	•	675	•



Weight Capacity per Shelf	
FS24	25 lbs.
FS30	31.5 lbs.
FS36	37.5 lbs.
FS42	43.75 lbs.

NOTES

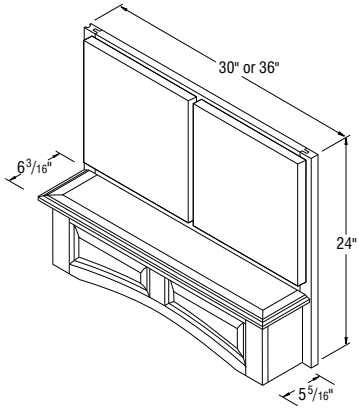
- Only available in Cherry, Maple and Oak species.
- Paint finishes available; PureStyle™ not available.
- Includes wood mounting plate with metal brackets. Once installed, mounting system is fully concealed.
- 3/4" thick solid-wood front and sides. 3/8" veneered furniture board top and bottom. Front and ends are mitered together.
- No modifications are available for this product.

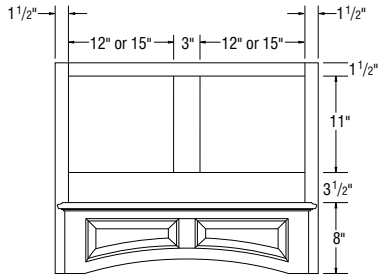
Canopy Wood Hoods, Arch, 30" and 36" Wide, 24" High

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
WHCA30	**4.7**	1649	1658	1671	1726	1755
WHCA36	**5.6**	1754	1764	1801	1863	1896

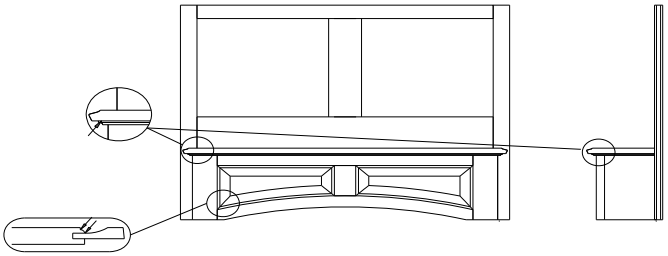
NOTES

- Butt door styles will utilize butt door sizes, frame will always have a 3" center mullion.
- Install Wood Hoods between adjoining 12" deep cabinets (15" deep cabinets are not recommended).
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Durham and Overton Toasted Antique doors will have a glazed appearance, but rest of wood hood unit will be painted Antique.
- Wood Hoods ordered in Rustic Birch will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with TWHBLOWER390, TWHBLOWER500, and TWHCONVKIT.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Liner opening size: 10¼" deep by 19½" wide. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Glazed edges indicated by arrows on drawings.





WHCA30 & WHCA36



	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Canopy Wood Hoods, Arch, 30" and 36" Wide, 24" High

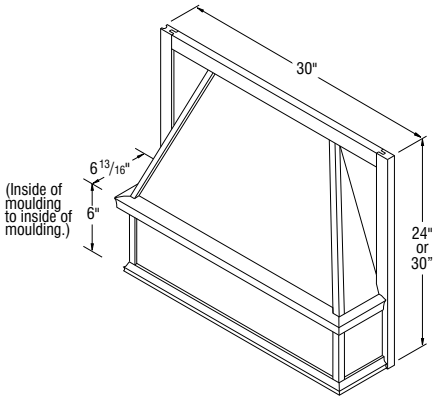
WHCA30	1771	1808	1835	1863	1904	1931	1970
WHCA36	1910	1952	1983	2012	2063	2092	2140

NOTES

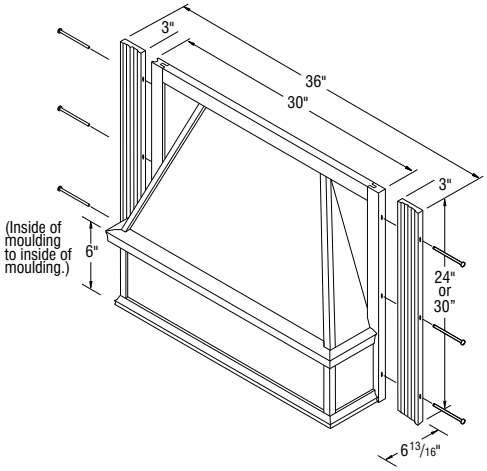
- Silver metallic liner included. Liner opening size: 10¼" deep by 19½" wide. Assembly required.
- Install Wood Hoods between adjoining 12" deep cabinets (15" deep cabinets are not recommended).
- When Antique is used for Durham and Overton, wood hood unit will not feature a glazed appearance. Toasted Antique not available.
- For Birch and Rustic Birch styles, order Maple. For Thermofoil and PureStyle™, order Maple paint.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- TWH36 has two plain/fluted stiles with metal wings included to extend Hood to 36" width.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with TWHBLOWER390, TWHBLOWER500, and TWHCONVKIT.
- Glazed edges indicated by arrows on drawings.

Tapered Wood Hoods, 30" and 36" Wide, 24" and 30" High

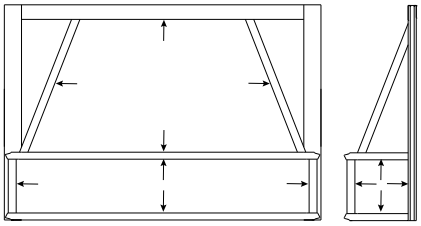
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
TWH30	**4.7**	902	902	•	•	1037	1037	•	1211	1388
TWH36	**5.6**	1022	1022	•	•	1178	1178	•	1375	1581
TWH3030	**7.1**	1244	1244	•	•	1430	1244	•	1672	1916
TWH3630	**7.1**	1411	1411	•	•	1625	1411	•	1897	2181



TWH30
TWH3030

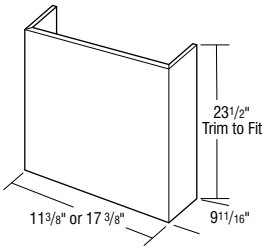


TWH36
TWH3630

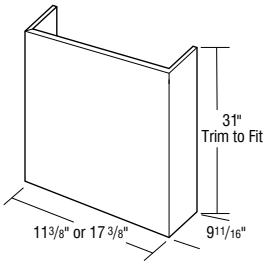


Wood Hood Chimney, 30" and 36" Wide

CUBES		Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
WHC30	**2.2**	382	382	•	•	440	440	•	460	529
WHC36	**3.4**	396	396	•	•	454	454	•	473	545
WHCT30	**2.5**	514	514	•	•	•	533	•	552	•
WHCT36	**3.7**	536	536	•	•	•	555	•	576	•



WHC30 & WHC36



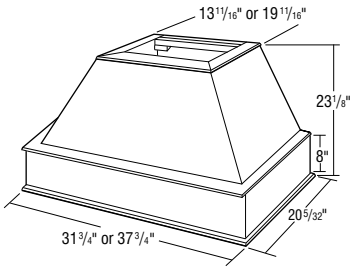
WHCT30 & WHCT36

NOTES

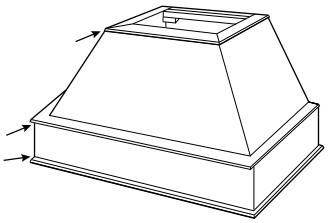
- 3/4" thick plywood.
- Trimmable.
- Purchased with corresponding WHS.
- When Antique is used for Durham and Overton, wood hood unit will not feature a glazed appearance. Toasted Antique is not available.
- For Birch and Rustic Birch styles, order Maple. For Thermofoil and PureStyle™, order Maple paint.

Wood Hood Square, 30" and 36" Wide

WHS30	**24.1**	2333	2333	•	•	2566	2566	•	2627	2888
WHS36	**24.1**	2452	2452	•	•	2691	2691	•	2763	3039



WHS30 & WHS36



	Minimum Width Required
WHS30	33"
WHS36	39"

NOTES

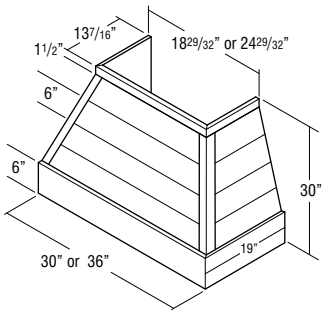
- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Chimney available (WHC..).
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Powder coated silver metallic metal liner included.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with TWHBLOWER390, TWHBLOWER500, and TWHCONVKIT.
- When Antique is used for Durham and Overton, wood hood unit will not feature a glazed appearance. Toasted Antique is not available.
- For Birch and Rustic Birch styles, order Maple. For Thermofoil and PureStyle™, order Maple paint.
- Glazed edges indicated by arrows on drawings.

Wood Hood Shiplap, 30" and 36" Wide

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
WHSL30	**15.7**	•	2917	•	•	•	2917	•	•	•
WHSL36	**18.5**	•	3065	•	•	•	3065	•	•	•

NOTES

- Only available in Maple.
- When Antique is used for Durham and Overton, wood hood unit will not feature a glazed appearance. Toasted Antique not available.
- Powder coated silver metallic metal liner included.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with TWHBLOWER390, TWHBLOWER500, and TWHCONVKIT.
- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets.)



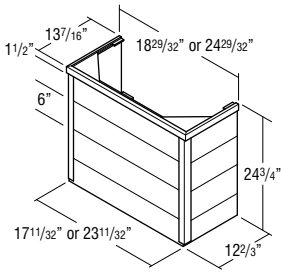
WHSL30 & WHSL36

Wood Hood Chimney Shiplap, 30" and 36" Wide

WHCSL30	**4.5**	•	478	•	•	•	550	•	•	•
WHCSL36	**5.9**	•	494	•	•	•	568	•	•	•

NOTES

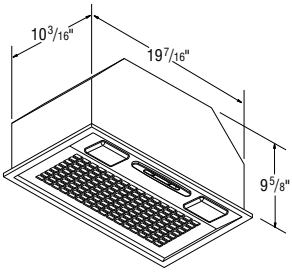
- Only available in Maple.
- Trimmable.
- When Antique is used for Durham and Overton, wood hood unit will not feature a glazed appearance. Toasted Antique is not available.
- Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- Purchased with corresponding WHSL.



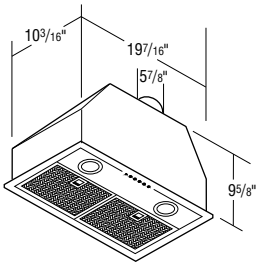
WHCSL30 & WHCSL36

Wood Hood Blower

TWHBLOWER390	**2.1**	991
TWHBLOWER500	**2.1**	2093



TWHBLOWER390



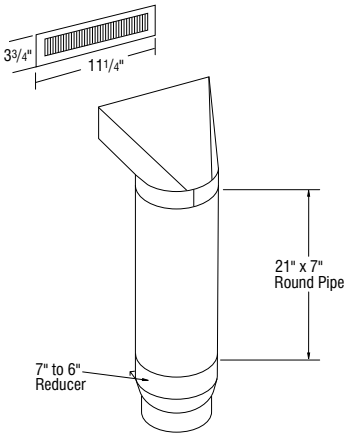
TWHBLOWER500

NOTES

- Compatible with WHCA, and TWH Wood Hoods.
- 6" diameter vent.
- Silver metallic finish.
- One year warranty.
- Two 20-watt candelabra lights, (not included), and three fan setting levels.
- CFM Rating - TWHBLOWER390: 390 CFM (cubic feet per minute); 6 sones or 53.83 decibels TWHBLOWER500: 500 CFM (cubic feet per minute); 8.2 sones or 57.98 decibels
- Order under style #010. Manufacturer recommends 24"-30" clearance between cooking surface and blower unit.
- Includes a dishwasher-safe aluminum filter for use with external ducting. Does not include charcoal filter for internal ducting with conversion kit (see FILTER390 or FILTER500).

Wood Hood Conversion Kit

TWHCONVKIT	**2.0**	436



NOTES

- Kit allows TWHBLOWER390 and TWHBLOWER500 to be vented internally.
- Order under style #010.
- Kit includes: One 21" x 7" round pipe, 1 adjustable collar, 1 white metal soffit grille, 1 adjustable boot, a 7" to 6" reducer, and FILTER390 (for TWHBLOWER390) or FILTER500 (for TWHBLOWER500)
- FILTER390 and FILTER500 also available to order separately for replacements.

Filters

FILTER390	**2.0**	58
FILTER500	**2.0**	196

NOTES

- Replacement charcoal filter for use when wood hood blower is ducted internally with the wood hood conversion kit (TWHCONVKIT).
- FILTER390 for use with TWHBLOWER390.
- FILTER500 for use with TWHBLOWER500.

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 14" High, 12" & 15" Deep

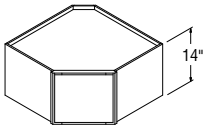
DC2414	**5.0**	195	208	208	297	300
DC2714	**6.4**	218	230	230	331	334

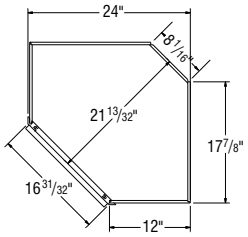
NOTES

- Shelves not available.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DC cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

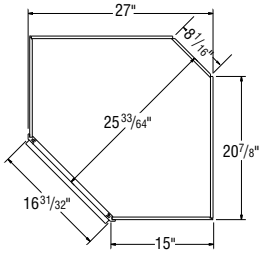
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DC2414
TOP VIEW



DC2714
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 12" & 15" Deep

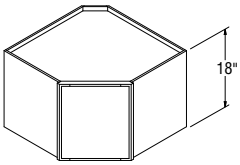
DC2418	**6.5**	210	220	220	318	321
DC2718	**8.2**	231	245	245	351	355

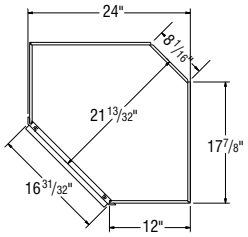
NOTES

- Shelves not available.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DC cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

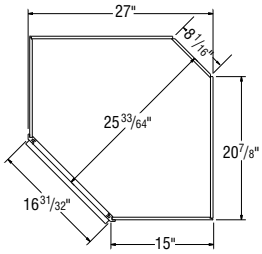
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DC2418
TOP VIEW



DC2718
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 12" & 15" Deep

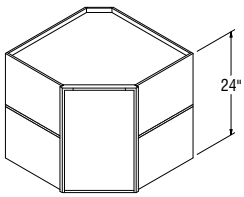
DC2424	**8.6**	295	311	311	446	451
DC2724	**10.9**	309	324	324	467	471

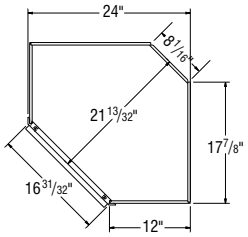
NOTES

- One adjustable shelf.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DC cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

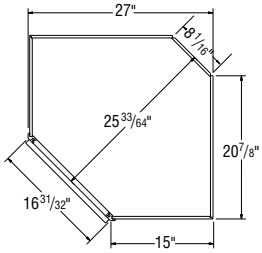
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DC2424
TOP VIEW



DC2724
TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 14" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DC2414	314	339	363	384	426	452	493
DC2714	349	378	404	429	475	505	549
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DC2418	335	362	387	410	455	483	527
DC2718	370	401	429	454	505	534	582
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DC2424	472	510	546	578	642	680	742
DC2724	492	531	569	602	670	709	773

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" & 15" Deep

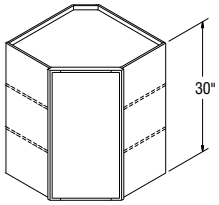
DC2430 *	**10.8**	316	334	409	424	462
DC2730 *	**13.6**	331	345	424	439	480

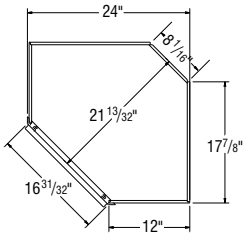
NOTES

- Two adjustable shelves.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DC cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

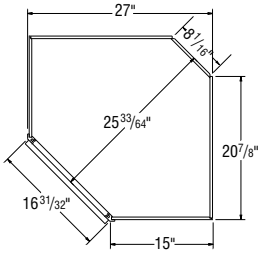
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DC2430
TOP VIEW



DC2730
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep

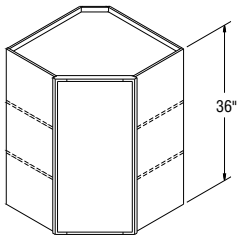
DC2436 *	**12.9**	398	417	472	488	532
DC2736 *	**16.2**	402	425	480	495	544

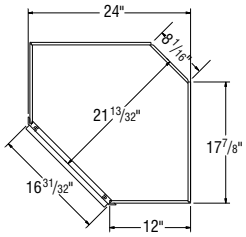
NOTES

- Two adjustable shelves.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DC cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

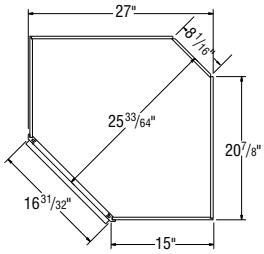
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DC2436
TOP VIEW



DC2736
TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" & 15" Deep

DC2430 *	483	523	561	597	665	702	762
DC2730 *	502	543	582	622	692	729	792

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep

DC2436 *	560	624	669	715	790	833	910
DC2736 *	572	637	681	730	807	853	929

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep

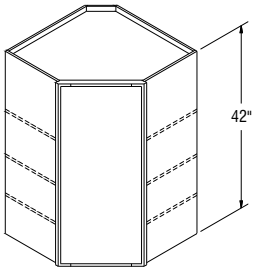
DC2442 *	**14.9**	463	486	550	569	623
DC2742 *	**18.8**	467	488	556	574	631

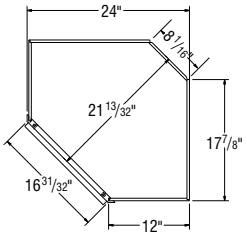
NOTES

- Three adjustable shelves.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DC cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

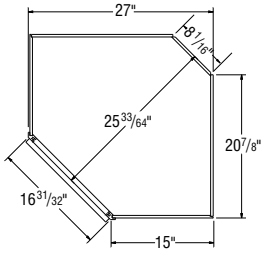
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DC2442
TOP VIEW



DC2742
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 14" High, 12" & 15" Deep

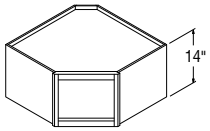
DCOL2414	**5.0**	207	207	207	207	207
DCOL2714	**6.4**	230	230	230	230	230

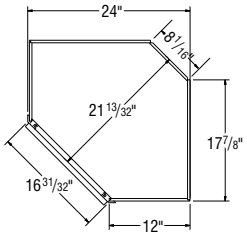
NOTES

- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- When installing, DCOL cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

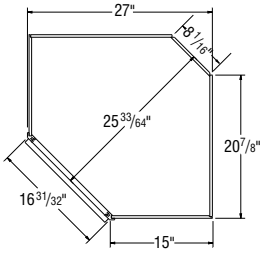
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DCOL2414
TOP VIEW



DCOL2714
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 12" & 15" Deep

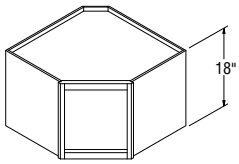
DCOL2418	**6.5**	220	220	220	220	220
DCOL2718	**8.2**	245	245	245	245	245

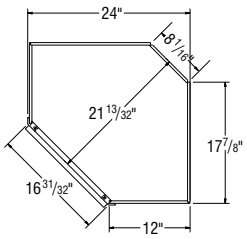
NOTES

- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- When installing, DCOL cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

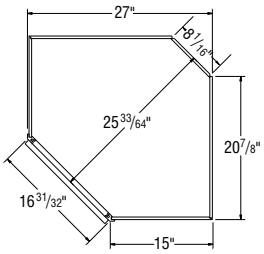
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DCOL2418
TOP VIEW



DCOL2718
TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DC2442 *	654	714	765	814	903	951	1036
DC2742 *	661	721	775	823	911	962	1047
Diagonal Corner Wall Open Cabinets, 14" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCOL2414	207	207	207	207	207	207	207
DCOL2714	230	230	230	230	230	230	230
Diagonal Corner Wall Open Cabinets, 18" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCOL2418	220	220	220	220	220	220	220
DCOL2718	245	245	245	245	245	245	245

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 12" & 15" Deep

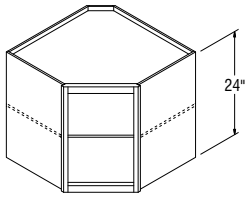
DCOL2424	**8.6**	311	311	311	311	311
DCOL2724	**10.9**	324	324	324	324	324

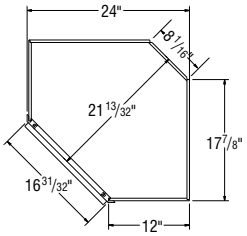
NOTES

- One adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex™ shelf.
- Shelf is plywood in all construction platforms.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- When installing, DCOL cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

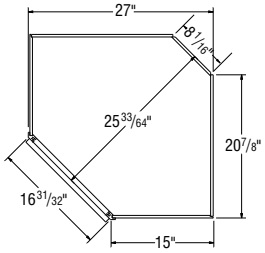
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DCOL2424
TOP VIEW



DCOL2724
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" & 15" Deep

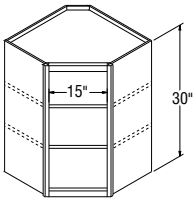
DCOL2430	**10.8**	334	334	334	334	334
DCOL2730	**13.6**	345	345	345	345	345

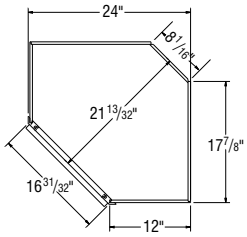
NOTES

- Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- If a door is desired for a 7/16" partial overlay style, use a W1830 size door.
- Full overlay door styles cannot be added.
- When installing, DCOL cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

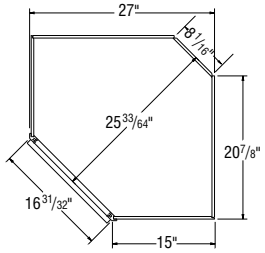
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DCOL2430
TOP VIEW



DCOL2730
TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Diagonal Corner Wall Open Cabinets, 24" High, 12" & 15" Deep

DCOL2424	311	311	311	311	311	311	311
DCOL2724	324	324	324	324	324	324	324

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" & 15" Deep

DCOL2430	334	334	334	334	334	334	334
DCOL2730	345	345	345	345	345	345	345

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep

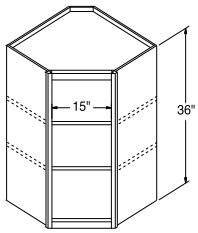
DCOL2436	**12.9**	434	434	434	434	434
DCOL2736	**16.2**	452	452	452	452	452

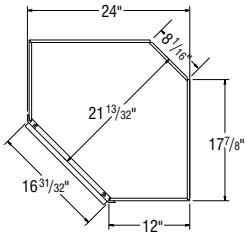
NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- If a door is desired for a 7/16" partial overlay style, use a W1836 size door.
- Full overlay door styles cannot be added.
- When installing, DCOL cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

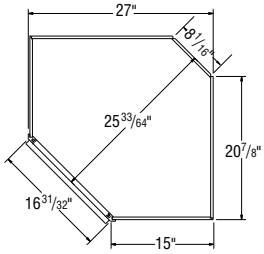
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DCOL2436
TOP VIEW



DCOL2736
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep

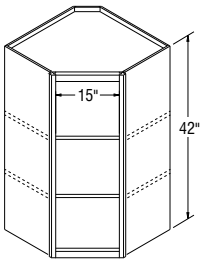
DCOL2442	**14.9**	490	490	490	490	490
DCOL2742	**18.8**	514	514	514	514	514

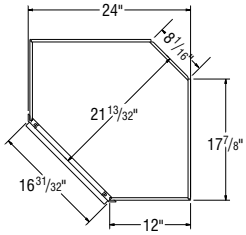
NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- If a door is desired for a 7/16" partial overlay style, use a W1842 size door.
- Full overlay door styles cannot be added.
- When installing, DCOL cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

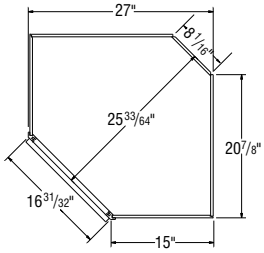
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DCOL2442
TOP VIEW



DCOL2742
TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep

DCOL2436	434	434	434	434	434	434	434
DCOL2736	452	452	452	452	452	452	452

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep

DCOL2442	490	490	490	490	490	490	490
DCOL2742	514	514	514	514	514	514	514

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 18" High, 12" & 15" Deep

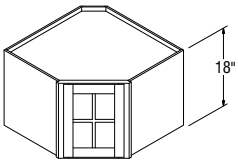
DCMD2418	**6.5**	380	401	400	434	441
DCMD2718	**8.2**	420	438	436	480	487

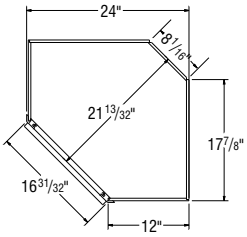
NOTES

- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- When installing, DCMD cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker mullion door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

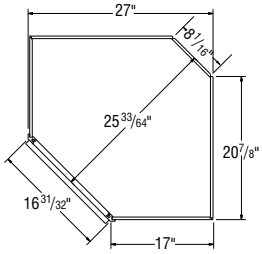
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DCMD2418
TOP VIEW



DCMD2718
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 24" High, 12" & 15" Deep

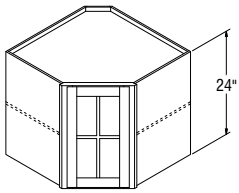
DCMD2424	**8.6**	534	558	553	610	619
DCMD2724	**10.9**	558	582	574	638	646

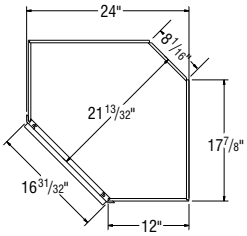
NOTES

- One adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelf that aligns with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Shelf is plywood in all construction platforms.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- When installing, DCMD cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker mullion door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

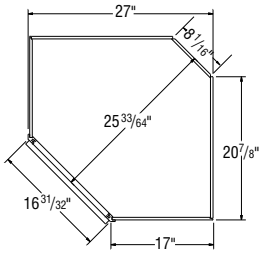
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





DCMD2424
TOP VIEW



DCMD2724
TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 18" High, 12" & 15" Deep

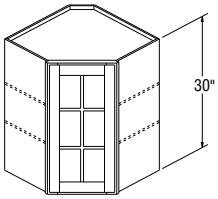
DCMD2418	462	502	532	557	612	646	703
DCMD2718	511	555	589	616	677	716	778

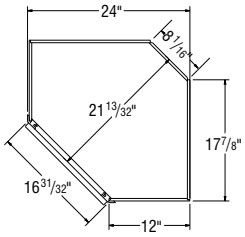
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 24" High, 12" & 15" Deep

DCMD2424	650	708	750	784	862	911	991
DCMD2724	678	739	782	818	898	949	1033

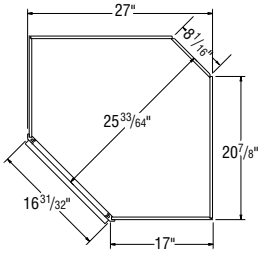
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 30" High, 12" & 15" Deep

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
DCMD2430 *	**10.8**	572	575	561	580	635
DCMD2730 *	**13.6**	595	598	585	605	661





DCMD2430
TOP VIEW



DCMD2730
TOP VIEW

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DCMD cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker mullion door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

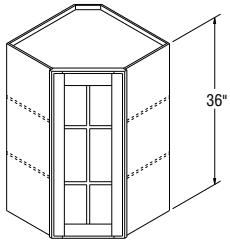
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

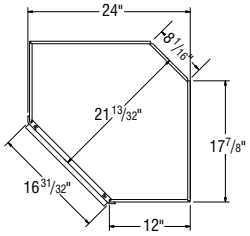
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 30" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCMD2430 *	666	724	771	810	893	939	1017
DCMD2730 *	693	755	803	843	929	976	1058

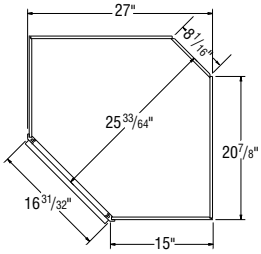
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
DCMD2436 *	**12.9**	707	744	694	717	786
DCMD2736 *	**16.2**	738	771	722	746	819





DCMD2436
TOP VIEW



DCMD2736
TOP VIEW

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DCMD cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker mullion door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

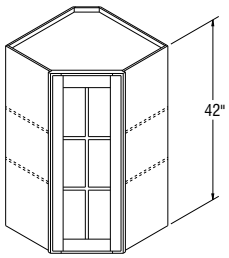
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

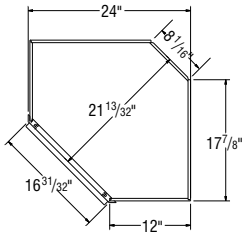
- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCMD2436 *	824	883	921	982	1083	1141	1234
DCMD2736 *	858	920	962	1021	1126	1188	1287

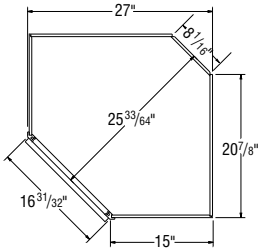
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
DCMD2442 *	**14.9**	756	794	744	769	843
DCMD2742 *	**18.8**	788	828	775	800	878





DCMD2442
TOP VIEW



DCMD2742
TOP VIEW

NOTES

- Two adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves align with door mullions on Standard mullions, but do not align on Shaker mullions.
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex™ interior.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DCMD cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- See page 27 for Standard and Shaker mullion door style availability and grid configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Mullion Door, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCMD2442 *	885	964	1031	1085	1195	1260	1367
DCMD2742 *	920	1005	1070	1127	1241	1313	1421

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Doors Prepped for Glass, 14" High, 12" & 15" Deep

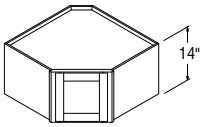
DCPG2414	**5.0**	321	330	331	365	373
DCPG2714	**6.4**	357	374	438	452	497

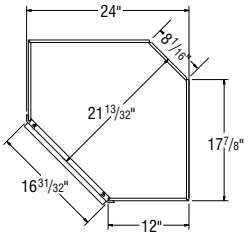
NOTES

- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Diagonal Wall Cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DCPG cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.

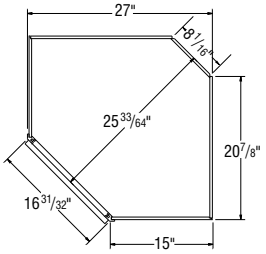
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.





DCPG2414
TOP VIEW



DCPG2714
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Doors Prepped for Glass, 18" High, 12" & 15" Deep

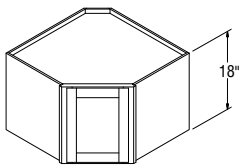
DCPG2418	**6.5**	342	358	358	390	398
DCPG2718	**8.2**	378	396	390	431	439

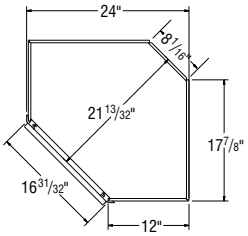
NOTES

- Shelves not available.
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Diagonal Wall Cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- When installing, DCPG cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.

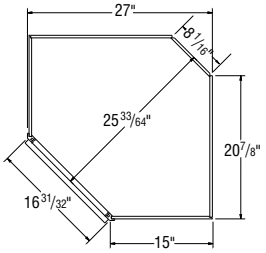
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.





DCPG2418
TOP VIEW



DCPG2718
TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Doors Prepped for Glass, 14" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCPG2414	389	424	450	469	516	548	592
DCPG2714	518	588	650	690	762	806	878
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Doors Prepped for Glass, 18" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCPG2418	416	452	480	501	551	585	632
DCPG2718	460	501	531	554	610	646	699

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 12" & 15" Deep

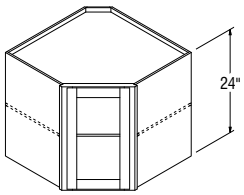
DCPG2424	**8.6**	482	502	501	551	558
DCPG2724	**10.9**	504	525	522	575	582

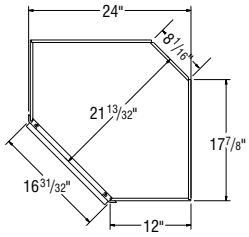
NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Shelf is plywood in all construction platforms.
- Diagonal Wall Cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- When installing, DCPG cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.

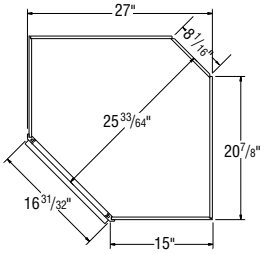
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.





DCPG2424
TOP VIEW



DCPG2724
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Doors Prepped for Glass, 30" High, 12" & 15" Deep

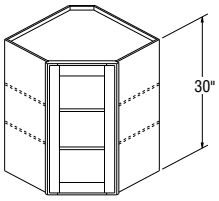
DCPG2430 *	**10.8**	516	518	507	524	571
DCPG2730 *	**13.6**	535	538	526	544	594

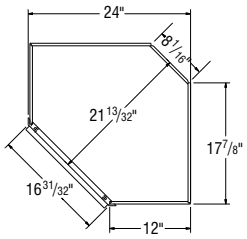
NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DCPG cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.

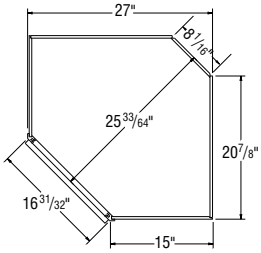
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.





DCPG2430
TOP VIEW



DCPG2730
TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCPG2424	584	638	678	708	777	822	890
DCPG2724	608	665	706	739	810	856	928
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Doors Prepped for Glass, 30" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCPG2430 *	597	654	697	730	804	848	915
DCPG2730 *	622	679	723	759	835	882	949

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Doors Prepped for Glass, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep

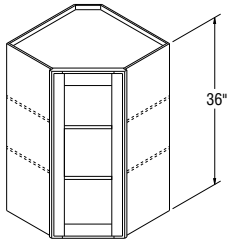
DCPG2436 *	**12.9**	636	669	626	646	708
DCPG2736 *	**16.2**	663	696	652	674	739

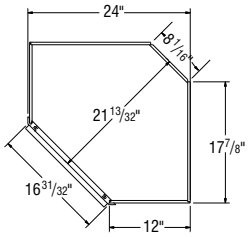
NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DCPG cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.

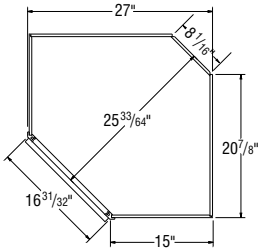
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.





DCPG2436
TOP VIEW



DCPG2736
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Doors Prepped for Glass, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep

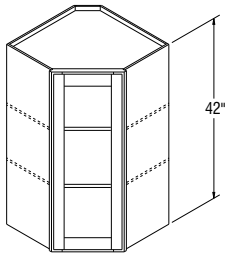
DCPG2442 *	**14.9**	680	714	667	692	757
DCPG2742 *	**18.8**	711	746	696	719	790

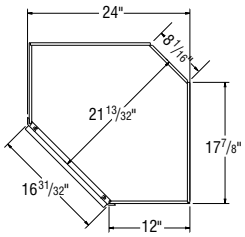
NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Shelves are plywood in all construction platforms.
- All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- When installing, DCPG cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.
- Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.

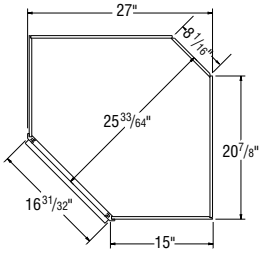
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.





DCPG2442
TOP VIEW



DCPG2742
TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Doors Prepped for Glass, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCPG2436 *	744	793	831	887	974	1025	1114
DCPG2736 *	773	825	865	920	1014	1068	1158
Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Doors Prepped for Glass, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep							
DCPG2442 *	794	869	927	976	1075	1138	1229
DCPG2742 *	830	906	964	1016	1117	1180	1280

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Diagonal Corner Roto Wall Cabinet, 30" High, 12" Deep

DCR2430 *	**10.8**	432	453	526	544	596

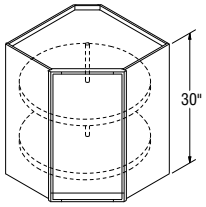
*Specify L or R on Arch styles.

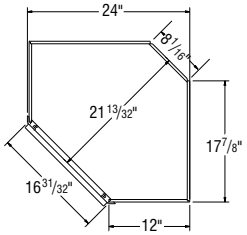
NOTES

- Includes two white Roto shelves. Each shelf holds 30 lbs.
- 18" diameter shelves.
- Doors are reversible except for Arch styles.
- Cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.





TOP VIEW

Wall Easy Reach Cabinet, 30", 36", or 42" High, 12" Deep

WER2430 *	**10.9**	461	482	584	602	656
WER2436 *	**11.9**	555	582	706	732	797
WER2442 *	**15.2**	611	640	778	804	878

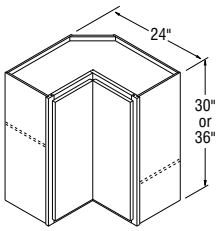
*Specify L or R on Arch styles.

NOTES

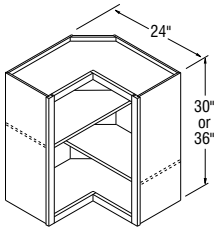
- WER2430 and WER2436 include two adjustable shelves.
- WER2442 includes three adjustable shelves.
- Doors are reversible except for Arch styles.
- One knuckle hinge door.
- Includes magnetic catch.
- Cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



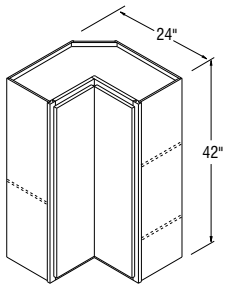
WER2430-WER2436



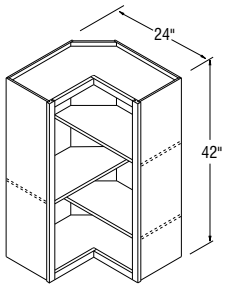
WER2430-WER2436

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Diagonal Corner Roto Wall Cabinet, 30" High, 12" Deep							
DCR2430 *	628	703	762	812	900	949	1035

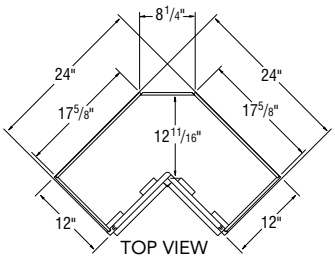
Wall Easy Reach Cabinet, 30", 36", or 42" High, 12" Deep							
WER2430 *	686	742	793	850	937	988	1075
WER2436 *	834	902	963	1031	1140	1200	1306
WER2442 *	923	994	1062	1132	1254	1321	1440



WER2442



WER2442



TOP VIEW

Wall Corner Cabinet Installation Charts

Full Overlay Square Corner Wall Cabinet Information

Full Overlay Styles		X		Y	Z		W	
	Actual Cabinet Width	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware	Min. Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet	Max Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet
SC24_ _	24"	1"	2½"	3¾"	1"	2½"	25"	27¾"
SC30_ _	30"	1"	2½"	3¾"	1"	2½"	31"	33¾"
SC33_ _	33"	1"	2½"	3¾"	1"	2½"	34"	36¾"
SC36_ _	36"	1"	2½"	3¾"	1"	2½"	37"	39¾"
SC42_ _	42"	1"	2½"	3¾"	1"	2½"	43"	45¾"
SC48_ _	48"	1"	2½"	3¾"	1"	2½"	49"	51¾"

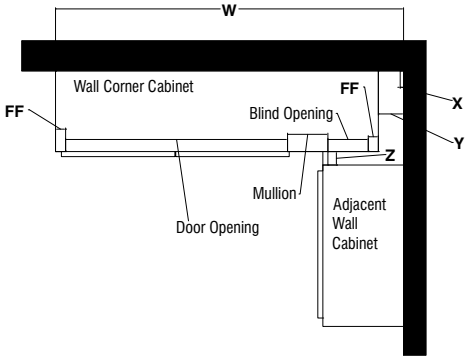
7/16" Overlay Square Corner Wall Cabinet Information

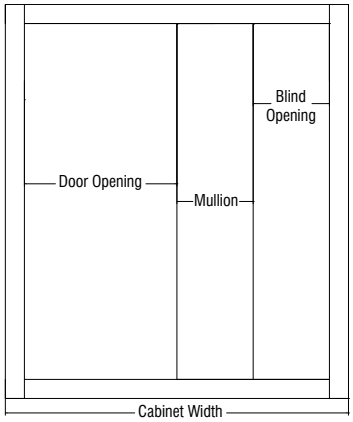
7/16" Overlay Styles		X		Y	Z		W	
	Actual Cabinet Width	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware	Min. Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet	Max Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet
SC24_ _	24"	½"	2"	3¾"	½"	2"	24½"	27¾"
SC30_ _	30"	½"	2"	3¾"	½"	2"	30½"	33¾"
SC33_ _	33"	½"	2"	3¾"	½"	2"	33½"	36¾"
SC36_ _	36"	½"	2"	3¾"	½"	2"	36½"	39¾"
SC42_ _	42"	½"	2"	3¾"	½"	2"	42½"	45¾"
SC48_ _	48"	½"	2"	3¾"	½"	2"	48½"	51¾"

Square Corner Wall Door and Opening Sizes

SKU	7/16" Overlay Door	Full Overlay Door	Door Opening
SC2430	9⅞" x 27⅞"	11½" x 29½"	9" x 27"
SC3030	15⅞" x 27⅞"	17½" x 29½"	15" x 27"
SC3330	18⅞" x 27⅞"	20½" x 29½"	18" x 27"
SC3630	21⅞" x 27⅞"	23½" x 29½"	21" x 27"
SC4230B	13⅞" x 27⅞"	14 11/16" x 29½"	27" x 27"
SC4830B	16⅞" x 27⅞"	17 11/16" x 29½"	33" x 27"
SC2436	9⅞" x 33⅞"	11½" x 35½"	9" x 33"
SC3036	15" x 33"	17½" x 35½"	9" x 33"
SC3336	18⅞" x 33⅞"	20½" x 35½"	15" x 33"
SC3636	21" x 33"	23½" x 35½"	18" x 33"
SC4236B	13⅞" x 33⅞"	14 11/16" x 35½"	27" x 33"
SC4836B	16⅞" x 33⅞"	17 11/16" x 35½"	33" x 33"
SC2442	9⅞" x 39⅞"	11½" x 41½"	9" x 39"
SC3042	15⅞" x 39⅞"	17½" x 41½"	15" x 39"
SC3342	18⅞" x 39⅞"	20½" x 41½"	18" x 39"
SC3642	21⅞" x 39⅞"	23½" x 41½"	21" x 39"
SC4242B	13⅞" x 39⅞"	14 11/16" x 41½"	27" x 39"
SC4842B	16⅞" x 39⅞"	17 11/16" x 41½"	33" x 39"

Wall Corner Cabinet Installation Charts





Square Corner Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
SC2430 *	**6.2**	221	231	298	308	336
SC3030 *	**7.6**	256	270	338	348	384
SC3330 *	**8.4**	270	280	356	368	402
SC3630 *	**9.1**	278	294	372	385	424
SC4230B *	**10.6**	328	345	429	445	490
SC4830B *	**12.1**	372	393	486	502	549

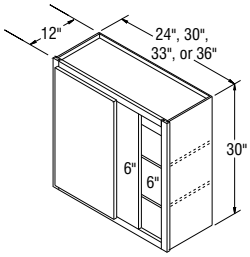
***Specify L or R blind designation on all Arch styles.**

NOTES

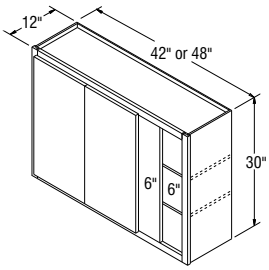
- Two adjustable shelves.
- 3" Filler is included. Filler Overlays shipped unattached with Brellin, Briarcliff II, Durham, Eastland, Overton, and Wentworth styles.
- Hinging determines location of the blind. Door attaches to blind panel.
- Cabinets are reversible, except for Arch styles.
- Cover panel shipped with cabinet for field installation to cover 6" blind opening.
- Reference Installation Charts for proper sizing identification, see page 132.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

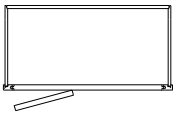
- When a cabinet is "pulled," it will use proportionally more wall space. For example, a 30" wide Wall cabinet pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- Blind side of Wall Corner cabinets cannot be installed next to a Range Hood or Microwave Shelf due to door interference.



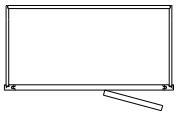
SC2430-SC3630



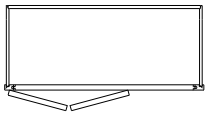
SC4230B-SC4830B



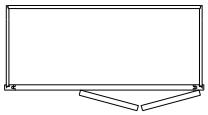
TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)



TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)



TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)



TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)

Square Corner Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" Deep

SC2436 *	**7.3**	266	278	352	364	398
SC3036 *	**9.1**	324	339	410	425	463
SC3336 *	**10.0**	339	361	425	440	482
SC3636 *	**10.9**	360	374	442	457	502
SC4236B *	**12.5**	372	394	474	490	538
SC4836B *	**14.3**	402	422	511	528	579

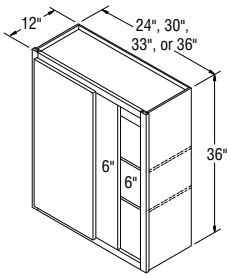
***Specify L or R blind designation on all Arch styles.**

NOTES

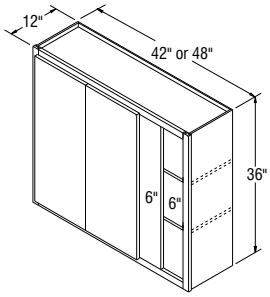
- Two adjustable shelves.
- 3" Filler is included. Filler Overlays shipped unattached with Brellin, Briarcliff II, Durham, Eastland, Overton, and Wentworth styles.
- Hinging determines location of the blind. Door attaches to blind panel.
- Cabinets are reversible, except for Arch styles.
- Cover panel shipped with cabinet for field installation to cover 6" blind opening.
- Reference Installation Charts for proper sizing identification, see page 132.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

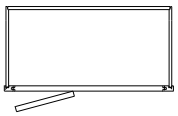
- When a cabinet is "pulled," it will use proportionally more wall space. For example, a 30" wide Wall cabinet pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- Blind side of Wall Corner cabinets cannot be installed next to a Range Hood or Microwave Shelf due to door interference.



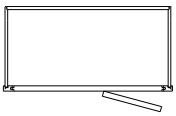
SC2436-SC3636



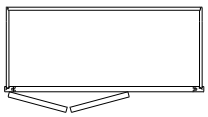
SC4236B-SC4836B



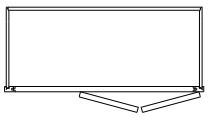
TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)



TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)



TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)



TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Square Corner Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep							
SC2430 *	353	396	429	457	506	533	582
SC3030 *	403	452	501	534	594	628	681
SC3330 *	424	476	518	551	615	646	703
SC3630 *	442	499	532	570	632	666	722
SC4230B *	516	576	624	669	742	780	852
SC4830B *	576	649	702	747	826	876	953

Square Corner Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" Deep							
SC2436 *	417	468	523	558	617	653	708
SC3036 *	486	545	616	657	725	768	834
SC3336 *	506	570	633	679	749	789	858
SC3636 *	529	591	648	697	770	812	887
SC4236B *	567	638	691	738	817	861	937
SC4836B *	609	683	742	790	874	926	1008

Square Corner Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" Deep

CUBES		1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
SC2442 *	**8.5**	309	321	399	414	454
SC3042 *	**10.6**	372	393	463	479	526
SC3342 *	**11.6**	386	407	482	497	545
SC3642 *	**12.6**	402	425	501	517	566
SC4242B *	**14.8**	417	438	517	534	587
SC4842B *	**16.7**	433	454	535	553	611

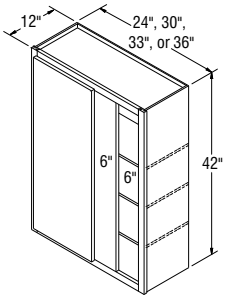
***Specify L or R blind designation on all Arch styles.**

NOTES

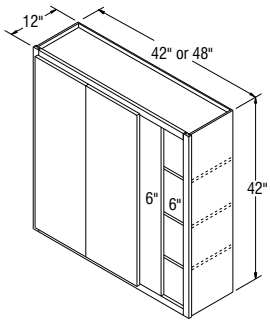
- Three adjustable shelves.
- 3" Filler is included. Filler Overlays shipped unattached with Brellin, Briarcliff II, Durham, Eastland, Overton, and Wentworth styles.
- Hinging determines location of the blind. Door attaches to blind panel.
- Cabinets are reversible, except for Arch styles.
- Cover panel shipped with cabinet for field installation to cover 6" blind opening.
- Reference Installation Charts for proper sizing identification, see page 132.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

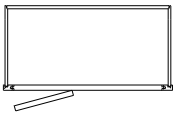
- When a cabinet is "pulled," it will use proportionally more wall space. For example, a 30" wide Wall cabinet pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- Blind side of Wall Corner cabinets cannot be installed next to a Range Hood or Microwave Shelf due to door interference.



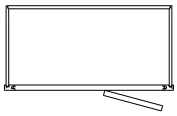
SC2442-SC3642



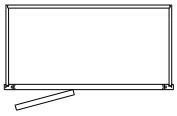
SC4242B-SC4842B



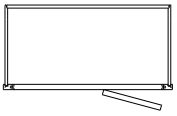
TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)



TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)



TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)



TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Square Corner Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" Deep							
SC2442 *	478	532	581	622	684	722	790
SC3042 *	549	616	683	734	810	856	933
SC3342 *	573	642	706	755	833	885	960
SC3642 *	594	671	725	776	856	907	984
SC4242B *	618	697	754	805	890	940	1020
SC4842B *	640	719	781	833	921	976	1062

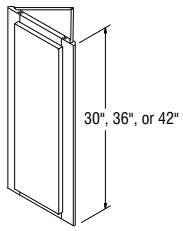
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Wall End Cabinets, Single Door, 30", 36", and 42" High, 12" Deep

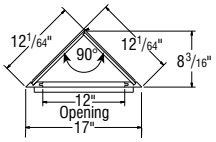
NOTES

- 30" and 36" cabinets include two adjustable shelves; 42" high cabinets include three adjustable shelves.
- Cabinet backs will not match front.

WEC1230	**3.2**	229	245	284	294	319
WEC1236	**3.8**	303	316	375	387	426
WEC1242	**4.4**	360	374	446	461	505



WEC1230-WEC1242



TOP VIEW

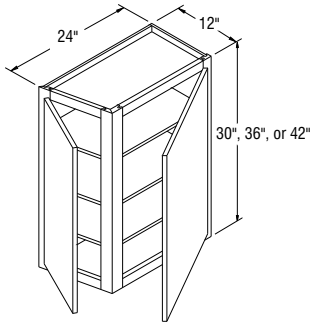
Wall End Cabinets, Double Door, 30", 36", and 42" High, 12" Deep

NOTES

- 30" and 36" cabinets include two adjustable shelves; 42" high cabinets include three adjustable shelves.

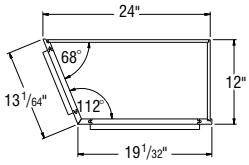
WECL2430 *	**6.2**	381	401	409	424	462
WECR2430 *	**6.2**	381	401	409	424	462
WECL2436 *	**7.3**	478	501	528	546	600
WECR2436 *	**7.3**	478	501	528	546	600
WECL2442 *	**8.5**	563	590	627	648	709
WECR2442 *	**8.5**	563	590	627	648	709

*****Specify L or R to indicate hinging for front door on all door styles.

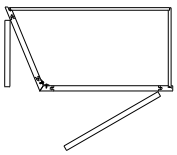


WECL2430R-WECL2442R

ANGLE - LEFT
HINGE - RIGHT



TOP VIEW



TOP VIEW

ANGLE - LEFT
HINGE - RIGHT

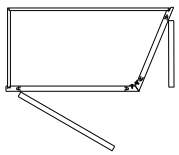
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Wall End Cabinets, Single Door, 30", 36", and 42" High, 12" Deep

WEC1230 *	336	380	411	440	488	517	561
WEC1236 *	445	504	544	584	646	681	744
WEC1242 *	531	594	645	692	765	807	878

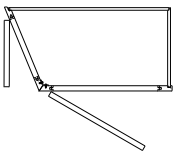
Wall End Cabinets, Double Door, 30", 36", and 42" High, 12" Deep

WECL2430 *	483	499	532	571	633	667	725
WECR2430 *	483	499	532	571	633	667	725
WECL2436 *	632	663	711	765	848	895	972
WECR2436 *	632	663	711	765	848	895	972
WECL2442 *	745	783	840	902	1000	1056	1149
WECR2442 *	745	783	840	902	1000	1056	1149



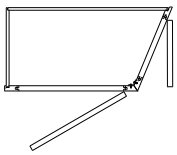
TOP VIEW

ANGLE - RIGHT
HINGE - LEFT



TOP VIEW

ANGLE - LEFT
HINGE - LEFT



TOP VIEW

ANGLE - RIGHT
HINGE - RIGHT

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Peninsula Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 12" Deep

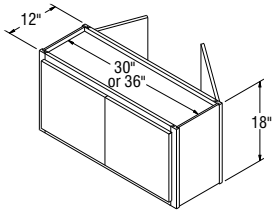
PW3018B	**4.7**	376	397	472	488	532
PW3618B	**5.6**	443	468	557	575	632

NOTES

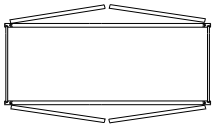
- Shelves not available.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



PW3018B-PW3618B


TOP VIEW

Peninsula Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 12" Deep

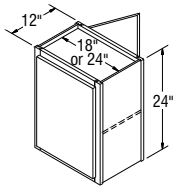
PW1824	**3.8**	312	326	382	396	434
PW2424	**5.0**	361	376	441	455	501
PW3024B	**6.2**	438	461	539	558	613
PW3624B	**7.4**	484	510	615	636	698

NOTES

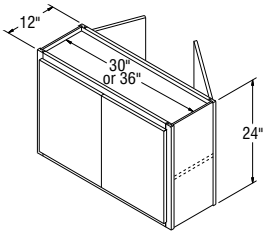
- One adjustable shelf.
- Single door reversible.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.



PW1824-PW2424



PW3024B-PW3624B

Peninsula Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep

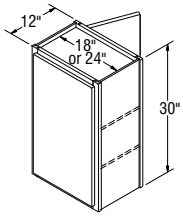
PW1830	**4.7**	321	338	399	414	454
PW2430	**6.2**	399	421	500	516	565
PW3030B	**7.6**	548	578	683	706	775
PW3630B	**9.1**	615	644	767	792	869

NOTES

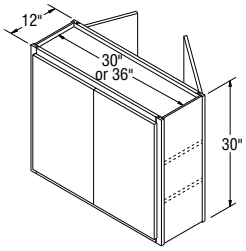
- Two adjustable shelves.
- Single door reversible.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

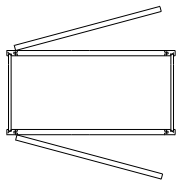


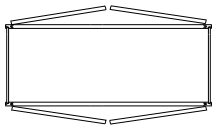
PW1830-PW2430



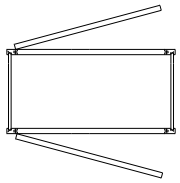
PW3030B-PW3630B

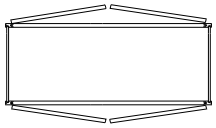
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Peninsula Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 12" Deep							
PW3018B	560	632	679	723	804	848	921
PW3618B	662	746	805	856	949	1005	1093
Peninsula Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 12" Deep							
PW1824	455	506	542	580	642	677	740
PW2424	528	589	644	687	758	804	874
PW3024B	644	721	778	834	925	973	1064
PW3624B	734	822	882	939	1038	1100	1196


TOP VIEW


TOP VIEW

Peninsula Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep							
PW1830	478	532	579	618	681	719	785
PW2430	591	666	716	768	850	896	973
PW3030B	812	915	988	1060	1170	1236	1350
PW3630B	913	1026	1107	1185	1312	1383	1509


TOP VIEW


TOP VIEW

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Peninsula Wall Cabinets with 4 Mullion Doors, 24" High, 12" Deep

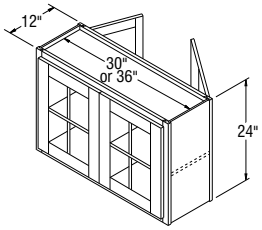
PWMD3024B	**6.2**	1013	1064	992	1026	1126
PWMD3624B	**7.4**	1123	1183	1105	1143	1252

NOTES

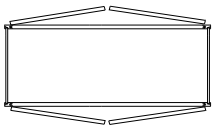
- One adjustable ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelf aligns with door mullions on Standard mullions, but does not align on Shaker mullions.
- Cabinets include installed clear tempered glass and matching Aristex™ interior.
- All doors are mullion.
- Backs of face frames are unfinished. See page 27 for Standard and Shaker mullion door style availability and grid configurations.
- Peninsula Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Peninsula Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



PWMD3024B-PWMD3624B


TOP VIEW

Peninsula Wall Cabinets with 4 Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 12" Deep

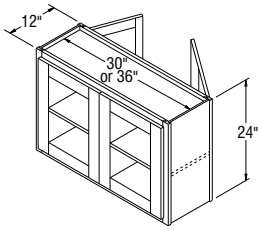
PWPG3024B	**6.2**	911	958	896	927	1014
PWPG3624B	**7.4**	1012	1063	991	1025	1125

NOTES

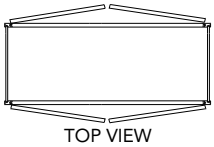
- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior, one adjustable ¾" thick shelf, and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Peninsula Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- For complementary Peninsula Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



PWPG3024B-PWPG3624B


TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Peninsula Wall Cabinets with 4 Mullion Doors, 24" High, 12" Deep

PWMD3024B	1185	1297	1388	1460	1593	1675	1805
PWMD3624B	1314	1443	1543	1621	1773	1859	2008

Peninsula Wall Cabinets with 4 Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 12" Deep

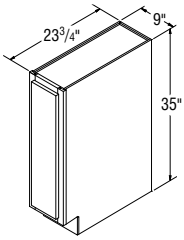
PWPG3024B	1066	1170	1252	1313	1435	1507	1626
PWPG3624B	1184	1295	1388	1460	1593	1677	1809

Base Cabinets, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

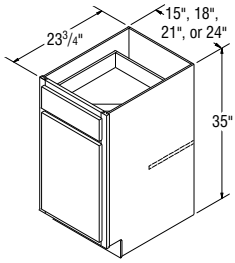
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
B09	**5.5**	199	209	250	258	284
B12	**7.1**	249	259	301	311	339
B15	**8.7**	253	266	316	326	363
B18	**10.3**	266	278	337	347	381
B21	**11.7**	284	301	357	369	403
B24	**13.3**	328	345	416	430	469
B24DD	**13.3**	347	366	422	437	476
B27B	**14.9**	364	380	433	448	493
B30B	**16.5**	378	398	475	492	538
B33B	**18.1**	401	424	504	522	570
B36B	**19.6**	425	442	518	535	588
B39	**21.2**	442	467	545	563	618
B42	**22.8**	454	478	564	582	637
B45	**24.4**	476	500	584	603	662
B48	**26.0**	486	512	595	616	677

NOTES

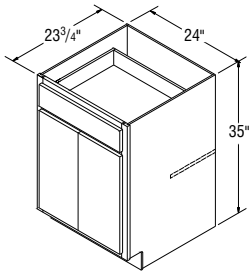
- B09 is a Full Height door and does not include an adjustable shelf or vertical partition.
- Includes one adjustable 3/4" thick half depth shelf.



B09



B12-B24



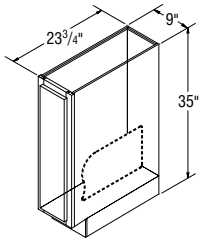
B24DD

Base Cabinets with Tray Divider, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

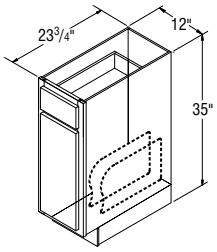
B09TD	**5.5**	214	222	264	273	298
B12TD	**7.1**	283	294	335	345	374

NOTES

- B09TD is a Full Height door and includes an installed chrome tray divider.
- B12TD includes a standard base drawer with two installed chrome tray dividers.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 289.



B09TD

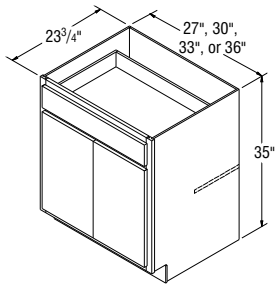


B12TD

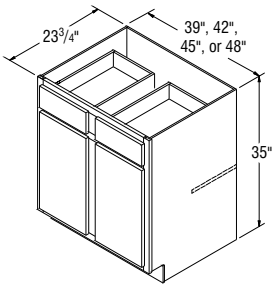
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Base Cabinets, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

B09	298	337	362	376	417	440	479
B12	359	402	437	450	497	527	571
B15	379	424	450	470	520	546	595
B18	401	451	488	511	564	595	649
B21	425	476	518	533	591	624	680
B24	490	551	591	618	681	719	785
B24DD	499	566	617	637	706	746	811
B27B	518	581	635	656	722	767	833
B30B	566	636	687	716	791	834	911
B33B	596	675	727	754	834	883	961
B36B	619	697	759	786	869	918	1002
B39	649	725	785	819	907	958	1039
B42	670	749	812	842	930	981	1070
B45	695	780	847	882	976	1025	1123
B48	709	794	861	899	996	1048	1147



B27B-B36B



B39-B48

Base Cabinets with Tray Divider, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

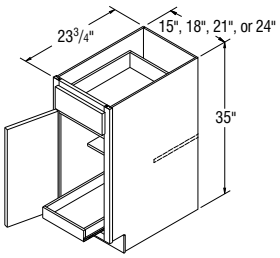
B09TD	313	352	376	390	431	454	493
B12TD	394	437	471	484	532	561	606

Base Cabinets with Roll Tray, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

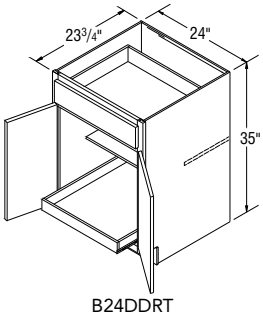
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
B15RT	**8.7**	321	334	383	397	431
B18RT	**10.3**	339	353	410	425	457
B21RT	**11.7**	368	384	438	452	487
B24RT	**13.3**	424	441	508	526	565
B24DDRT	**13.3**	443	462	515	532	572
B27RTB	**14.9**	471	489	538	557	602
B30RTB	**16.5**	523	542	616	637	683
B33RTB	**18.1**	551	573	652	674	721
B36RTB	**19.6**	582	601	672	696	747
B39RT	**21.2**	608	632	703	727	783
B42RT	**22.8**	623	648	728	754	807
B45RT	**24.4**	653	677	755	780	839
B48RT	**26.0**	662	687	766	791	854

NOTES

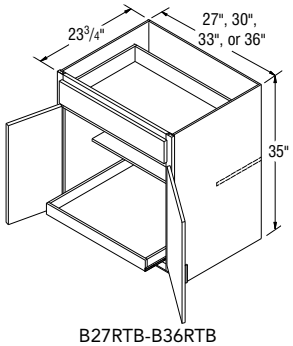
- All Roll Tray cabinets include one half depth adjustable ¾" thick shelf.
- Roll Trays feature ½" thick solid-wood front and furniture board sides and back.
- Additional Roll Trays on page 289 may be ordered separately (TKIT).
- Upgrade charges do not include Roll Trays.
- Roll Tray Bumper Pads will be included for field installation.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on Roll Trays in Select and APC Construction.



B15RT-B24RT



B24DDRT



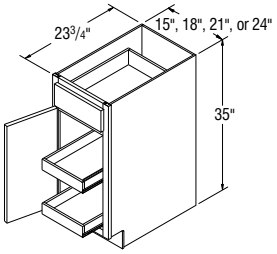
B27RTB-B36RTB

Base Cabinets with Double Roll Trays, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

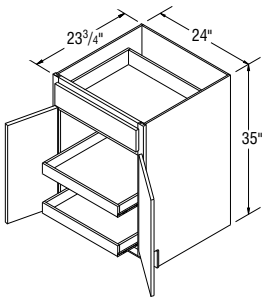
B15RT-2	**8.7**	394	403	450	465	500
B18RT-2	**10.3**	416	430	484	500	532
B21RT-2	**11.7**	448	465	516	533	567
B24RT-2	**13.3**	520	538	601	622	663
B24DDRT-2	**13.3**	542	558	608	632	671
B27RT-2B	**14.9**	582	600	648	670	713
B30RT-2B	**16.5**	665	682	754	779	825
B33RT-2B	**18.1**	704	724	798	824	874
B36RT-2B	**19.6**	740	757	825	853	906
B39RT-2	**21.2**	770	793	863	892	946
B42RT-2	**22.8**	798	821	897	928	980
B45RT-2	**24.4**	833	857	930	961	1019
B48RT-2	**26.0**	842	869	942	974	1036

NOTES

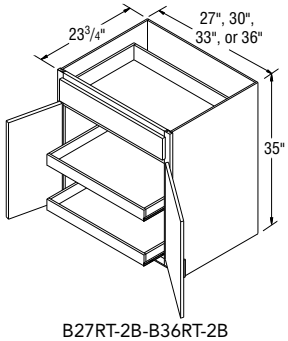
- Roll Trays feature ½" thick solid-wood front and furniture board sides and back.
- Additional Roll Trays on page 289 may be ordered separately (TKIT).
- Upgrade charges do not include Roll Trays.
- Roll Tray Bumper Pads will be included for field installation.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on Roll Trays in Select and APC Construction.



B15RT-2-B24RT-2



B24DDRT-2

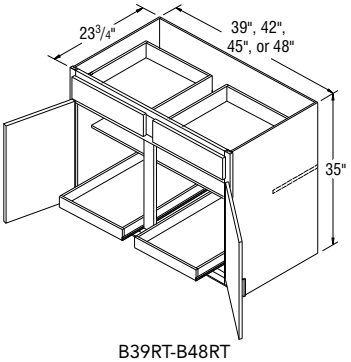


B27RT-2B-B36RT-2B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Base Cabinets with Roll Tray, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

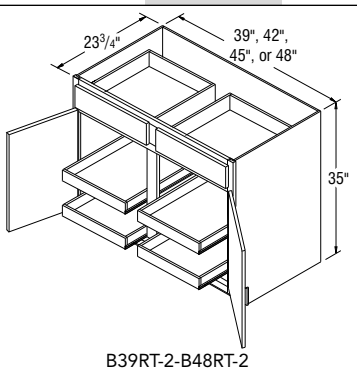
B15RT	447	492	518	538	588	616	665
B18RT	474	527	563	586	639	671	723
B21RT	508	560	603	618	677	709	764
B24RT	586	648	687	714	778	817	883
B24DDRT	595	663	713	733	802	843	908
B27RTB	628	691	743	765	831	876	942
B30RTB	712	780	833	862	938	979	1055
B33RTB	747	824	879	906	985	1033	1114
B36RTB	778	855	919	945	1029	1076	1160
B39RT	814	892	949	982	1072	1123	1205
B42RT	840	921	982	1012	1103	1154	1242
B45RT	871	958	1021	1056	1154	1201	1299
B48RT	887	974	1038	1076	1175	1226	1324



B39RT-B48RT

Base Cabinets with Double Roll Trays, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

B15RT-2	517	561	588	609	658	684	734
B18RT-2	551	603	639	663	715	746	800
B21RT-2	588	642	683	699	757	789	847
B24RT-2	683	745	786	811	876	914	978
B24DDRT-2	693	759	810	830	899	940	1005
B27RT-2B	740	802	854	877	942	985	1053
B30RT-2B	854	924	976	1004	1080	1123	1197
B33RT-2B	900	977	1032	1056	1140	1186	1264
B36RT-2B	935	1012	1076	1104	1186	1232	1317
B39RT-2	977	1054	1115	1148	1234	1287	1369
B42RT-2	1013	1096	1158	1187	1276	1328	1415
B45RT-2	1052	1140	1205	1239	1336	1384	1481
B48RT-2	1068	1155	1220	1257	1355	1408	1504

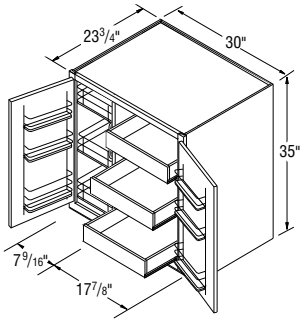


B39RT-2-B48RT-2

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Base SuperCabinets™, 35" High, 30" Wide, 23 3/4" Deep (Pull-out/Roll-out)

BSC30PRB	**20.0**	1093	1114	1180	1220	1277



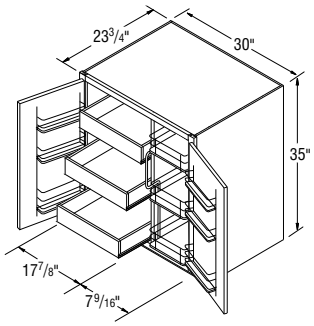
BSC30PRB

NOTES

- SuperCabinet™ doors open 170° to allow sufficient Pull-out clearance. When installing a SuperCabinet™ near a wall or corner, please allow 12" of adjacent space for proper operation of interior Pull-outs.
- Roll Trays are sold-wood dovetail boxes with Full extension side-mounted guides.
- Upgrade charges do not include Roll Trays.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood three-tiered rack that is 3 3/8" deep.
- Includes cabinet top.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on Roll Trays in Select and APC Construction.
- Roll Tray Bumper Pads must be ordered separately.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.

Base SuperCabinets™, 35" High, 30" Wide, 23 3/4" Deep (Roll-out/Pull-out)

BSC30RPB	**17.0**	1093	1114	1180	1220	1277



BSC30RPB

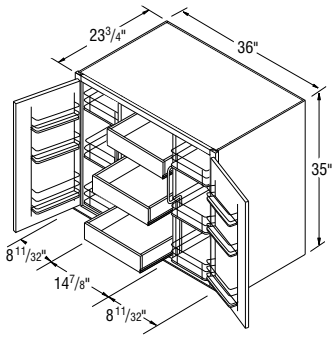
NOTES

- SuperCabinet™ doors open 170° to allow sufficient Pull-out clearance. When installing a SuperCabinet™ near a wall or corner, please allow 12" of adjacent space for proper operation of interior Pull-outs.
- Roll Trays are sold-wood dovetail boxes with Full extension side-mounted guides.
- Upgrade charges do not include Roll Trays.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood three-tiered rack that is 3 3/8" deep.
- Includes cabinet top.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on Roll Trays in Select and APC Construction.
- Roll Tray Bumper Pads must be ordered separately.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Base SuperCabinets™, 35" High, 30" Wide, 23 ¾" Deep (Pull-out/Roll-out)							
BSC30PRB	1340	1371	1423	1454	1528	1571	1648

Base SuperCabinets™, 35" High, 30" Wide, 23 ¾" Deep (Roll-out/Pull-out)							
BSC30RPB	1340	1371	1423	1454	1528	1571	1648

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
Base SuperCabinets™, 35" High, 36" Wide, 23 3/4" Deep (Pull-out/Roll-out/Pull-out)						
BSC36PRPB	**28.0**	1562	1584	1636	1691	1759



BSC36PRPB

NOTES

- SuperCabinet™ doors open 170° to allow sufficient Pull-out clearance. When installing a SuperCabinet™ near a wall or corner, please allow 12" of adjacent space for proper operation of interior Pull-outs.
- Roll Trays are sold-wood dovetail boxes with Full extension side-mounted guides.
- Upgrade charges do not include Roll Trays.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood three-tiered rack that is 3 3/8" deep.
- Includes cabinet top.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on Roll Trays in Select and APC Construction.
- Roll Tray Bumper Pads must be ordered separately.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Base SuperCabinets™, 35" High, 36" Wide, 23 3/4" Deep (Pull-out/Roll-out/Pull-out)							
BSC36PRPB	1848	1866	1932	1957	2039	2090	2168

Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors, 35" High, 12" Deep

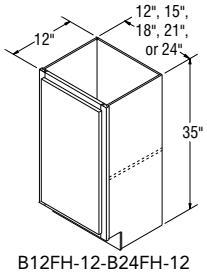
NOTES

- Includes one ¾" thick full depth adjustable shelf.
- Use with BEC12 (page 186) to transition from standard 23¾" depth to 12" depth.

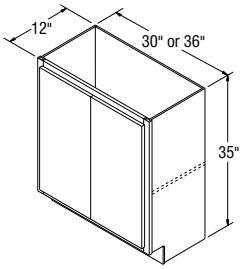
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Use in designs to create varying depths in kitchens, islands, hutches, bookcases, offices, and bathrooms.

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
B12FH-12	**3.8**	216	228	272	281	308
B15FH-12	**4.7**	227	240	287	296	324
B18FH-12	**5.6**	239	251	303	313	344
B21FH-12	**6.5**	258	273	320	331	366
B24FH-12	**7.4**	299	311	374	386	426
B30FH-12B	**9.1**	313	328	381	395	432
B36FH-12B	**10.9**	326	345	393	406	443



B12FH-12-B24FH-12



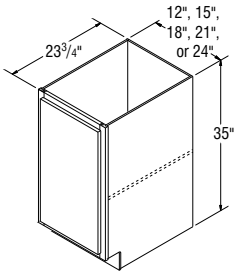
B30FH-12B-B36FH-12B

Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

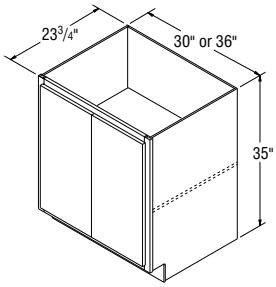
NOTES

- Includes one ¾" thick full depth adjustable shelf.

B12FH	**7.1**	228	240	287	296	321
B15FH	**8.7**	240	253	301	311	339
B18FH	**10.3**	252	263	319	330	365
B21FH	**11.7**	273	284	340	351	384
B24FH	**13.3**	312	326	394	407	445
B30FHB	**16.5**	330	346	399	414	452
B36FHB	**19.6**	345	364	415	429	469



B12FH-B24FH



B30FHB-B36FHB

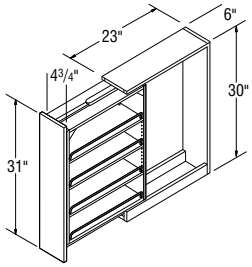
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors, 35" High, 12" Deep							
B12FH-12	321	362	386	404	445	470	511
B15FH-12	339	380	406	426	469	494	537
B18FH-12	364	407	441	462	508	537	585
B21FH-12	384	432	469	482	534	563	615
B24FH-12	445	499	534	558	616	651	708
B30FH-12B	452	511	557	575	636	675	736
B36FH-12B	468	524	572	591	655	692	752
Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
B12FH	340	380	406	425	469	495	537
B15FH	359	400	430	445	493	522	566
B18FH	381	431	464	486	533	566	617
B21FH	403	452	492	508	564	590	645
B24FH	470	527	564	587	646	684	746
B30FHB	476	535	586	605	670	708	771
B36FHB	490	550	602	624	691	725	790

Base Box Column Pull-out Cabinet, 30" High, 6" Wide, 23" Deep

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
BBCPO6*	**3.9**	515	515	•	515	576	576	576	656	755

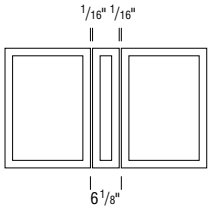
NOTES

- Features a wood Pull-out unit with adjustable shelves, chrome rail sides, and Full extension guides. Filler included, must be attached in the field.
- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run by using a ¾" Refrigerator End Panel.
- It is recommended that the OL631 Overlay be applied to the front of the BBCPO6 to give it a finished look.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available in Select and APC Construction.



BBCPO6

*** In order to allow sufficient clearance, cabinet requires 6⅛" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. Spacers included for proper installation.**



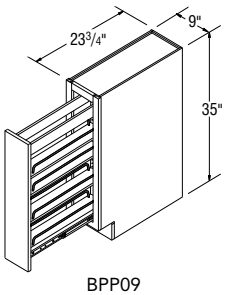
Total space required between face frames

Base Pantry Pull-out Cabinet, 35" High, 9" Wide, 23 ¾" Deep

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
BPP09	**5.5**	537	566	588	608	667

NOTES

- Features a wood Pull-out unit with adjustable shelves, chrome rail sides, and Full extension guides.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available in Select and APC Construction.



BPP09

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Base Pantry Pull-out Cabinet, 35" High, 9" Wide, 23 ¾" Deep							
BPP09	700	703	730	755	802	826	869

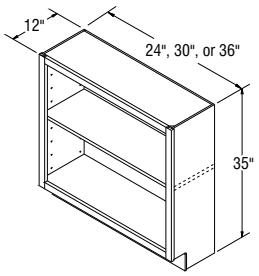
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Base Open Cabinets, 35" High, 12" Deep

NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Includes one ¾" thick full depth adjustable shelf.

BOL2412	**7.3**	267	267	267	267	267
BOL3012	**9.1**	285	285	285	285	285
BOL3612	**10.8**	298	298	298	298	298



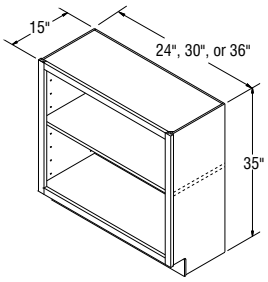
BOL2412-BOL3612

Base Open Cabinets, 35" High, 15" Deep

NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior.
- Includes one ¾" thick full depth adjustable shelf.

BOL2415	**8.9**	385	385	385	385	385
BOL3015	**11.0**	414	414	414	414	414
BOL3615	**13.1**	432	432	432	432	432



BOL2415-BOL3615

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Base Open Cabinets, 35" High, 12" Deep							
BOL2412	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
BOL3012	285	285	285	285	285	285	285
BOL3612	298	298	298	298	298	298	298
Base Open Cabinets, 35" High, 15" Deep							
BOL2415	385	385	385	385	385	385	385
BOL3015	414	414	414	414	414	414	414
BOL3615	432	432	432	432	432	432	432

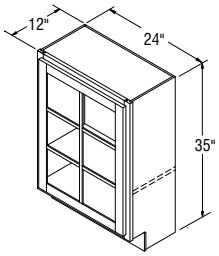
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Base Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 35" High, 12" Deep

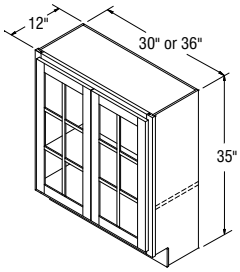
BMD2412FH	**7.3**	501	529	487	504	555
BMD3012FHB	**9.1**	620	648	602	623	677
BMD3612FHB	**10.8**	569	600	553	571	636

NOTES

- Cabinets include installed clear tempered glass and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for standard and shaker mullion door style availability and configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.
- Includes one ¾" thick full depth adjustable shelf.
- For complementary Base Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



BMD2412FH



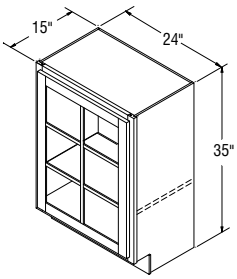
BMD3012FHB-BMD3612FHB

Base Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 35" High, 15" Deep

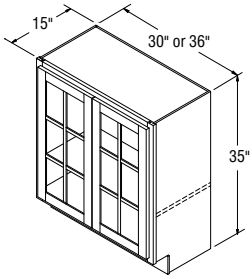
BMD2415FH	**8.9**	697	727	677	700	764
BMD3015FHB	**11.0**	617	649	599	620	693
BMD3615FHB	**13.1**	752	785	732	756	827

NOTES

- Cabinets include installed clear tempered glass and matching Aristex™ interior.
- See page 27 for standard and shaker mullion door style availability and configurations.
- Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Teagan.
- Includes one ¾" thick full depth adjustable shelf.
- For complementary Base Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



BMD2415FH



BMD3015FHB-BMD3615FHB

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Base Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 35" High, 12" Deep							
BMD2412FH	585	644	693	727	798	840	911
BMD3012FHB	706	765	812	850	921	991	1063
BMD3612FHB	670	739	794	833	917	946	1025
Base Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 35" High, 15" Deep							
BMD2415FH	798	867	925	962	1045	1096	1175
BMD3015FHB	727	807	870	919	1014	1048	1141
BMD3615FHB	862	942	1008	1053	1149	1207	1298

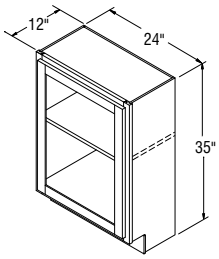
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Base Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 35" High, 12" Deep

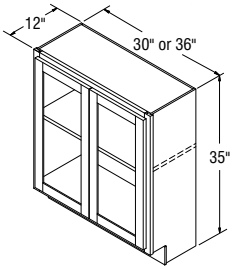
BPG2412FH	**7.3**	452	476	440	454	504
BPG3012FHB	**9.1**	571	596	555	573	622
BPG3612FHB	**10.8**	510	535	495	512	570

NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Includes one ¾" thick full depth adjustable shelf.
- Base Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.
- For complementary Base Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



BPG2412FH



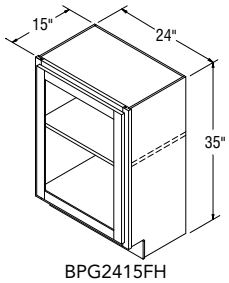
BPG3012FHB-BPG3612FHB

Base Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 35" High, 15" Deep

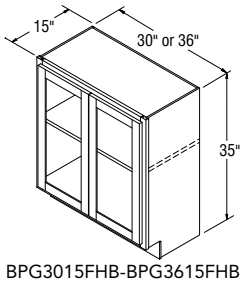
BPG2415FH	**8.9**	638	665	620	641	699
BPG3015FHB	**11.0**	550	580	534	552	617
BPG3615FHB	**13.1**	683	714	664	686	752

NOTES

- Cabinets include matching Aristex™ interior and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- Includes one ¾" thick full depth adjustable shelf.
- Base Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Augusta or Teagan.
- For complementary Base Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan, order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.



BPG2415FH



BPG3015FHB-BPG3615FHB

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Base Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 35" High, 12" Deep							
BPG2412FH	530	581	624	656	723	758	821
BPG3012FHB	648	703	745	777	874	909	972
BPG3612FHB	602	663	715	749	806	849	921

Base Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 35" High, 15" Deep							
BPG2415FH	730	792	846	879	955	998	1072
BPG3015FHB	650	721	780	822	891	938	1019
BPG3615FHB	787	856	917	956	1050	1097	1179

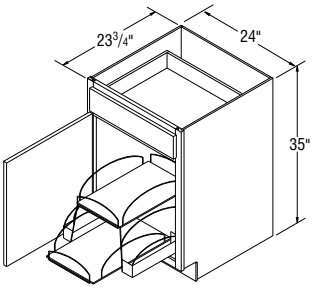
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Base Pots and Pans Pull-out, 35" High, 24" Wide, 23 ¾" Deep

BPPP24	**13.3**	983	1003	1053	1089	1128

NOTES

- Full extension slide-out shelves pull out independently.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on the Pots and Pans Pull-out in Select and APC Construction.



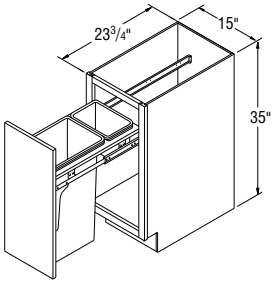
BPPP24

Base Wastebasket with Full Height Door, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

BWB15FH	**8.7**	514	528	567	586	616

NOTES

- BWB15FH has one 50-quart wastebasket and small storage tray on Full extension guides.
- Beige plastic wastebasket support.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available in Select and APC Construction.



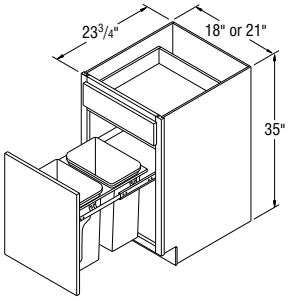
BWB15FH

Base Wastebaskets, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

BWB18	**10.3**	463	486	567	586	651
BWB21	**11.7**	474	499	589	609	669

NOTES

- BWB18 and BWB21 have two 35-quart Pull-out wastebaskets on Full extension guides.
- Beige plastic wastebasket support.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available in Select and APC Construction.



BWB18-BWB21

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Base Pots and Pans Pull-out, 35" High, 24" Wide, 23 ¾" Deep							
BPPP24	1151	1213	1253	1278	1342	1380	1445
Base Wastebasket with Full Height Door, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
BWB15FH	635	675	705	719	768	794	842
Base Wastebaskets, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
BWB18	683	765	819	849	938	991	1076
BWB21	702	785	840	869	962	1016	1105

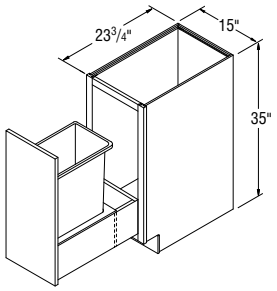
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Base Wastebasket, Full Height Doors w/Bottom Mount Guide, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

BWB15FHBMG	**8.7**	656	670	708	727	758

NOTES

- BWB15FHBMG has one 50-quart wastebasket.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are standard on all construction platforms.



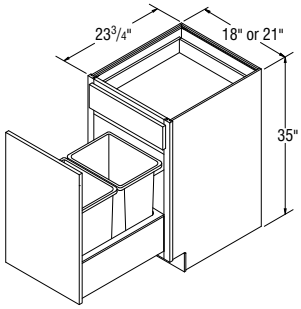
BWB15FHBMG

Base Wastebasket w/Bottom Mount Guide, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

BWB18BMG	**10.3**	605	628	708	727	758
BWB21BMG	**11.7**	616	640	730	750	792

NOTES

- BWB18BMG and BWB21BMG have two 35-quart Pull-out wastebaskets.
- Bottom drawer features wood dovetailed drawer box with Smart Stop™ drawer guides on all construction platforms.
- The top drawer will remain the standard drawer box unless the cabinet is upgraded to the Select or APC construction platform.



BWB18BMG-BWB21BMG

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Base Wastebasket, Full Height Doors w/Bottom Mount Guide, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
BWB15FHBMG	777	817	847	861	910	936	983

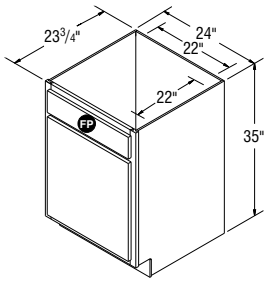
Base Wastebasket w/Bottom Mount Guide, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
BWB18BMG	777	817	847	861	910	936	983
BWB21BMG	825	907	960	991	1080	1132	1217

Sink/Range Bases, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

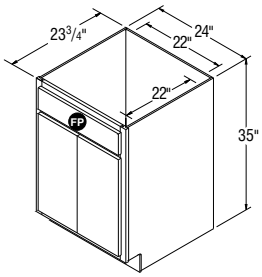
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
SB24	**13.3**	290	304	357	369	403
SB24DD	**13.3**	304	318	367	380	414
SB27B	**14.9**	306	319	376	388	429
SB30B	**16.5**	330	346	394	407	446
SB33B	**18.1**	355	370	428	443	488
SB36B	**19.6**	364	380	450	465	512
SB39	**21.2**	379	399	466	482	529
SB42	**22.8**	397	414	480	495	544
SB45	**24.4**	416	437	494	511	560
SB48	**26.0**	426	446	505	523	571

NOTES

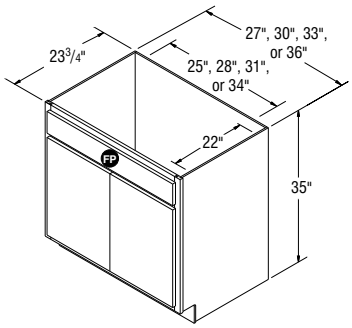
- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Shelf not included; interiors will include shelf clip holes on all Sink Bases.
- Front-Onlys are not available in Sink Bases.



SB24



SB24DD



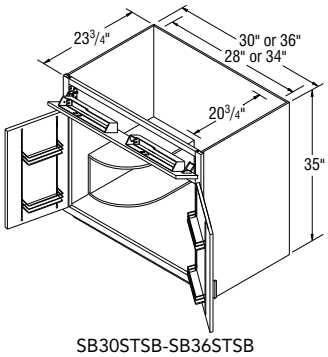
SB27B-SB36B

Sink Base SuperCabinets™ with Reversible Shelf, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

SB30STSB	**16.5**	597	626	669	693	744
SB36STSB	**19.6**	672	705	754	779	834

NOTES

- Reversible Shelf is constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.
- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack that is 3 1/4" deep.
- Includes two installed tilt-out trays.
- Quarter round shelf will be natural maple laminate for all styles, including Glacier Gray, Stone Gray, Toasted Antique, and White styles.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.
- Shelf not included; interiors will include shelf clip holes on all Sink Bases.

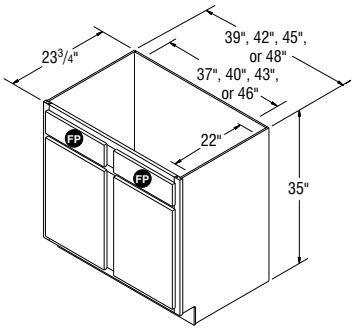


SB30STSB-SB36STSB

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Sink/Range Bases, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

SB24	425	476	518	533	591	624	680
SB24DD	434	488	528	545	605	640	697
SB27B	448	504	546	569	631	665	721
SB30B	471	528	581	603	667	705	768
SB33B	512	574	623	646	715	755	822
SB36B	537	605	653	678	749	791	861
SB39	555	623	678	700	775	821	893
SB42	572	640	698	722	802	847	920
SB45	587	663	716	744	823	868	944
SB48	597	677	733	758	840	887	964



SB39-SB48

Sink Base SuperCabinets™ with Reversible Shelf, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

SB30STSB	781	825	867	895	953	992	1054
SB36STSB	878	929	976	1008	1073	1117	1188

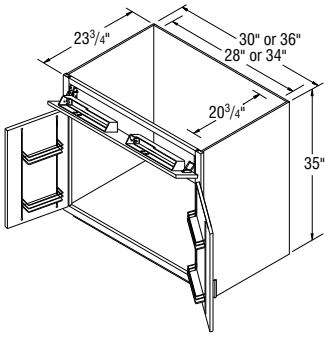
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Sink Base SuperCabinets™, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

SB30STNSB	**16.5**	566	596	638	662	713
SB36STNSB	**19.6**	640	674	723	747	804

NOTES

- Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tired rack that is 3¼" deep.
- Includes two installed tilt-out trays.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.
- Shelf not included; interiors will include shelf clip holes on all Sink Bases.



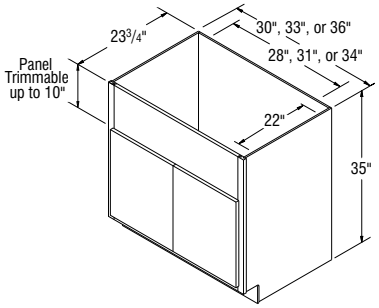
SB30STNSB-SB36STNSB

Country Sink Bases, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

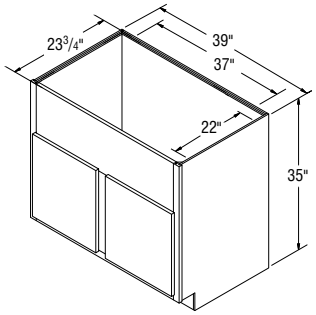
CNTYSB30B	**16.5**	326	341	405	419	460
CNTYSB33B	**18.1**	340	356	422	437	479
CNTYSB36B	**19.6**	355	370	440	454	499
CNTYSB39	**21.2**	369	385	458	472	518

NOTES

- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Shelf not included; interiors will include shelf clip holes on all Sink Bases.
- When installing a sink, additional support may be required. Refer to the sink manufacturer guidelines.



CNTYSB30B-CNTYSB36B



CNTYSB39

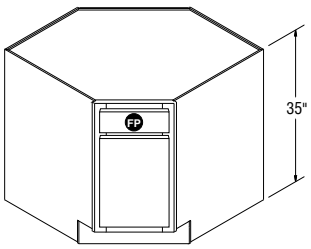
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Sink Base SuperCabinets™, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
SB30STNSB	749	793	834	865	921	960	1022
SB36STNSB	848	898	945	976	1041	1085	1157
Country Sink Bases, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
CNTYSB30B	486	542	587	611	675	714	773
CNTYSB33B	506	565	611	636	703	743	806
CNTYSB36B	527	588	636	662	733	773	840
CNTYSB39	548	611	661	688	762	804	873

Sink Base Diagonal Corner Cabinets, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

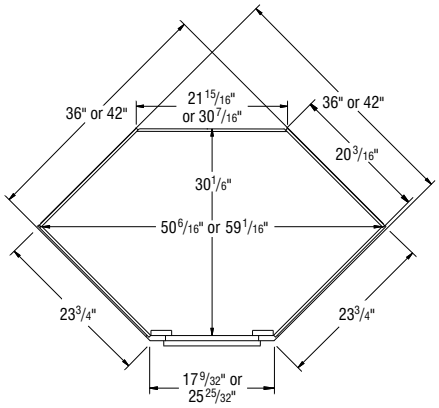
CUBES		1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
SBDC36	**29.2**	417	438	517	534	588
SBDC42	**39.3**	454	476	553	571	626

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/ unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between sink base diagonal corner cabinet and dishwasher.



SBDC36-SBDC42



TOP VIEW

	Wall Width	Max. Sink Width
SBDC36	36" x 36"	25 3/4"
SBDC42	42" x 42"	34 1/4"

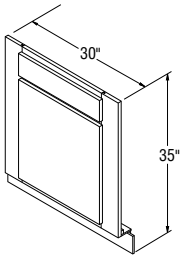
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Sink Base Diagonal Corner Cabinets, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
SBDC36	619	696	749	779	862	911	991
SBDC42	656	740	802	832	921	972	1058

Sink/Range Fronts, 35" High

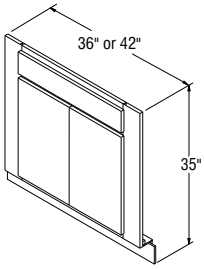
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
SF30	**2.3**	253	266	290	299	324
SF30B	**2.3**	•	•	•	299	•
SF36B	**2.8**	290	304	341	353	386
SF42	**3.2**	•	•	•	372	•
SF42B	**3.2**	313	328	359	372	406
SF48	**3.7**	334	351	381	372	433

NOTES

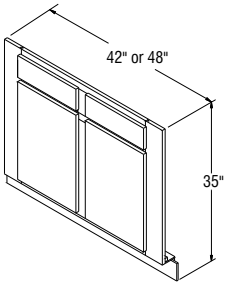
- Sink Base floor included with all units.
- Trimmable 3" each side on partial overlay styles. Not trimmable on full overlay styles.
- SF30 single door only available in partial overlay styles.
- SF30B only available in full overlay styles.
- SF42 only available in full overlay styles.
- SF42B only available in partial overlay styles.



SF30
PARTIAL OVERLAY



SF36B-SF42B
PARTIAL OVERLAY



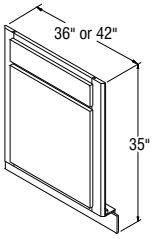
SF42B-SF48
PARTIAL OVERLAY

Sink Front Corners, 35" High

SFC36	**2.9**	240	253	285	295	320
SFC42	**3.9**	249	259	304	314	345

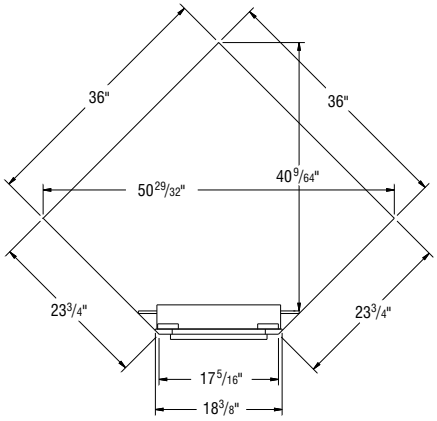
NOTES

- Sink Base floor included with all units.
- Toekick is not attached, ships loose.
- For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/ unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between sink base diagonal corner cabinet and dishwasher.
- Floor dimensions:
  SFC36 – 3/8" x 36" x 36".
  SFC42 – 3/8" x 42" x 42".



SFC36-SFC42

	Wall Width	Max. Sink Width
SFC36	36" x 36"	25 3/4"
SFC42	42" x 42"	34 1/4"

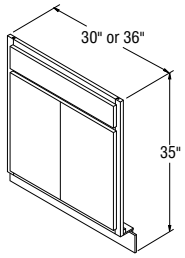


SFC36
TOP VIEW

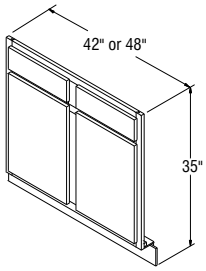
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Sink/Range Fronts, 35" High

SF30	339	385	409	429	471	•	•
SF30B	•	385	409	429	471	499	540
SF36B	406	452	493	514	566	600	654
SF42	•	478	522	540	597	634	693
SF42B	427	478	522	540	597	•	•
SF48	454	509	551	571	633	671	725



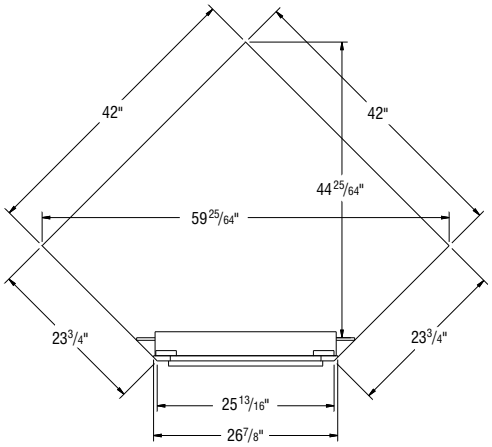
SF30B-SF36B
FULL OVERLAY



SF42B-SF48
FULL OVERLAY

Sink Front Corners, 35" High

SFC36	337	381	418	436	482	512	553
SFC42	365	407	424	439	487	516	558



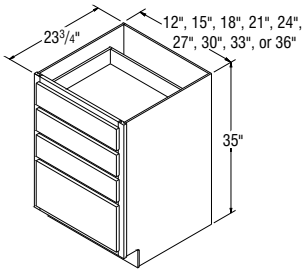
SFC42
TOP VIEW

Four Drawer Bases, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

NOTES

- DB36-4 is recommended for use with Pegged Dish Organizer (PDO) on page 285. PDO can also be trimmed to fit smaller widths.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10 1/4" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9 7/8" or higher

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
DB12-4	**7.1**	440	440	427	442	442
DB15-4	**8.7**	447	447	434	450	450
DB18-4	**10.3**	490	490	476	493	493
DB21-4	**11.7**	526	526	511	528	528
DB24-4	**13.3**	555	555	539	558	558
DB27-4	**14.9**	588	588	571	590	590
DB30-4	**16.5**	854	854	830	858	858
DB33-4	**18.1**	907	907	882	911	911
DB36-4	**19.6**	960	960	933	964	964



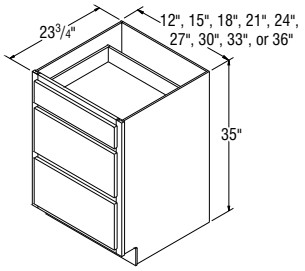
DB12-4-DB36-4

Three Drawer Bases, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

NOTES

- DB36 is recommended for use with Pegged Dish Organizer (PDO) on page 285. PDO can also be trimmed to fit smaller widths.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10 1/4" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9 7/8" or higher

DB12	**7.1**	344	344	335	345	345
DB15	**8.7**	351	351	341	353	353
DB18	**10.3**	387	387	377	390	390
DB21	**11.7**	417	417	405	419	419
DB24	**13.3**	437	437	424	439	439
DB27	**14.9**	462	462	449	464	464
DB30	**16.5**	735	769	720	744	814
DB33	**18.1**	777	812	761	786	862
DB36	**19.6**	818	856	802	828	908



DB12-DB36

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Four Drawer Bases, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

DB12-4	465	442	442	473	524	551	602
DB15-4	473	450	450	481	530	563	612
DB18-4	518	493	493	529	585	618	671
DB21-4	553	528	528	564	624	657	717
DB24-4	586	558	558	596	663	700	760
DB27-4	621	590	590	634	703	743	807
DB30-4	890	858	858	903	976	1018	1112
DB33-4	944	911	911	958	1036	1080	1179
DB36-4	1002	964	964	1014	1098	1146	1249

Three Drawer Bases, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

DB12	365	345	432	450	495	526	572
DB15	370	353	438	457	504	533	580
DB18	409	390	480	502	555	586	637
DB21	440	419	512	534	591	626	682
DB24	462	439	542	569	631	666	722
DB27	490	464	573	605	667	706	767
DB30	855	769	847	865	959	1013	1102
DB33	906	812	893	915	1013	1072	1163
DB36	956	855	940	964	1068	1128	1227

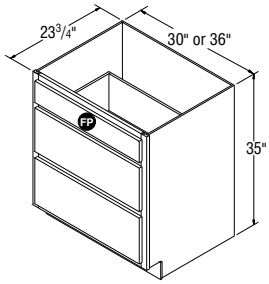
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Three Drawer Bases with False Panel, 35″ High, 23 3/4" Deep

DBFP30	**16.5**	698	730	684	707	773
DBFP36	**19.7**	777	814	762	787	864

NOTES

- Cabinet features a false panel to accommodate the install of a cooktop.
- DBFP36 is recommended for use with Pegged Dish Organizer (PDO) on page 285. PDO can also be trimmed to fit DBFP30.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel; Full overlay - 10 1/4" or higher, Partial overlay - 9 7/8" or higher
- Clearance behind drawer box and back of cabinet is approximately 3 5/16" on PABD drawers and 2 5/16" on plywood drawers.



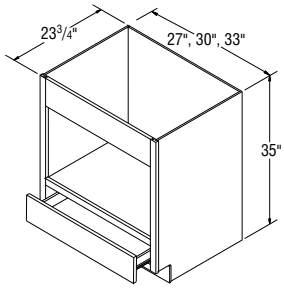
DBFP30-DBFP36

Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

BMW2735	**15.1**	410	431	517	534	586
BMW3035	**16.5**	416	437	523	540	591
BMW3335	**18.4**	478	488	599	620	680

NOTES

- Microwave opening is trimmable.
- Designed for Built-in Microwaves with trim kits (cabinet has standard Aristex™ natural interior).



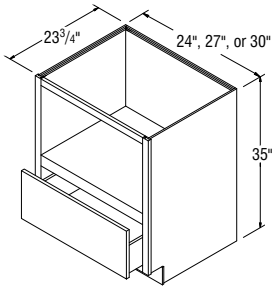
BMW3035

Base Microwave Cabinets with Deep Drawer, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep *New*

BMW2435DD	**13.3**	372	390	469	484	528
BMW2735DD	**14.9**	409	429	515	532	583
BMW3035DD	**16.5**	413	434	520	538	588

NOTES

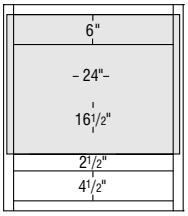
- Trim kit not applicable.
- Matching Aristex™ interior.



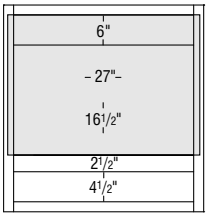
BMW2435DD-BMW3035DD

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Three Drawer Bases with False Panel, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
DBFP30	812	730	803	820	911	962	1044
DBFP36	908	812	812	917	1013	1073	1165

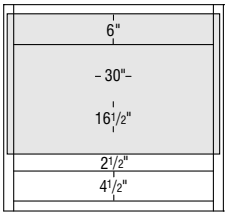
Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet , 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
BMW2735	618	692	748	781	865	908	994
BMW3035	623	699	756	788	872	918	1004
BMW3335	718	804	869	906	1004	1054	1153



BMW2735

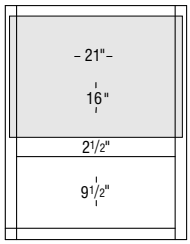


BMW3035

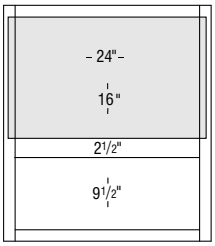


BMW3335

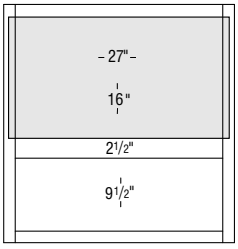
Base Microwave Cabinets with Deep Drawer, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep *New*							
BMW2435DD	561	627	678	707	784	823	901
BMW2735DD	616	689	745	777	861	904	990
BMW3035DD	620	695	752	784	868	914	999



BMW2435DD



BMW2735DD

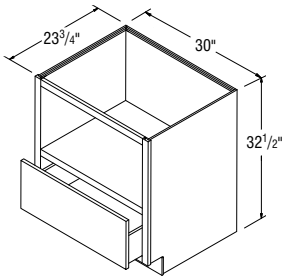


BMW3035DD

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
Base Microwave Cabinets with Deep Drawer, 34 1/2" High, 23 3/4" Deep *New*						
BMW3032.5DD	**15.3**	413	434	520	538	588

NOTES

- Trim kit not applicable.
- Matching Aristex™ interior.



BMW3032.5DD

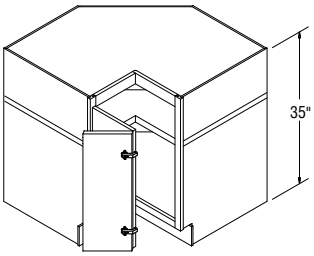
NOTES

- One knuckle hinge door.
- Includes magnetic catch.
- SCER shelf is not adjustable.
- Cannot convert SCER36 to BRER.
- BRER36 includes two 28" diameter rotating plastic white trays. Each tray has a 60 lb. load capacity
- BRER: WARNING! The rotating trays in this cabinet are preinstalled and cannot be removed or replaced. Do not stand on, or apply excessive pressure that could cause a tray to crack or break.
- Decorative hardware must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of SCER/BRER.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.

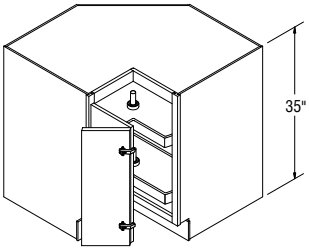
Square Corner/Base Roto Easy Reach Cabinets, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

SCER36 *	**29.1**	671	704	749	776	849
BRER36 *	**29.1**	915	957	1026	1063	1163

*****Specify L or R for full overlay styles.

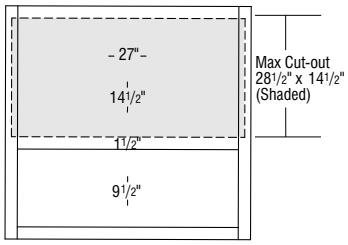


SCER36



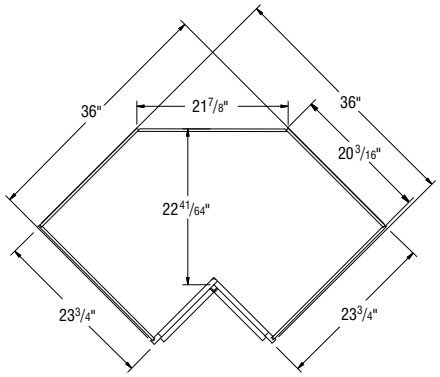
BRER36

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Base Microwave Cabinets with Deep Drawer, 34 1/2" High, 23 3/4" Deep *New*							
BMW3032.5DD	620	695	752	784	868	914	999



BMW3032.5DD

Square Corner/Base Roto Easy Reach Cabinets, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep							
SCER36 *	889	978	1047	1089	1200	1266	1383
BRER36 *	1221	1298	1391	1449	1603	1689	1839



TOP VIEW

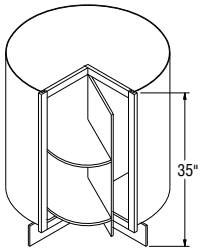
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Square Corner Rotos, 35" High

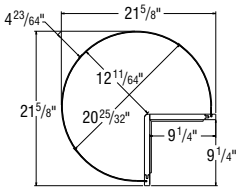
SCR33	**10.5**	585	613	682	705	773
SCR36	**20.4**	585	613	682	705	773

NOTES

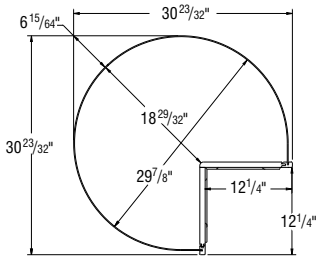
- One rotating door.
- Two rotating white shelves.
- Nominal gap of ¼" on all sides of door.
- SCR33 has 17" diameter shelf and holds 20 lbs. per shelf.
- SCR36 has 27" diameter shelf and holds 60 lbs. per shelf.
- APC charges do not apply to SCR cabinets.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.
- For stability, install SCR cabinets between base cabinets.



SCR33-SCR36



SCR33
TOP VIEW



SCR36
TOP VIEW

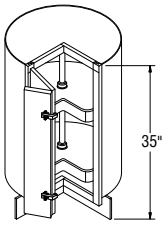
Base Lazy Susans, 35" High

BLS33 *	**12.0**	636	662	727	752	822
BLS36 *	**23.3**	636	662	727	752	822

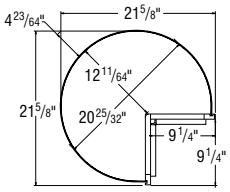
*****Specify L or R for full overlay styles.

NOTES

- One knuckle hinge door.
- Includes magnetic catch.
- BLS33 has two 17" diameter rotating plastic white shelves that hold 20 lbs. per shelf.
- BLS36 has two 27" diameter rotating plastic white shelves that hold 60 lbs. per shelf.
- APC charges do not apply to BLS cabinets.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.
- For stability, install BLS cabinets between base cabinets.



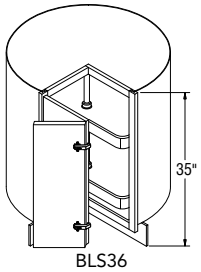
BLS33



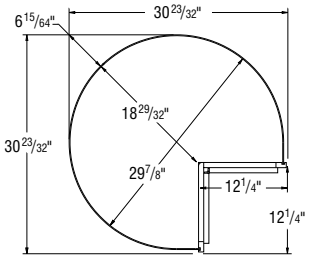
BLS33
TOP VIEW

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Square Corner Rotos, 35" High							
SCR33	811	902	968	1004	1111	1170	1279
SCR36	811	902	968	1004	1111	1170	1279

Base Lazy Susans, 35" High							
BLS33 *	861	953	1015	1052	1160	1221	1328
BLS36 *	861	953	1015	1052	1160	1221	1328



BLS36



BLS36
TOP VIEW

Base Corner Cabinet Installation Charts

Full Overlay Base Corner Cabinet Information

Full Overlay Styles		X		Y	Z		W	
	Actual Cabinet Width	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware	Min. Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet	Max Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet
BC36	27"	9¾"	11¼"	12½"	1"	2½"	36¾"	39½"
BC39	30"	6¾"	8¼"	12½"	1"	2½"	36¾"	42½"
BC42	36"	3¾"	5¼"	9½"	1"	2½"	39¾"	45½"
BC45	42"	¾"	2¼"	6½"	1"	2½"	42¾"	48½"
BC48	45"	0"	¾"	5"	1"	2½"	45"	50"
BC51	48"	0"	0"	3½"	1"	2½"	48"	51½"

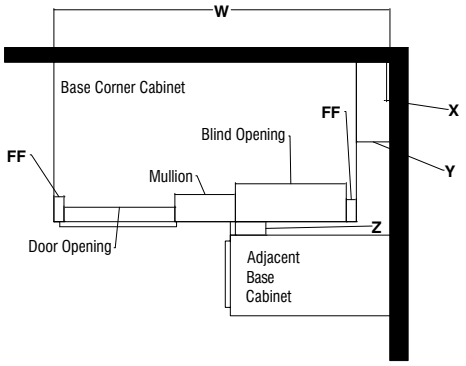
7/16" Overlay Base Corner Cabinet Information

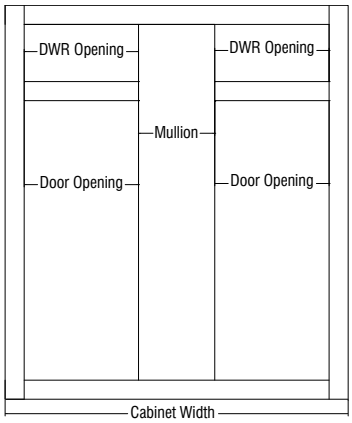
7/16" Overlay Styles		X		Y	Z		W	
	Actual Cabinet Width	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware	Min. Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet	Max Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet
BC36	27"	9¼"	10¾"	12½"	½"	2"	36¼"	39½"
BC39	30"	6¼"	7¾"	12½"	½"	2"	36¼"	42½"
BC42	36"	3¼"	4¾"	9½"	½"	2"	39¼"	45½"
BC45	42"	¼"	1¾"	6½"	½"	2"	42¼"	48½"
BC48	45"	0"	¼"	5"	½"	2"	45"	50"
BC51	48"	0"	0"	3½"	½"	2	48"	51½"

Base Corner Door, Drawer Front, and Opening Sizes

SKU	7/16" Overlay Door	7/16" Overlay Drawer Front	Full Overlay Door	Full Overlay Door Drawer Front	Door Opening	Drawer Opening
BC36	9⅞" x 22⅞"	9⅞" x 5⅛"	11½" x 24⅛"	11½" x 5¾"	9" x 22"	9" x 4½"
BC39	9 ⅞" x 22⅞"	9⅞" x 5⅛"	11½" x 24⅛"	11½" x 5¾"	9" x 22"	9" x 4½"
BC42	12 ⅞" x 22⅞"	12⅞" x 5⅛"	14½" x 24⅛"	14½" x 5¾"	12" x 22"	12" x 4½"
BC45	15 ⅞" x 22⅞"	15⅞" x 5⅛"	17½" x 24⅛"	17½" x 5¾"	15" x 22"	15" x 4½"
BC48	17⅜" x 22⅞"	17⅜" x 5⅛"	19" x 24⅛"	19" x 5¾"	16½" x 22"	16½" x 4½"
BC51	18⅞" x 22⅞"	18⅞" x 5⅛"	20½" x 24⅛"	20½" x 5¾"	18 " x 22"	18" x 4½"

Base Corner Cabinet Installation Charts





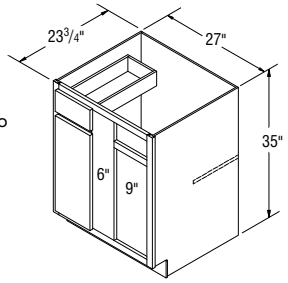
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Base Corner Cabinets, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

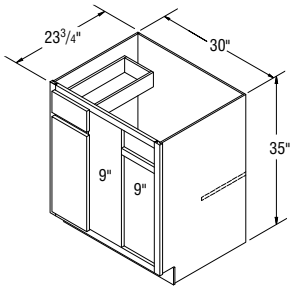
BC36	**15.1**	327	344	404	418	455
BC39	**16.8**	357	372	434	450	492
BC42	**20.0**	370	390	455	471	517
BC45	**23.2**	407	431	473	489	534
BC48	**24.8**	437	460	486	502	549
BC51	**26.4**	443	467	493	510	555

NOTES

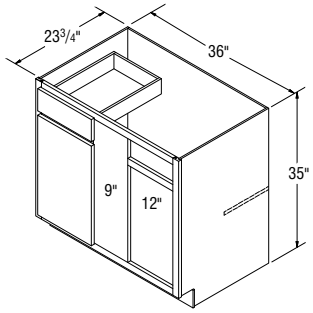
- Adjustable ¾" thick half depth shelf included.
- All Base Corner cabinets are reversible from left blind to right blind.
- 3" Filler is included with all Base Corner cabinets and shipped under Toekick or in cabinet. Brellin, Briarcliff II, Durham, Eastland, Overton, and Wentworth styles come with F331 and OL31.
- To ensure proper door/drawer clearance, we recommend you do not install appliances next to the blind.
- One door and one drawer.
- Cabinets are designed to use same amount of wall space designated in the sku nomenclature.
- Cover panel shipped with cabinet for field installation to cover blind opening.
- Reference Installation Charts for proper size and identification. See page 182.



BC36



BC39



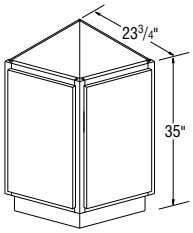
BC42

Base End Cabinet, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep

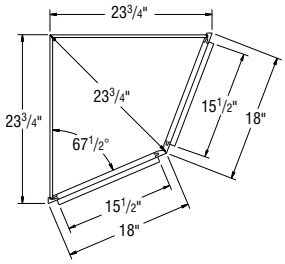
BECF24	**13.3**	387	407	465	481	528

NOTES

- Two doors.
- Includes ½" thick fixed shelf.
- Not designed for stand alone island applications.
- Standard and Select have laminate, non-matching sides.
- APC sides are unfinished.



BECF24

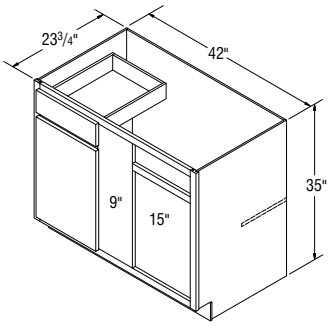


TOP VIEW

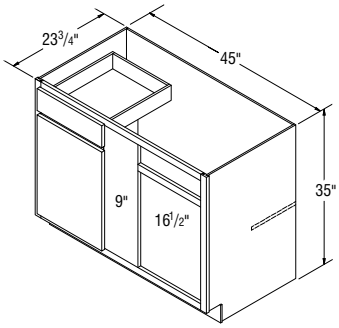
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Base Corner Cabinets, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

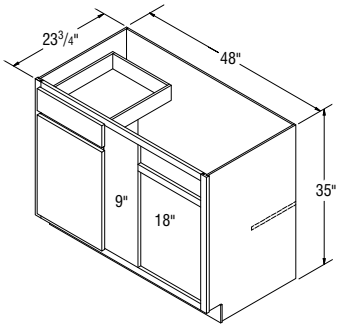
BC36	478	537	581	603	665	704	767
BC39	517	582	631	649	717	760	826
BC42	542	612	657	718	793	840	915
BC45	563	635	684	709	786	832	903
BC48	576	653	705	733	809	855	930
BC51	584	661	712	740	817	862	938



BC45



BC48



BC51

Base End Cabinet, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

BECF24	553	572	613	635	703	745	807

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

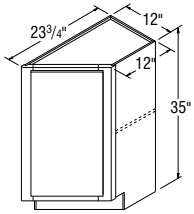
Base End Cabinet, 35" High, 12" Wide, 23 3/4" Deep

BEC12 *	**7.1**	346	365	422	437	478

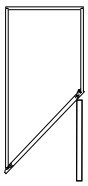
*****L or R designation specifies 12" deep side and door hinging .

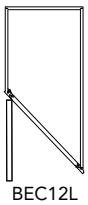
NOTES

- Includes one 12" deep 3/4" thick adjustable shelf.
- 23 3/4" side is unfinished in APC only.



BEC12


BEC12R
TOP VIEW

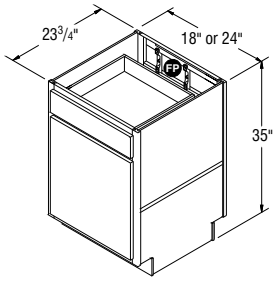

BEC12L
TOP VIEW

Peninsula Base Cabinets, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

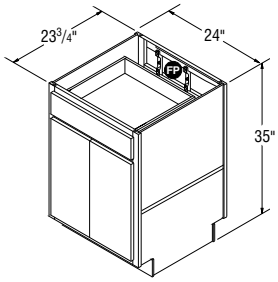
PB18	**10.3**	438	461	505	523	571
PB24	**13.3**	496	523	593	613	674
PB24DD	**13.3**	522	546	631	653	714
PB30B	**16.5**	586	615	679	703	771
PB36B	**19.6**	684	717	787	814	893
PB42	**22.8**	736	770	846	876	961
PB48	**26.0**	779	819	912	942	1036

NOTES

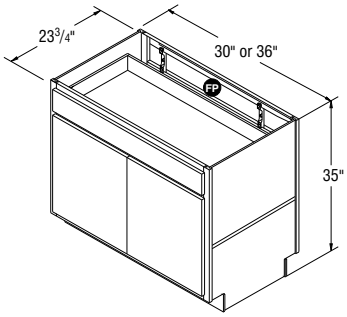
- Reversible units with one full depth, 3/4" thick, plywood fixed shelf in all construction platforms.
- Peninsula cabinets not designed to be used as stand alone island cabinets.
- PB18 and PB24 have two doors, one drawer, and one drawer front.
- PB24DD has four doors, one drawer, and one drawer front.
- PB42–PB48 have four doors, two drawers, and two drawer fronts
- PB30B–PB36B have four doors (two sets of butt doors), one drawer, and one drawer front.



PB18-PB24



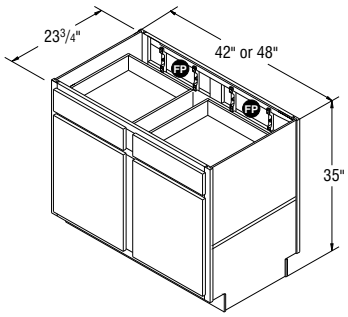
PB24DD



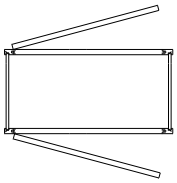
PB30B-PB36B

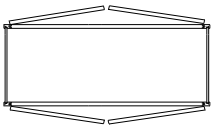
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Base End Cabinet, 35" High, 12" Wide, 23 ¾" Deep							
BEC12 *	501	564	611	632	697	739	798

Peninsula Base Cabinets, 35" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
PB18	597	677	733	758	840	887	964
PB24	707	791	861	899	996	1048	1147
PB24DD	748	843	919	946	1048	1111	1209
PB30B	810	911	982	1021	1132	1196	1300
PB36B	937	1051	1138	1180	1306	1377	1500
PB42	1010	1132	1231	1279	1416	1493	1626
PB48	1087	1222	1328	1377	1525	1614	1754



PB42-PB48


TOP VIEW


TOP VIEW

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Oven Cabinets, 84" High, 23 3/4" Deep

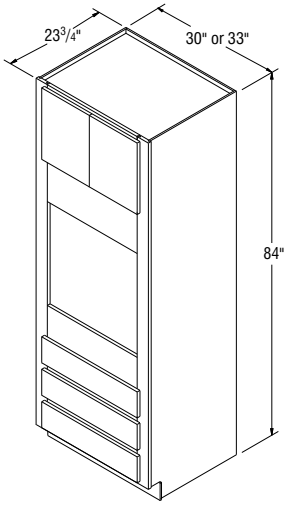
OCSD30B	**38.3**	869	913	1081	1118	1225
OCSD33B	**42.0**	974	1020	1203	1245	1364

NOTES

- Two doors and three drawers.
- Oven shelf support kit included.
- For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 287.
- Shelves not available on this cabinet.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Cabinet features concealed face mount hinges.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



OCSD30B-OCSD33B

Oven Cabinets, 90" High, 23 3/4" Deep

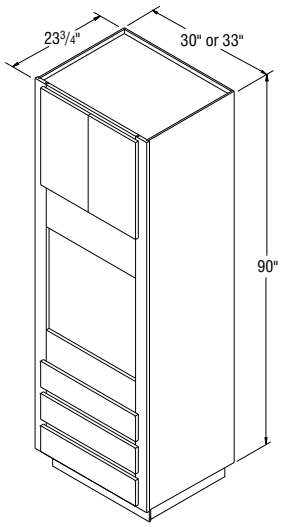
OCSD3090B	**43.0**	1054	1109	1286	1330	1459
OCSD3390B	**47.1**	1184	1241	1424	1472	1616

NOTES

- Two doors and three drawers.
- Oven shelf support kit included.
- For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 287.
- All 90" cabinets are shipped as an 86" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly unattached.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Shelves not available on this cabinet.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Cabinet features concealed face mount hinges.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.

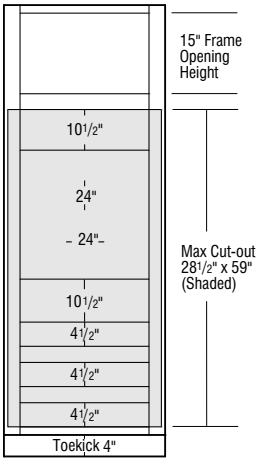


OCSD3090B-OCSD3390B

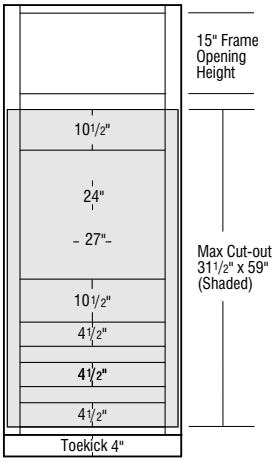
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Oven Cabinets, 84" High, 23 ¾" Deep

OCSD30B	1286	1445	1561	1654	1830	1934	2103
OCSD33B	1430	1605	1734	1837	2034	2147	2337



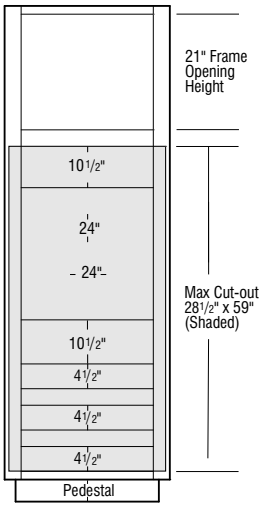
OCSD30B



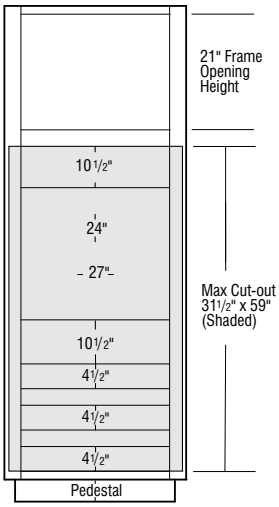
OCSD33B

Oven Cabinets, 90" High, 23 ¾" Deep

OCSD3090B	1529	1717	2020	2139	2367	2498	2721
OCSD3390B	1695	1902	2244	2376	2630	2778	3025



OCSD3090B



OCSD3390B

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Oven Cabinets, 96" High, 23 3/4" Deep

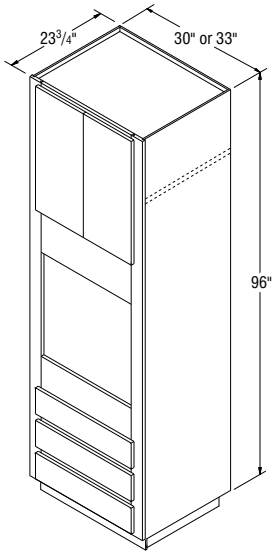
OCSD3096B	**45.8**	1193	1253	1453	1501	1647
OCSD3396B	**50.1**	1339	1404	1615	1671	1832

NOTES

- Two doors, one adjustable shelf, and three drawers.
- Oven shelf support kit included.
- For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 287.
- All 96" cabinets are shipped as a 92" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly unattached.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Cabinet features concealed face mount hinges.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



OCSD3096B-OCSD3396B

Oven Cabinets Double, 84" High, 23 3/4" Deep

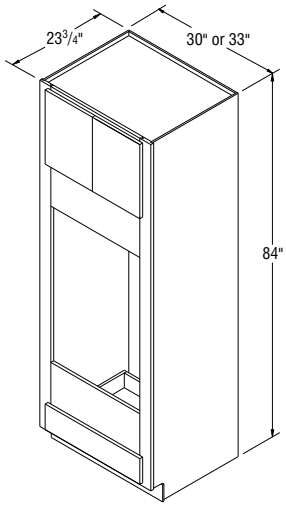
OD30B	**38.3**	826	867	1029	1064	1164
OD33B	**42.0**	925	972	1143	1183	1294

NOTES

- Two doors and one drawer.
- Oven shelf support kit included.
- For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 287.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Cabinet features concealed face mount hinges.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.

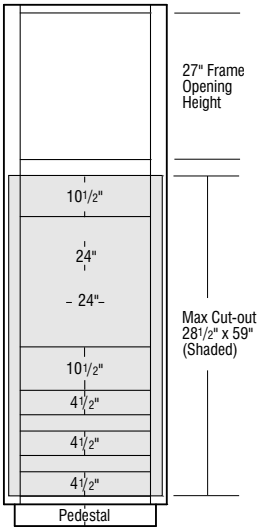


OD30B-OD33B

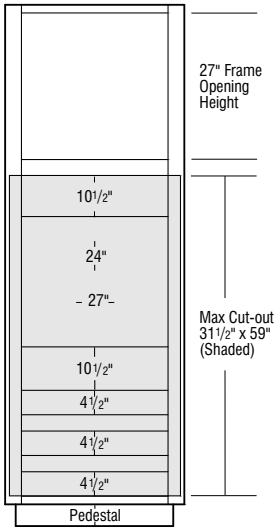
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Oven Cabinets, 96" High, 23 3/4" Deep

OCSD3096B	1727	1942	2097	2218	2452	2594	2823
OCSD3396B	1925	2160	2336	2474	2739	2893	3149



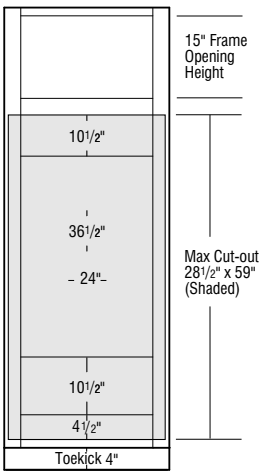
OCSD3096B



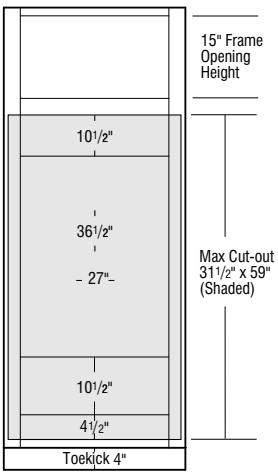
OCSD3396B

Oven Cabinets Double, 84" High, 23 3/4" Deep

OD30B	1224	1373	1482	1571	1738	1835	1999
OD33B	1361	1525	1647	1743	1932	2038	2222



OD30B



OD33B

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Oven Cabinets Double, 90" High, 23 ¾" Deep

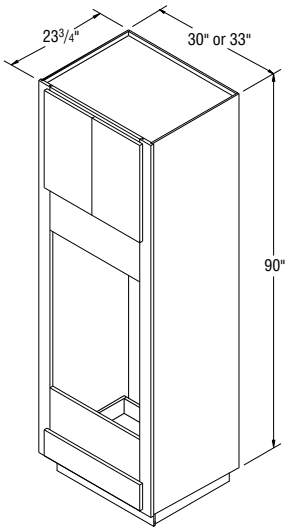
OD3090B	**43.0**	1002	1052	1221	1261	1384
OD3390B	**47.1**	1122	1179	1354	1401	1533

NOTES

- Two doors and one drawer.
- Oven shelf support kit included.
- For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 287.
- All 90" cabinets are shipped as an 86" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly unattached.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Cabinet features concealed face mount hinges.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



OD3090B-OD3390B

Oven Cabinets Double, 96" High, 23 ¾" Deep

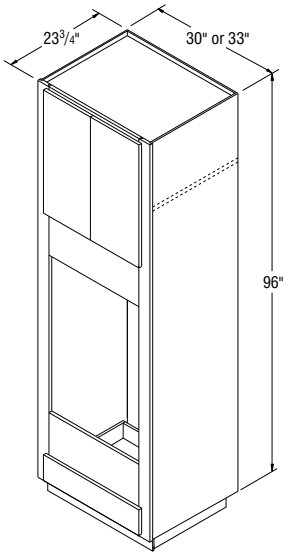
OD3096B	**45.8**	1133	1190	1378	1425	1564
OD3396B	**50.1**	1271	1333	1533	1587	1739

NOTES

- Two doors, one adjustable shelf, and one drawer.
- Oven shelf support kit included.
- For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 287.
- All 96" cabinets are shipped as a 92" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly unattached.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Cabinet features concealed face mount hinges.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.

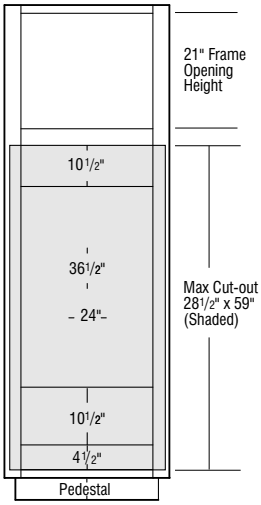


OD3096B-OD3396B

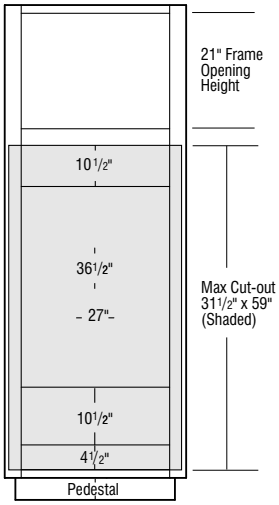
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Oven Cabinets Double, 90" High, 23 3/4" Deep

OD3090B	1454	1631	1915	2033	2246	2375	2585
OD3390B	1613	1807	2129	2260	2495	2637	2874



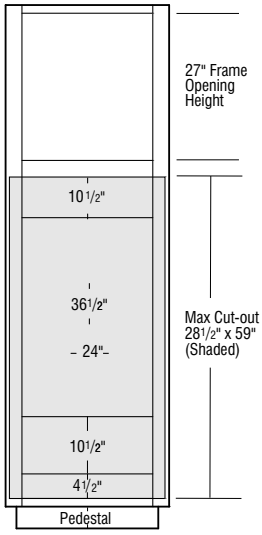
OD3090B



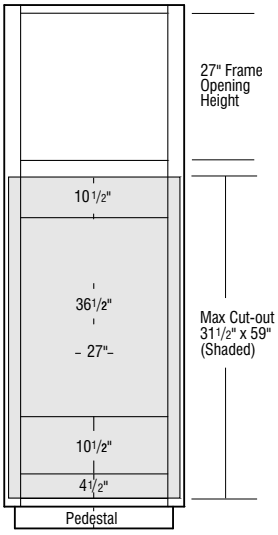
OD3390B

Oven Cabinets Double, 96" High, 23 3/4" Deep

OD3096B	1639	1844	1991	2106	2332	2465	2681
OD3396B	1827	2052	2221	2353	2601	2749	2990



OD3096B



OD3396B

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Microwave Cabinets, 84" High, 23 3/4" Deep

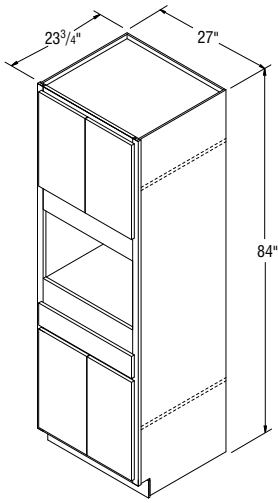
TMW27B	**35.8**	861	904	1072	1108	1213
TMW30B	**39.5**	869	913	1081	1118	1225
TMW33B	**43.3**	959	1008	1185	1225	1344

NOTES

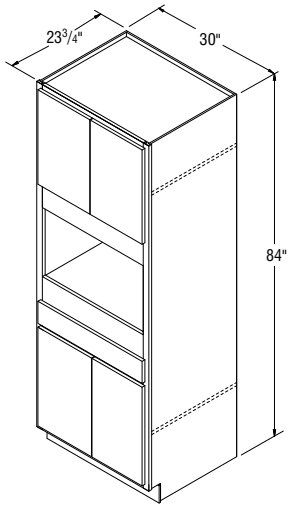
- Two doors above microwave, one drawer and two doors below microwave.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Drawer aligns with a standard 35" high Base cabinet.
- Upper doors align with a 24" high Wall Cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

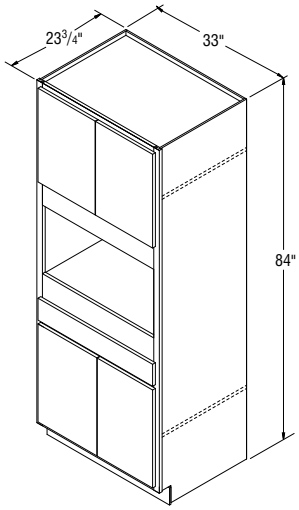
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Microwave cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



TMW27B



TMW30B



TMW33B

Microwave Cabinets, 90" High, 23 3/4" Deep

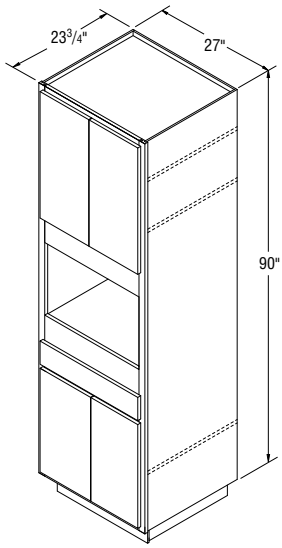
TMW2790B	**38.3**	1044	1098	1273	1317	1444
TMW3090B	**42.3**	1054	1109	1286	1330	1459
TMW3390B	**46.3**	1164	1222	1403	1450	1592

NOTES

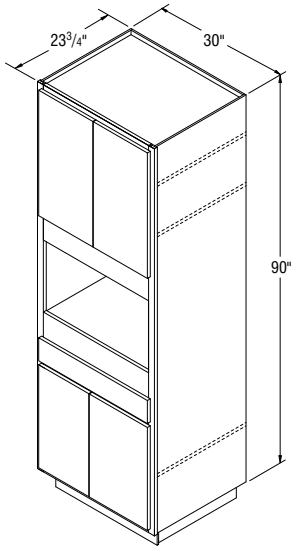
- Two doors above microwave, one drawer and two doors below microwave.
- All 90" cabinets are shipped as an 86" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly unattached.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Drawer aligns with a standard 35" high Base cabinet.
- Upper doors align with a 30" high Wall Cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

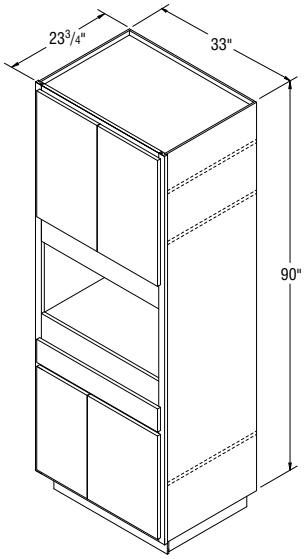
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Microwave cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



TMW2790B



TMW3090B

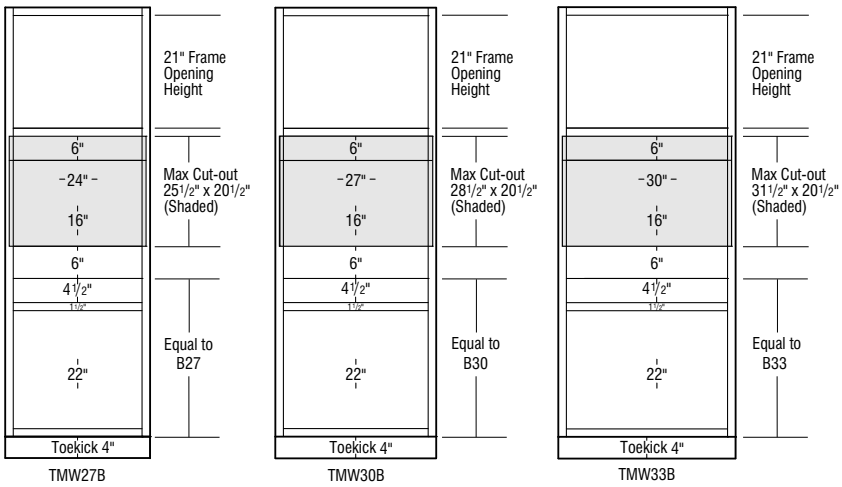


TMW3390B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

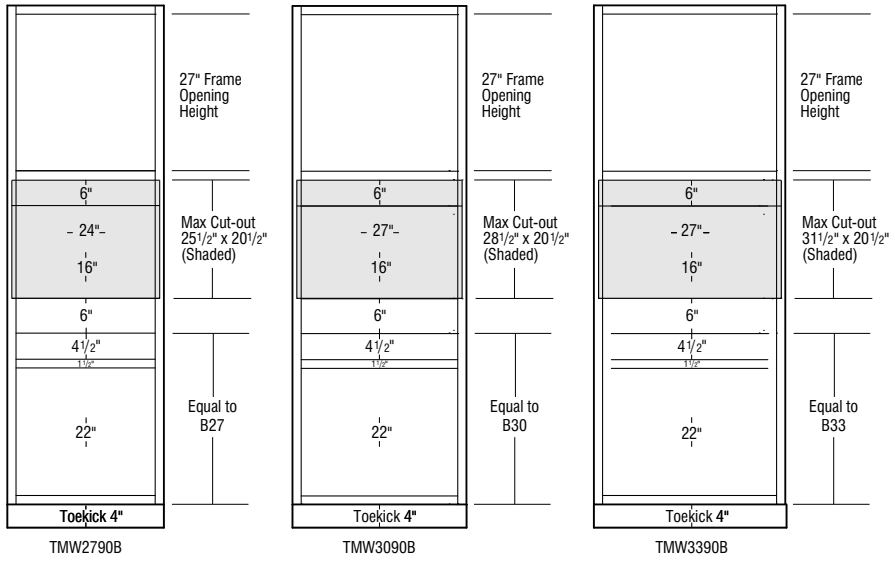
Microwave Cabinets, 84" High, 23 ¾" Deep

TMW27B	1272	1430	1545	1638	1812	1914	2081
TMW30B	1286	1445	1561	1654	1830	1934	2103
TMW33B	1409	1581	1708	1809	2003	2115	2303



Microwave Cabinets, 90" High, 23 ¾" Deep

TMW2790B	1514	1699	2000	2118	2342	2473	2694
TMW3090B	1529	1717	2020	2139	2367	2498	2721
TMW3390B	1669	1872	2211	2341	2589	2735	2980



CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Microwave Cabinets, 96" High, 23 ¾" Deep

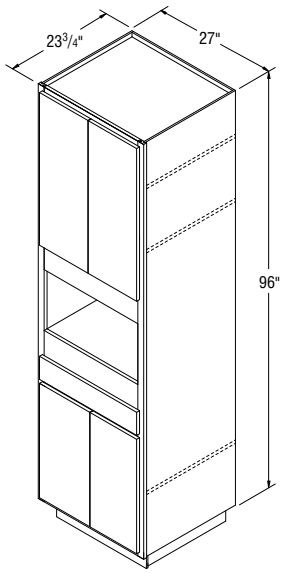
TMW2796B	**40.8**	1183	1241	1438	1486	1629
TMW3096B	**45.1**	1193	1253	1453	1501	1647
TMW3396B	**49.4**	1318	1383	1592	1647	1804

NOTES

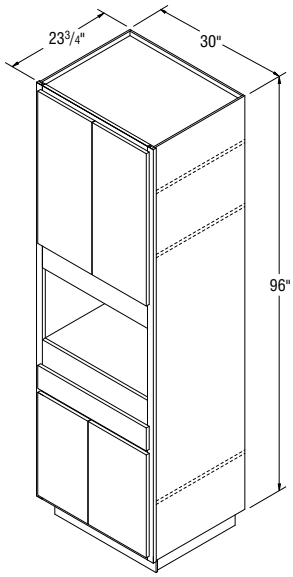
- Two doors above microwave, one drawer and two doors below microwave.
- All 96" cabinets are shipped as an 92" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly unattached.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.
- Drawer aligns with a standard 35" high Base cabinet.
- Upper doors align with a 36" high Wall Cabinet.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

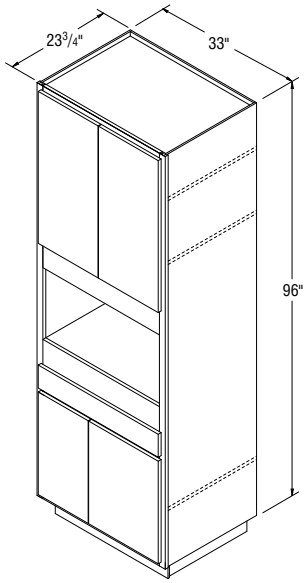
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Microwave cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



TMW2796B



TMW3096B



TMW3396B

Oven with Microwave Cabinets, 84" High, 23 ¾" Deep

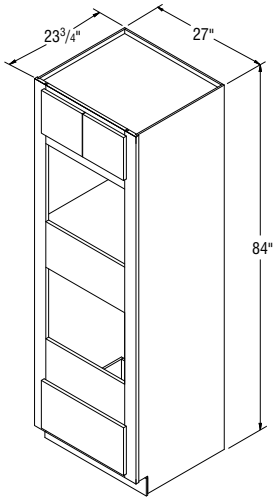
OMS27DDB	**35.8**	834	876	1039	1075	1178
OMS30DDB	**39.5**	877	920	1089	1127	1234
OMS33DDB	**43.3**	981	1031	1221	1263	1384

NOTES

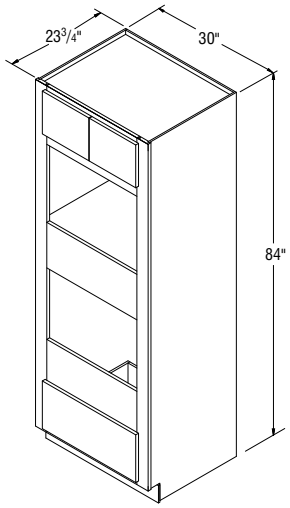
- Two doors above the microwave and one deep drawer below the oven.
- Oven shelf support kit included .
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

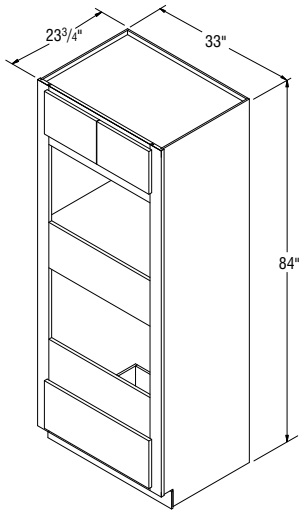
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



OMS27DDB



OMS30DDB

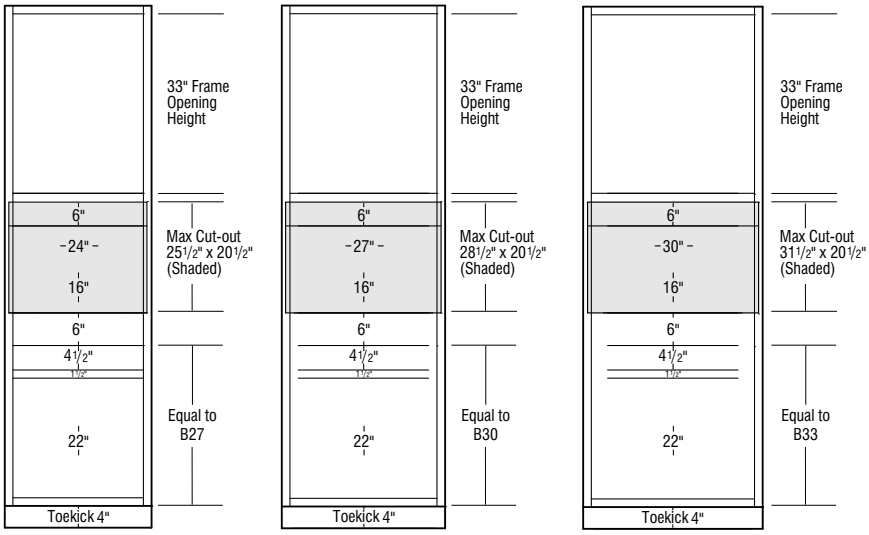


OMS33DDB

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Microwave Cabinets, 96" High, 23 ¾" Deep

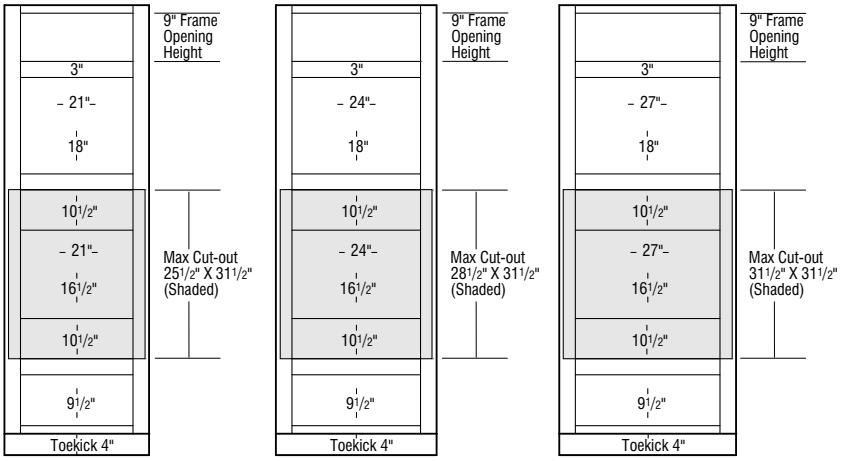
TMW2796B	1712	1924	2077	2196	2429	2567	2796
TMW3096B	1727	1942	2097	2218	2452	2594	2823
TMW3396B	1895	2127	2302	2436	2698	2850	3100



TMW2796B TMW3096B TMW3396B

Oven with Microwave Cabinets, 84" High, 23 ¾" Deep

OMS27DDB	1233	1387	1499	1589	1758	1858	2019
OMS30DDB	1295	1458	1573	1668	1846	1950	2121
OMS33DDB	1450	1631	1762	1868	2068	2184	2375



OMS27DDB OMS30DDB OMS33DDB

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Oven with Microwave Cabinets, 90" High, 23 3/4" Deep

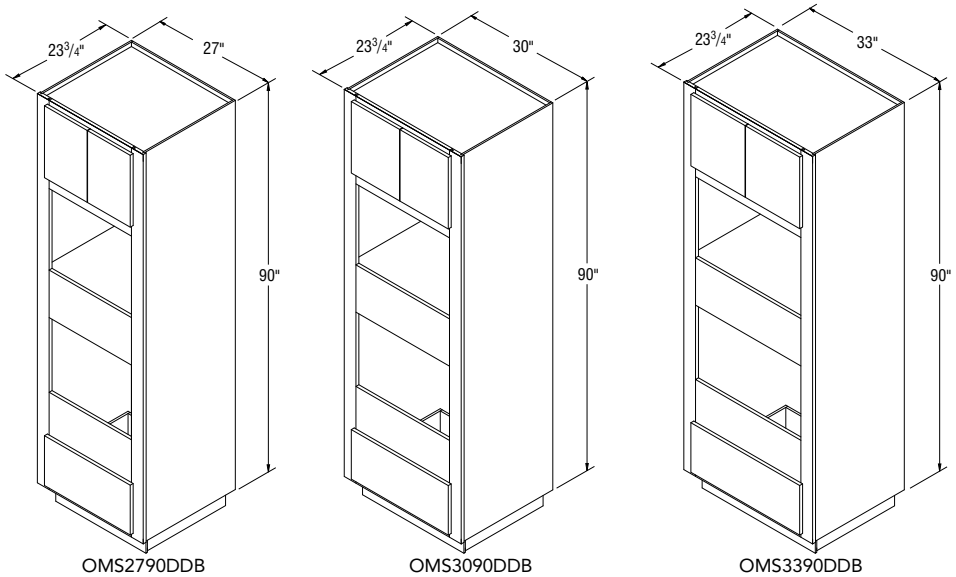
OMS2790DDB	**38.3**	1021	1074	1234	1277	1400
OMS3090DDB	**42.3**	1033	1083	1247	1290	1414
OMS3390DDB	**46.3**	1174	1230	1417	1464	1606

NOTES

- Two doors above microwave, one deep drawer below oven.
- Oven shelf support kit included.
- All 90" cabinets are shipped as an 86" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly unattached.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.



OMS2790DDB OMS3090DDB OMS3390DDB

Oven with Microwave Cabinets, 96" High, 23 3/4" Deep

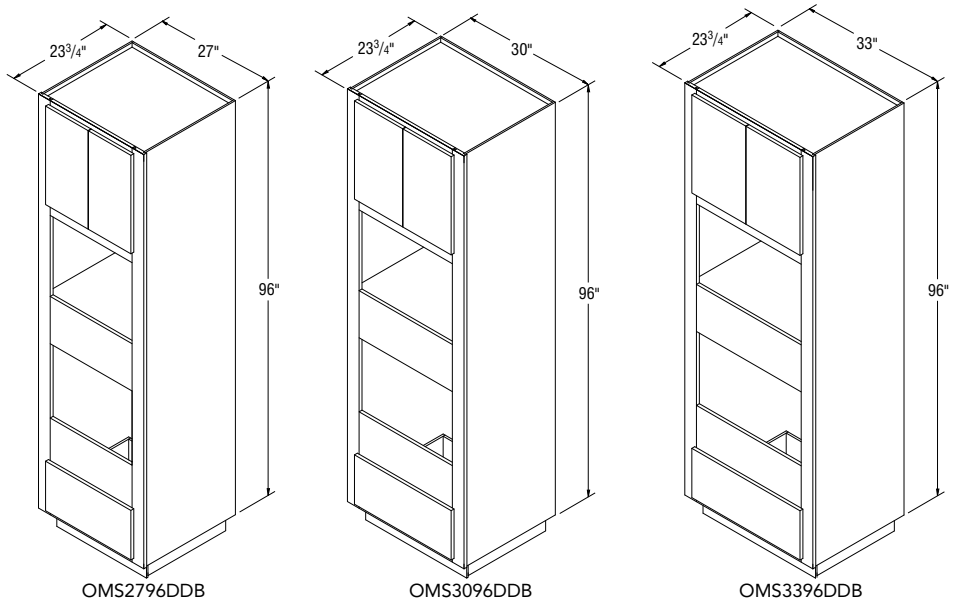
OMS2796DDB	**40.8**	1147	1204	1394	1442	1581
OMS3096DDB	**45.1**	1187	1245	1433	1482	1625
OMS3396DDB	**49.4**	1318	1383	1592	1647	1804

NOTES

- Two doors above microwave, one deep drawer below oven.
- Oven shelf support kit included.
- All 96" cabinets are shipped as an 92" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly unattached.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Back of cabinet scored for easy back removal if needed when oven used is deeper than cabinet can accommodate.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.

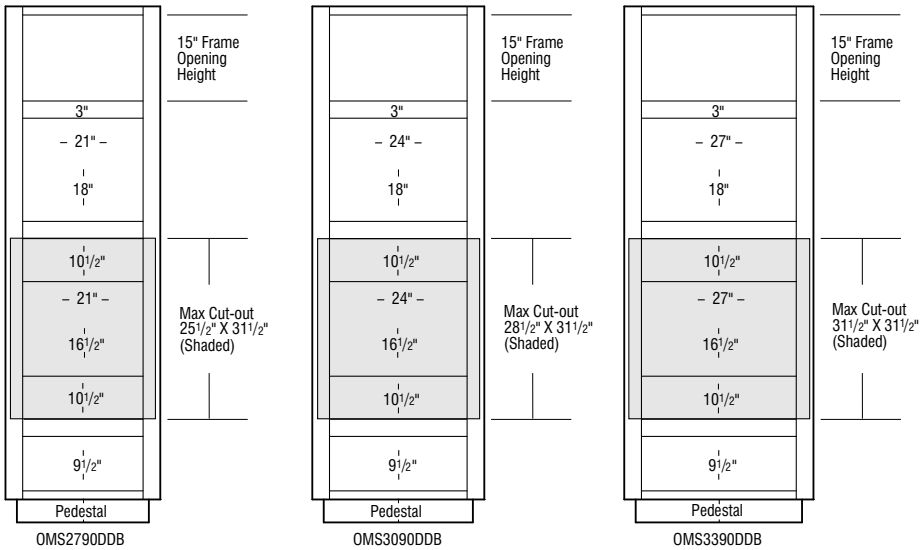


OMS2796DDB OMS3096DDB OMS3396DDB

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

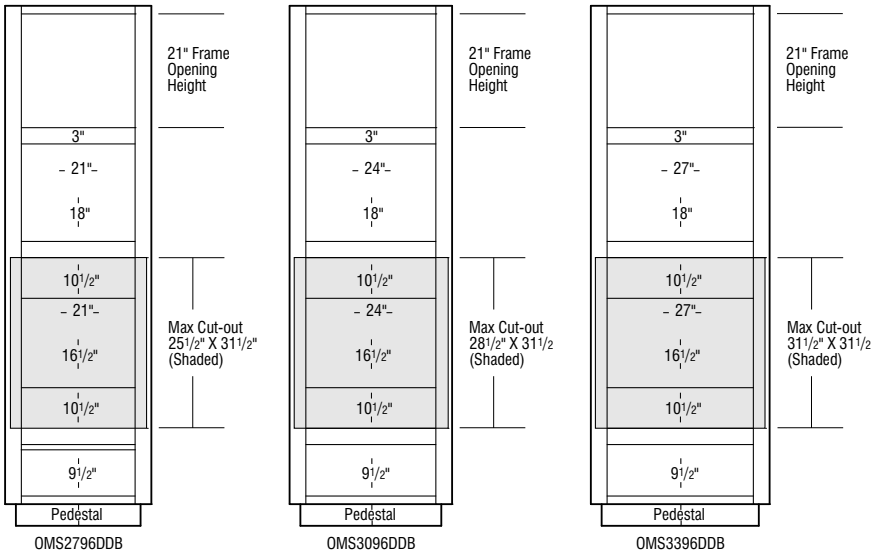
Oven with Microwave Cabinets, 90" High, 23 ¾" Deep

OMS2790DDB	1468	1650	1785	1890	2092	2210	2404
OMS3090DDB	1484	1667	1801	1908	2114	2232	2429
OMS3390DDB	1687	1894	2048	2168	2401	2537	2758



Oven with Microwave Cabinets, 96" High, 23 ¾" Deep

OMS2796DDB	1660	1865	2015	2129	2355	2490	2711
OMS3096DDB	1704	1914	2072	2193	2429	2565	2790
OMS3396DDB	1895	2127	2302	2436	2698	2850	3100

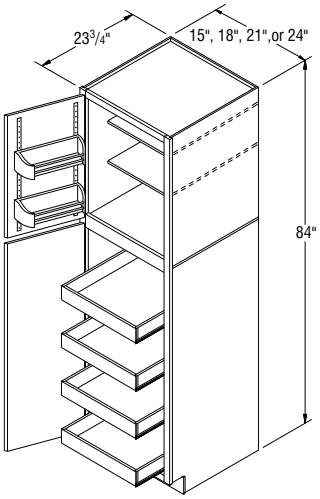


Pantry SuperCabinets™, 84" High, 23 3/4" Deep

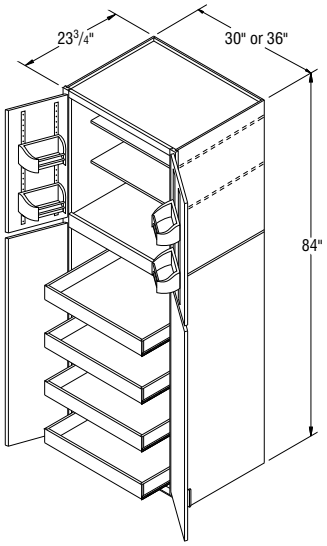
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
PSC15 *	**19.7**	1344	1373	1426	1476	1540
PSC18 *	**23.4**	1441	1475	1502	1553	1628
PSC21 *	**28.9**	1570	1608	1651	1706	1794
PSC24 *	**30.9**	1577	1617	1673	1729	1821
***Specify L or R on all single door Pantry SuperCabinets™.**						
PSC30B	**38.3**	1959	2005	2104	2176	2291
PSC36B	**45.7**	2112	2166	2287	2366	2493

NOTES

- Two reduced depth 3/4" thick adjustable shelves in top section.
- Each upper door features two adjustable height door racks.
- Four adjustable height Roll Trays in bottom section.
- Upgrade charges do not include Roll Trays.
- Large openings on miter styles will be two doors doweled together.
- Refer to the Cabinet Specifications Section for door opening dimensions.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on Roll Trays in Select and APC Construction.



PSC15-PSC24



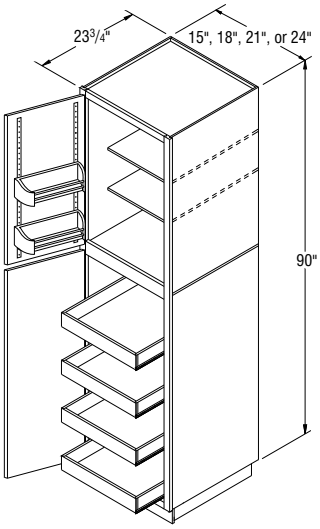
PSC30B-PSC36B

Pantry SuperCabinets™, 90" High, 23 3/4" Deep

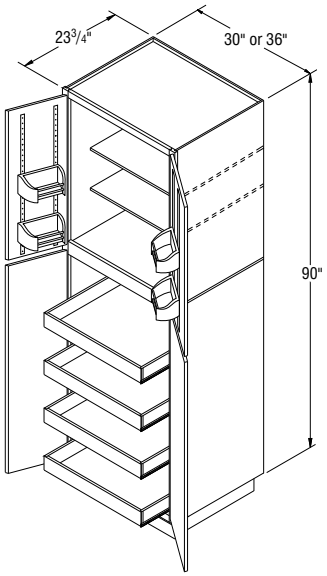
PSC1590 *	**21.4**	1504	1542	1615	1671	1756
PSC1890 *	**25.4**	1591	1630	1720	1780	1873
PSC2190 *	**33.0**	1740	1785	1894	1959	2069
PSC2490 *	**33.4**	1756	1803	1924	1989	2105
***Specify L or R on all single door Pantry SuperCabinets™.**						
PSC3090B	**43.0**	2032	2084	2198	2271	2393
PSC3690B	**49.5**	2170	2230	2358	2437	2577

NOTES

- Two reduced depth 3/4" thick adjustable shelves in top section.
- Each upper door features two adjustable height door racks.
- Four adjustable height Roll Trays in bottom section.
- Upgrade charges do not include Roll Trays.
- Large openings on miter styles will be two doors doweled together.
- All 90" Pantry SuperCabinets™ are shipped as a 86" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to the Cabinet Specifications Section for door opening dimensions.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on Roll Trays in Select and APC Construction.



PSC1590-PSC2490



PSC3090B-PSC3690B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Pantry SuperCabinets™, 84" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
PSC15 *	1582	1650	1726	1787	1895	1956	2062
PSC18 *	1669	1775	1865	1930	2050	2120	2235
PSC21 *	1840	1965	2066	2139	2278	2359	2496
PSC24 *	1870	2003	2108	2183	2332	2417	2564
PSC30B	2355	2480	2599	2698	2881	2983	3161
PSC36B	2567	2716	2851	2969	3177	3300	3503
Pantry SuperCabinets™, 90" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
PSC1590 *	1805	1899	2000	2077	2212	2293	2426
PSC1890 *	1930	2015	2098	2177	2321	2410	2554
PSC2190 *	2132	2239	2336	2426	2596	2697	2863
PSC2490 *	2169	2289	2394	2490	2671	2777	2951
PSC3090B	2462	2598	2727	2835	3029	3143	3331
PSC3690B	2655	2808	2950	3076	3294	3425	3637

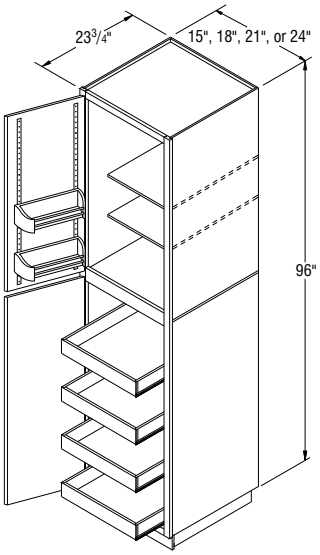
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Pantry SuperCabinets™, 96" High, 23 ¾" Deep

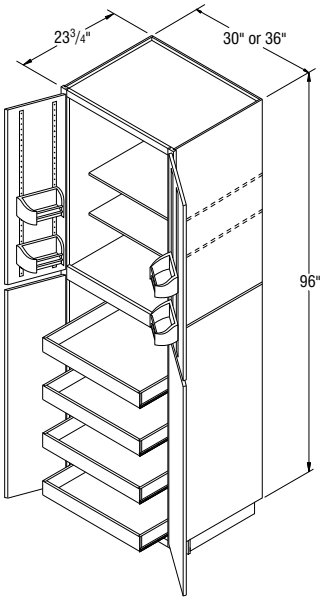
PSC1596 *	**22.8**	1603	1644	1726	1786	1884
PSC1896 *	**27.0**	1700	1747	1850	1913	2021
PSC2196 *	**35.1**	1868	1920	2044	2115	2236
PSC2496 *	**35.6**	1893	1945	2082	2154	2280
***Specify L or R on all single door Pantry SuperCabinets™.**						
PSC3096B	**45.8**	2128	2186	2306	2384	2519
PSC3696B	**52.7**	2247	2310	2445	2529	2678

NOTES

- Two reduced depth ¾" thick adjustable shelves in top section.
- Each upper door features two adjustable height door racks.
- Four adjustable height Roll Trays in bottom section.
- Upgrade charges do not include Roll Trays.
- Large openings on miter styles will be two doors doweled together.
- All 96" Pantry SuperCabinets™ are shipped as a 92" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to the Cabinet Specifications Section for door opening dimensions.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available on Roll Trays in Select and APC Construction.



PSC1596-PSC2496



PSC3096B-PSC3696B

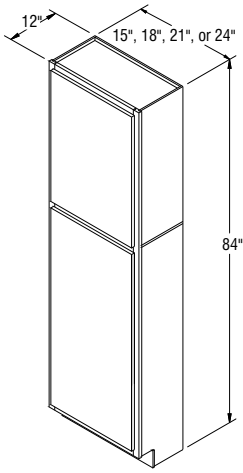
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Pantry SuperCabinets™, 96" High, 23 ¾" Deep							
PSC1596 *	1937	2045	2160	2246	2401	2487	2638
PSC1896 *	2085	2154	2248	2335	2497	2596	2753
PSC2196 *	2310	2401	2510	2612	2800	2916	3099
PSC2496 *	2356	2464	2580	2688	2888	3011	3206
PSC3096B	2595	2745	2887	3007	3219	3343	3550
PSC3696B	2759	2924	3081	3210	3442	3583	3810

NOTES

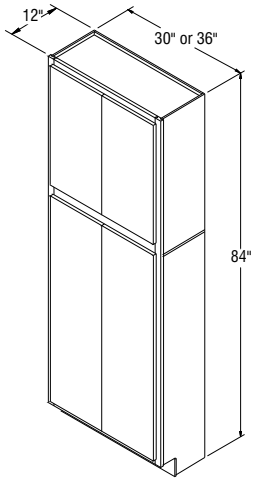
- 84" high Utility cabinets include one fixed shelf between doors.
- Large openings on miter styles will be two doors doweled together.
- Shelves not included in Utility cabinets. For shelf and Roll Tray options see pages 288-289.
- Refer to the Cabinet Specifications Section for door opening dimensions.

Utility Cabinets, 84" High, 12" and 23 3/4" Deep

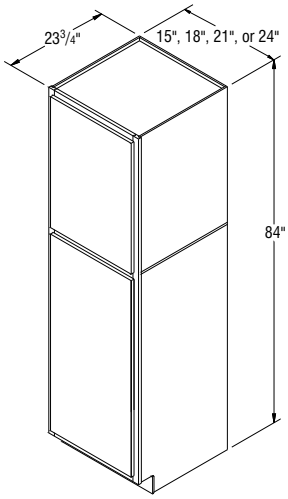
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
U1512 *	**10.5**	467	490	555	573	626
U1812 *	**12.5**	531	561	633	655	717
U2112 *	**14.9**	620	653	719	744	815
U2412 *	**16.5**	661	695	749	776	852
*****Specify L or R on all single door Utility Cabinets.						
U3012B	**21.1**	794	835	941	973	1066
U3612B	**25.0**	934	981	1106	1144	1253
U15 *	**19.7**	540	567	644	667	733
U18 *	**23.4**	632	665	714	739	814
U21 *	**27.6**	723	762	828	856	944
U24 *	**30.9**	759	800	878	909	1000
*****Specify L or R on all single door Utility Cabinets.						
U30B	**38.3**	958	1005	1130	1170	1284
U36B	**45.7**	1111	1164	1314	1358	1488



U1512-U2412

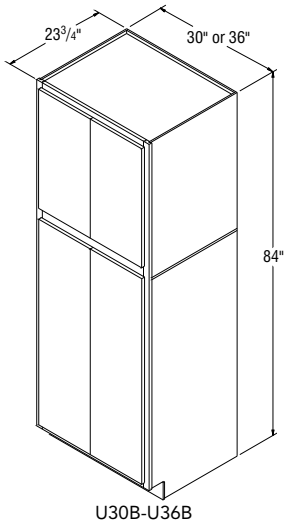


U3012B-U3612B



U15-U24

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Utility Cabinets, 84" High, 12" and 23 ¾" Deep							
U1512 *	658	722	790	840	929	982	1070
U1812 *	755	850	920	977	1083	1144	1247
U2112 *	857	967	1045	1109	1231	1300	1418
U2412 *	894	1010	1090	1155	1284	1356	1480
U3012B	1120	1226	1326	1409	1559	1646	1788
U3612B	1315	1440	1556	1654	1830	1934	2103
U15 *	770	840	919	978	1084	1146	1254
U18 *	856	960	1048	1115	1232	1306	1421
U21 *	991	1115	1214	1288	1425	1509	1645
U24 *	1048	1184	1287	1362	1509	1596	1741
U30B	1350	1476	1593	1693	1875	1978	2157
U36B	1561	1712	1847	1964	2170	2294	2498



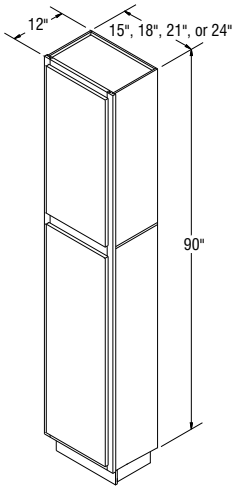
U30B-U36B

NOTES

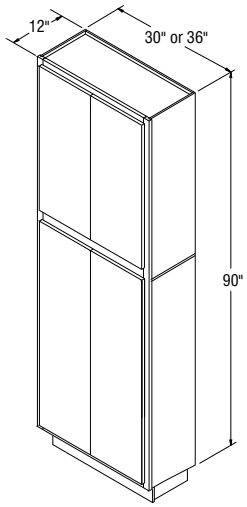
- 90" high Utility cabinets include one fixed shelf between doors.
- Large openings on miter styles will be two doors doweled together.
- Shelves not included in Utility cabinets. For shelf and Roll Tray options see pages 288-289.
- All 90" high Utility cabinets are shipped as an 86" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to the Cabinet Specifications Section for door opening dimensions.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.

Utility Cabinets, 90" High, 12" and 23 3/4" Deep

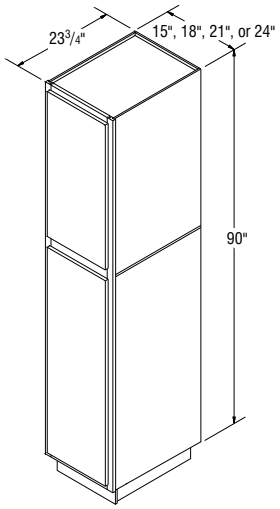
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
U159012 *	**11.4**	591	620	704	729	798
U189012 *	**13.5**	649	681	780	806	887
U219012 *	**15.9**	756	794	908	939	1034
U249012 *	**17.8**	805	847	967	1001	1102
***Specify L or R on all single door Utility Cabinets.						
U309012B	**22.1**	854	898	1011	1044	1146
U369012B	**26.4**	994	1044	1174	1215	1331
U1590 *	**21.4**	695	730	828	856	941
U1890 *	**25.4**	773	812	926	957	1052
U2190 *	**29.5**	884	930	1062	1099	1207
U2490 *	**33.4**	927	975	1117	1155	1270
***Specify L or R on all single door Utility Cabinets.						
U3090B	**43.0**	1032	1083	1225	1266	1386
U3690B	**49.5**	1171	1229	1385	1433	1571



U159012-U249012

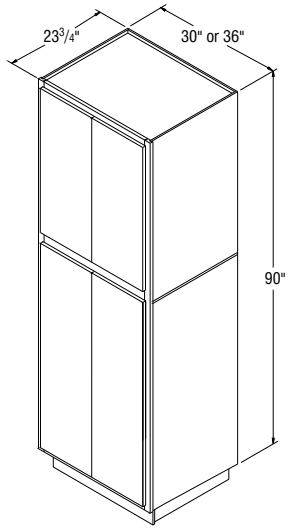


U309012B-U369012B



U1590-U2490

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Utility Cabinets, 90" High, 12" and 23 ¾" Deep							
U159012 *	840	918	1004	1072	1185	1250	1362
U189012 *	930	1043	1118	1185	1312	1387	1510
U219012 *	1085	1190	1276	1353	1498	1585	1726
U249012 *	1158	1246	1336	1416	1569	1659	1809
U309012B	1200	1317	1423	1512	1677	1764	1925
U369012B	1396	1528	1654	1758	1943	2053	2233
U1590 *	990	1082	1186	1260	1398	1477	1610
U1890 *	1107	1192	1277	1354	1498	1588	1730
U2190 *	1272	1376	1476	1565	1735	1835	2001
U2490 *	1338	1454	1560	1656	1838	1941	2120
U3090B	1458	1592	1721	1830	2023	2138	2326
U3690B	1651	1803	1945	2072	2292	2418	2632



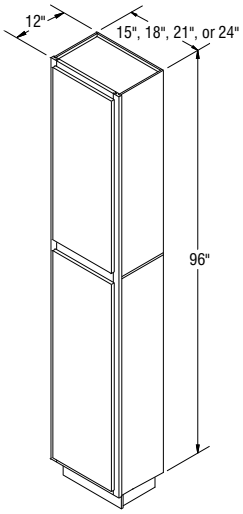
U3090B-U3690B

Utility Cabinets, 96" High, 12" and 23 3/4" Deep

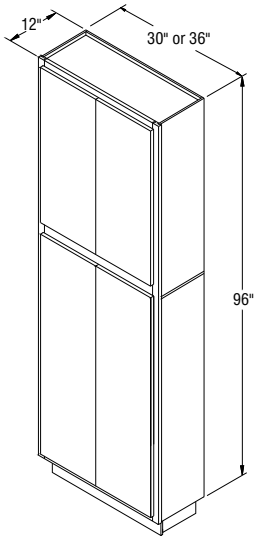
	CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	5 Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
U159612 *	**12.1**	667	700	791	818	896
U189612 *	**14.4**	742	781	891	921	1010
U219612 *	**17.0**	843	886	1006	1041	1143
U249612 *	**19.0**	878	923	1045	1081	1189
***Specify L or R on all single door Utility Cabinets.						
U309612B	**23.6**	921	968	1086	1124	1230
U369612B	**28.1**	1058	1112	1251	1293	1418
U1596 *	**22.8**	790	830	940	972	1070
U1896 *	**27.0**	883	928	1055	1091	1197
U2196 *	**31.5**	1013	1062	1212	1254	1376
U2496 *	**35.6**	1064	1116	1277	1320	1448
***Specify L or R on all single door Utility Cabinets.						
U3096B	**45.8**	1128	1186	1335	1380	1513
U3696B	**52.7**	1249	1312	1473	1524	1674

NOTES

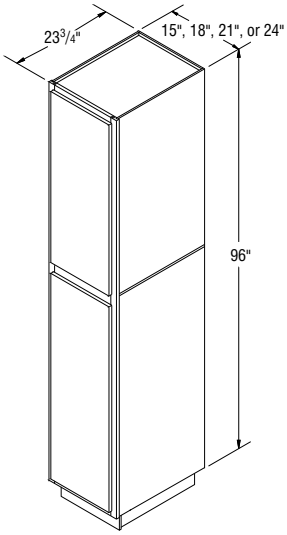
- 96" high Utility cabinets include one fixed shelf between doors.
- Shelves not included in Utility cabinets. For shelf and Roll Tray options see pages 288-289.
- Large openings on miter styles will be two doors doweled together.
- All 96" Utility cabinets are shipped as a 92" cabinet with unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Additional material may be needed to cover unfinished Loose Toekick Sub Assembly.
- Refer to the Cabinet Specifications Section for door opening dimensions.
- Refer to Loose Toekick Sub Assembly Installation instructions for cabinet installation.



U159612-U249612

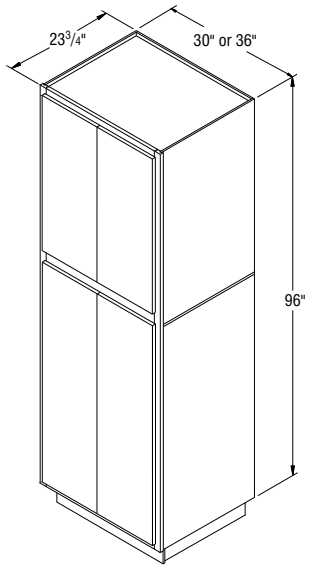


U309612B-U369612B



U1596-U2496

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Utility Cabinets, 96" High, 12" and 23 ¾" Deep							
U159612 *	944	1036	1128	1197	1329	1404	1528
U189612 *	1060	1174	1257	1335	1478	1564	1701
U219612 *	1203	1332	1426	1513	1677	1773	1931
U249612 *	1252	1386	1486	1576	1748	1846	2013
U309612B	1293	1416	1527	1625	1799	1899	2070
U369612B	1492	1631	1762	1874	2074	2186	2381
U1596 *	1123	1229	1345	1432	1588	1673	1824
U1896 *	1260	1331	1427	1511	1675	1774	1931
U2196 *	1447	1540	1650	1751	1941	2054	2238
U2496 *	1523	1631	1746	1856	2056	2177	2372
U3096B	1590	1740	1883	2000	2213	2337	2544
U3696B	1755	1920	2076	2205	2437	2577	2804



U3096B-U3696B

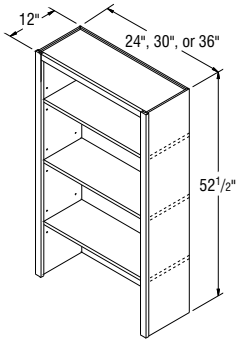
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Bookcases, 52 ½" High, 12" Deep

NOTES

- Includes three ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Matching Aristex™ interior.
- Designed to mount on the Bookcase Base cabinet with countertop.
- For loads on shelves over 60 lbs., Aristokraft recommends the use of the Bookshelf Kit on page 283.

BK2452.5	**10.1**	580	580	580	580	580
BK3052.5	**12.6**	632	632	632	632	632
BK3652.5	**15.8**	692	692	692	692	692



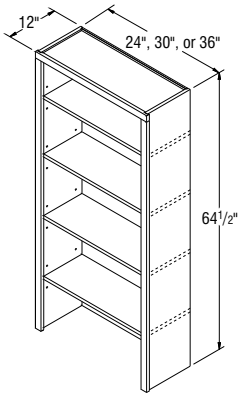
BK2452.5-BK3652.5

Bookcases, 64 ½" High, 12" Deep

NOTES

- Includes four ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves.
- Matching Aristex™ interior.
- Designed to mount on the Bookcase Base cabinet with countertop
- For loads on shelves over 60 lbs., Aristokraft recommends the use of the Bookshelf Kit on page 283.

BK2464.5	**11.9**	699	699	699	699	699
BK3064.5	**15.7**	775	775	775	775	775
BK3664.5	**19.3**	848	848	848	848	848



BK2464.5-BK3664.5

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Bookcases, 52 ½" High, 12" Deep							
BK2452.5	580	580	580	580	580	580	580
BK3052.5	632	632	632	632	632	632	632
BK3652.5	692	692	692	692	692	692	692
Bookcases, 64 ½" High, 12" Deep							
BK2464.5	699	699	699	699	699	699	699
BK3064.5	775	775	775	775	775	775	775
BK3664.5	848	848	848	848	848	848	848

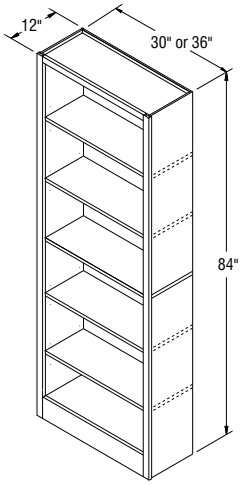
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Bookcases, 84" High, 12" Deep

NOTES

- Includes five ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelves — four adjustable and one fixed center shelf.
- Matching Aristex™ interior.
- Wide bottom rail.
- For loads on shelves over 60 lbs., Aristokraft recommends the use of the Bookshelf Kit on page 283.

BK3084	**21.1**	1166	1166	1166	1166	1166
BK3684	**25.0**	1280	1280	1280	1280	1280



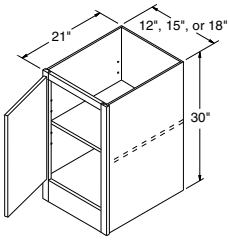
BK3084-BK3684

Bookcase Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

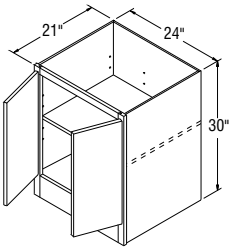
NOTES

- Includes one ¾" thick full depth adjustable shelf.
- Matching Aristex™ interior.
- Does not include countertop.

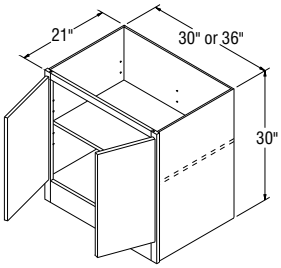
BKB1230	**5.4**	255	268	317	327	364
BKB1530	**6.6**	282	299	354	366	400
BKB1830	**7.8**	311	325	387	401	440
BKB2430	**10.2**	339	360	424	439	480
BKB3030B	**14.3**	379	399	472	488	532
BKB3630B	**17.1**	400	422	500	516	565
BKB4230	**17.5**	426	446	528	546	600



BKB1230-BKB1830



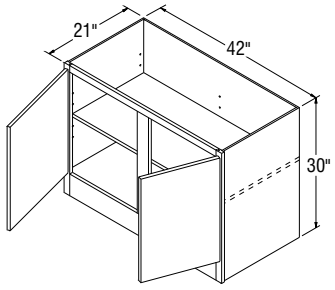
BKB2430



BKB3030B-BKB3630B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Bookcases, 84" High, 12" Deep							
BK3084	1166	1166	1166	1166	1166	1166	1166
BK3684	1280	1280	1280	1280	1280	1280	1280

Bookcases, 30" High, 21" Deep							
BKB1230	380	429	462	473	524	553	605
BKB1530	419	471	512	527	581	615	669
BKB1830	463	518	563	576	639	675	734
BKB2430	504	571	571	635	703	745	807
BKB3030B	560	632	632	702	776	822	896
BKB3630B	591	666	719	742	821	867	942
BKB4230	632	707	707	787	871	919	1004

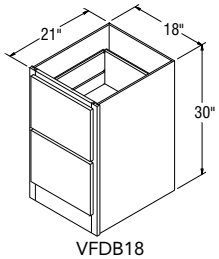


BKB4230

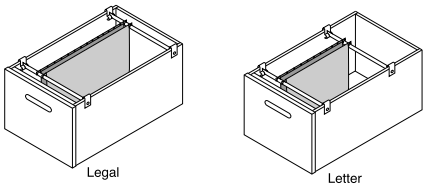
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity File Drawer Base, 30" High, 18" Wide, 21" Deep

VFDB18	**7.8**	538	567	528	546	600



VFDB18



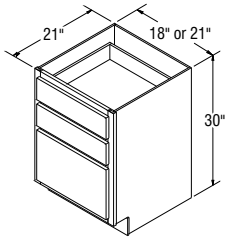
Standard/Select & APC

NOTES

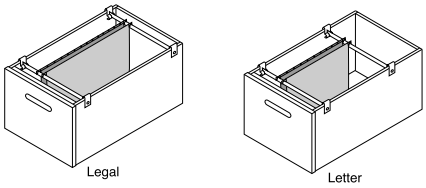
- Includes two full height drawers with Full extension guides for all construction options.
- Includes hanging file system for folders, sent uninstalled.
- Includes wide bottom rail, no recessed Toekick.
- It is recommended that this unit be fastened to the wall when installing.
- Interior dimension for Standard Construction file drawer is 12 31/32" W x 19" D x 9 5/8" H.
- Interior dimension for Select & All-plywood Construction file drawer is 12 5/8" W x 16 5/8" D x 9 1/4" H.
- Standard Construction accommodates side-to-side filing of letter documents and side-to-side filing of legal documents. Drawer width will not permit front-to-back filing of legal documents.
- Select and All-plywood Construction accommodates side-to-side filing of legal and letter documents.
- Drawer fronts will utilize raised panels on applicable styles.
- Smart Stop™ drawer guides are not available in select and APC Construction.

Vanity File Drawers, 30" High, 21" Deep

VFD18	**7.8**	333	349	325	336	370
VFD21	**9.0**	361	376	354	366	400



VFD18-VFD21



Standard/Select & APC

NOTES

- The bottom drawer is deep for standard letter and legal documents and includes two hanging rods.
- Bottom file drawer has 3/4 extension guides.
- Interior dimension for standard file drawer is:
  VFD18 – 12 31/32" W x 19" D x 9 5/8" H.
  VFD21 – 15 31/32" W x 19" D x 9 5/8" H.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10 1/4" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9 7/8" or higher

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Vanity File Drawer Base, 30" High, 18" Wide, 21" Deep							
VFDB18	632	566	699	715	717	833	825
Vanity File Drawers, 30" High, 21" Deep							
VFD18	388	347	432	440	488	516	561
VFD21	419	376	376	474	526	553	605

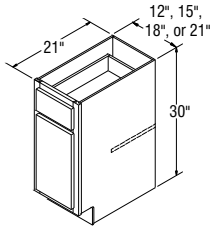
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

NOTES

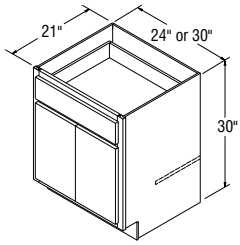
- Includes one adjustable ¾" thick half depth shelf.
- VB24 has butt doors on all door styles.

Vanity Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

VB12	**5.4**	210	218	246	255	277
VB15	**6.6**	221	231	266	274	301
VB18	**7.8**	229	245	285	295	320
VB21	**9.3**	241	256	300	310	337
VB24	**10.2**	298	311	360	373	407
VB30B	**12.7**	346	365	421	436	474



VB12-VB21



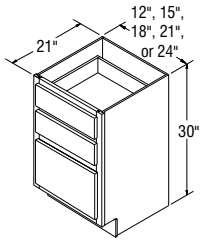
VB24
VB30B

NOTES

- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9⅞" or higher

Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

VDB12	**5.4**	273	273	266	274	274
VDB15	**6.6**	304	304	296	306	306
VDB18	**7.8**	361	361	351	363	363
VDB21	**9.0**	425	425	414	427	427
VDB24	**10.2**	487	487	473	489	489



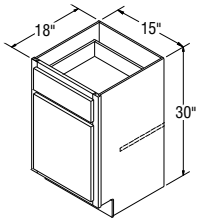
VDB12-VDB24

NOTES

- Includes one adjustable ¾" thick half depth shelf.
- 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.

Vanity Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep

VB1518	**5.7**	221	231	266	274	301



VB1518

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Vanity Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep							
VB12	293	327	363	373	410	438	472
VB15	314	355	385	402	443	468	511
VB18	337	380	424	436	482	508	553
VB21	355	400	443	457	506	532	581
VB24	429	452	497	512	565	596	653
VB30B	497	530	584	596	663	700	760
Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep							
VDB12	274	274	320	340	381	400	437
VDB15	306	306	362	385	429	482	489
VDB18	363	363	422	451	497	570	575
VDB21	427	427	427	532	587	620	679
VDB24	489	489	489	615	678	714	781
Vanity Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep							
VB1518	314	355	385	402	443	468	511

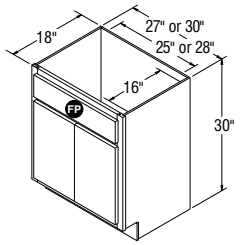
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity Sink Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep

VSB2718B	**9.9**	274	285	325	336	370
VSB3018B	**11.0**	303	316	341	353	386

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- VSB2418 has butt doors on all door styles.
- 18" deep Vanities available in Standard Construction only.
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



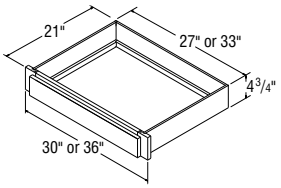
VSB2718B-VSB3018B

Kneespace Drawers, 4 3/4" High, 21" Deep (Trimmable)

KDT30	**3.2**	194	194	189	195	212
KDT36	**3.8**	235	235	229	236	250

NOTES

- Face frame trimmable 3" overall, 1½" on each side.
- Shallow depth drawer.
- Briarcliff II and Wentworth have a slab drawer front.
- 5-piece drawers not available.



KDT30-KDT36

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Vanity Sink Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep							
VSB2718B	388	439	472	493	546	579	631
VSB3018B	406	454	497	517	571	602	656

Kneespace Drawers, 4 3/4" High, 21" Deep (Trimmable)							
KDT30	221	195	248	257	258	301	299
KDT36	259	236	284	296	298	339	337

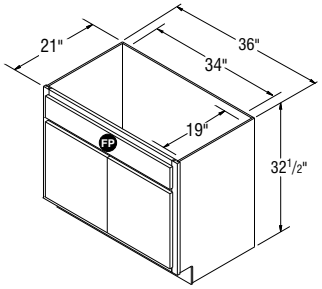
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity Console Bases, 32 ½" High, 21" Deep

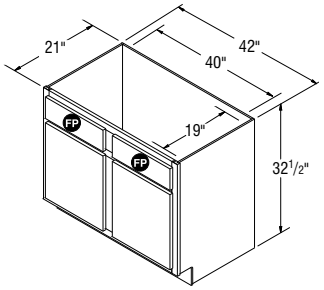
NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.

VCB3632.5B	**16.3**	362	379	447	462	501
VCB4232.5	**18.9**	399	415	488	505	551
VCB4832.5	**21.6**	441	463	544	561	611



VCB3632.5B



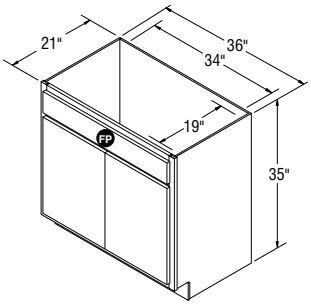
VCB4232.5

Vanity Console Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

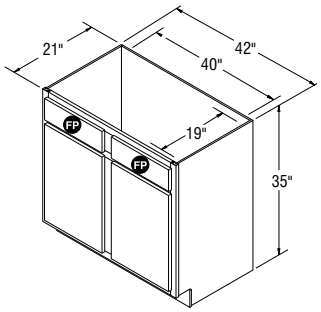
NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.

VCB3635B	**17.5**	380	400	475	492	538
VCB4235	**20.3**	422	440	525	543	595
VCB4835	**23.2**	472	495	588	608	667



VCB3635B

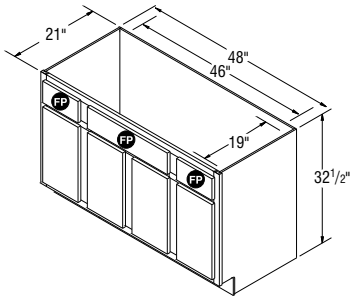


VCB4235

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Vanity Console Bases, 32 ½" High, 21"" Deep

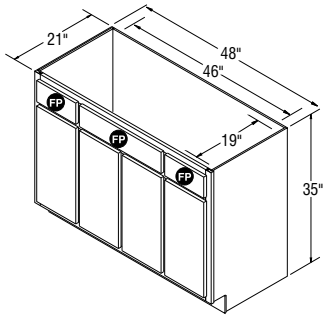
VCB3632.5B	523	582	621	648	712	749	813
VCB4232.5	574	638	680	707	780	821	890
VCB4832.5	640	714	762	789	870	917	996



VCB4832.5

Vanity Console Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

VCB3635B	566	636	679	707	781	825	900
VCB4235	626	699	746	778	857	907	985
VCB4835	700	783	843	871	963	1016	1107



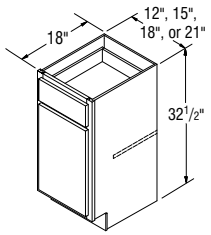
VCB4835

Vanity Bases, 32 1/2" High, 18" Deep

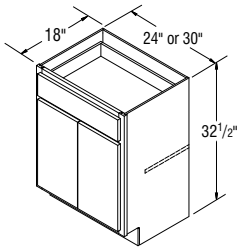
NOTES

- Includes one adjustable ¾" thick half depth shelf.
- VB2432.518 are butt door only in all styles.
- 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
VB1232.518	**5.0**	241	251	277	288	310
VB1532.518	**6.1**	254	263	297	306	334
VB1832.518	**7.3**	261	276	317	327	352
VB2132.518	**8.4**	274	289	332	342	369
VB2432.518	**9.6**	331	343	391	405	440
VB3032.518B	**11.9**	364	383	442	458	499



VB1232.518-VB2132.518



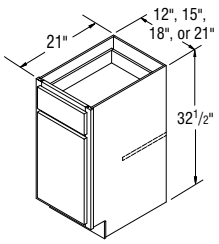
VB2432.518-VB3032.518B

Vanity Bases, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep

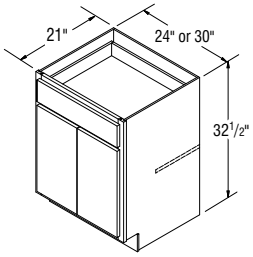
NOTES

- Includes one adjustable ¾" thick half depth shelf.

VB1232.5	**5.7**	241	251	277	288	310
VB1532.5	**7.1**	254	263	297	306	334
VB1832.5	**8.4**	261	276	317	327	352
VB2132.5	**9.7**	274	289	332	342	369
VB2432.5	**11.2**	331	343	391	405	440
VB3032.5B	**13.7**	373	391	453	468	511



VB1232.5-VB2132.5



VB2432.5-VB3032.5B

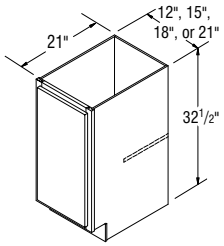
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Vanity Bases, 32 1/2 "High, 18" Deep							
VB1232.518	325	360	396	405	443	470	505
VB1532.518	346	386	418	434	475	500	544
VB1832.518	369	412	457	468	514	540	586
VB2132.518	386	432	475	489	537	565	613
VB2432.518	461	485	530	545	597	629	684
VB3032.518B	523	556	613	626	697	735	798
Vanity Bases, 32 1/2 "High, 21" Deep							
VB1232.5	325	360	396	405	443	470	505
VB1532.5	346	386	418	434	475	500	544
VB1832.5	369	412	457	468	514	540	586
VB2132.5	386	432	475	489	537	565	613
VB2432.5	461	485	530	545	597	629	684
VB3032.5B	536	571	629	643	712	752	819

Vanity Bases with Full Height Doors, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep

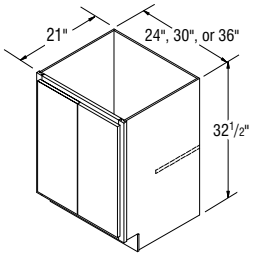
NOTES

- VB2432.5FH has butt doors on all door styles.
- Includes one adjustable ¾" thick half depth shelf.

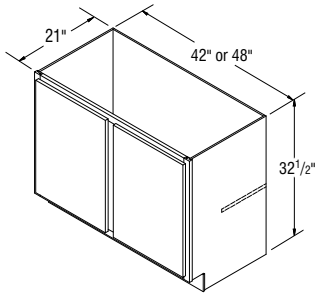
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
VB1232.5FH	**5.7**	210	218	246	255	277
VB1532.5FH	**7.1**	221	231	266	274	301
VB1832.5FH	**8.4**	229	245	285	295	320
VB2132.5FH	**9.7**	241	256	300	310	337
VB2432.5FH	**11.2**	298	311	360	373	407
VB3032.5FHB	**13.7**	346	365	421	436	474
VB3632.5FHB	**16.3**	379	398	452	468	507
VB4232.5FH	**19.0**	411	430	484	500	538
VB4832.5FH	**21.6**	444	462	515	532	571



VB1232.5FH-VB2132.5FH



VB2432.5FH-VB3632.5FHB



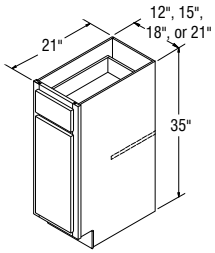
VB42232.5FH-VB4832.5FH

Vanity Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

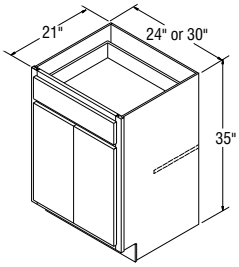
NOTES

- VB2435 has butt doors on all door styles.
- Includes one adjustable ¾" thick half depth shelf.

VB1235	**6.2**	249	259	301	311	339
VB1535	**7.6**	253	266	316	326	363
VB1835	**9.0**	266	278	337	347	381
VB2135	**10.5**	278	293	355	367	401
VB2435	**11.9**	328	345	416	430	469
VB3035B	**14.7**	398	417	485	501	548



VB1235-VB2135



VB2435
VB3035B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Vanity Bases with Full Height Doors, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep							
VB1232.5FH	293	327	363	373	410	438	472
VB1532.5FH	314	355	385	402	443	468	511
VB1832.5FH	337	380	424	436	482	508	553
VB2132.5FH	355	400	443	457	506	532	581
VB2432.5FH	429	452	497	512	565	596	653
VB3032.5FHB	497	530	584	596	663	700	760
VB3632.5FHB	530	563	616	629	696	733	792
VB4232.5FH	563	595	648	661	728	765	825
VB4832.5FH	595	628	680	694	760	797	857

Vanity Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep							
VB1235	359	402	402	450	497	527	571
VB1535	379	424	450	470	520	546	595
VB1835	401	451	488	511	564	595	649
VB2135	420	473	512	535	591	624	681
VB2435	490	551	591	618	681	719	785
VB3035B	575	611	674	691	760	805	876

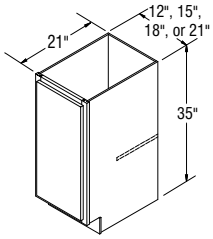
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity Bases with Full Height Doors, 35" High, 21" Deep

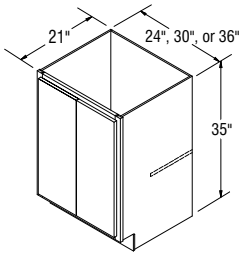
NOTES

- VB2435FH has butt doors on all door styles.
- Includes one adjustable ¾" thick half depth shelf.

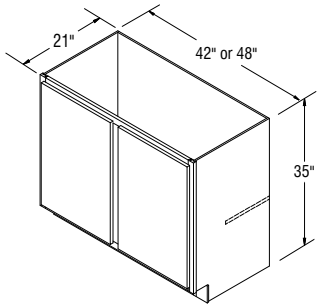
VB1235FH	**6.2**	216	230	254	262	288
VB1535FH	**7.6**	220	233	284	294	331
VB1835FH	**9.0**	233	247	305	315	348
VB2135FH	**10.4**	247	260	323	335	368
VB2435FH	**11.8**	296	313	384	398	437
VB3035FHB	**14.7**	365	384	453	469	515
VB3635FHB	**17.5**	398	417	485	501	548
VB4235FH	**20.4**	430	449	516	533	580
VB4835FH	**23.2**	462	482	548	566	612



VB1235FH-VB2135FH



VB2435FH-VB3635FHB



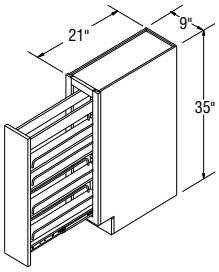
VB4235FH-VB4835FH

Vanity Base Pull-out, 35" High, 9" Wide, 21" Deep

NOTES

- Features a wood Pull-out unit with adjustable shelves, chrome rail sides, and Full extension guides.
- Smart Stop™ is not available in Select and APC Construction.

VBP0935	**5.4**	537	566	588	608	667



VBP0935

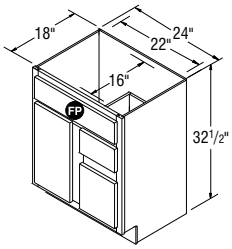
Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 18" Deep

NOTES

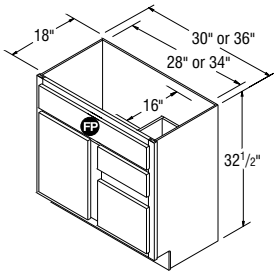
- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.
- 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.

VSD2432.518 * *New*	**9.6**	337	349	390	404	650
VSD3032.518 * *New*	**11.9**	406	427	459	474	801
VSD3632.518 * *New*	**14.2**	501	523	574	594	930

*****Specify L or R for which side to locate door.



VDD2432.518



VSD3032.518-VSD3632.518

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Vanity Bases with Full Height Doors, 35" High, 21" Deep							
VB1235FH	306	345	404	394	437	464	508
VB1535FH	346	393	418	438	487	513	563
VB1835FH	368	419	455	479	531	563	617
VB2135FH	387	441	480	504	558	592	649
VB2435FH	458	518	558	586	649	686	752
VB3035FHB	544	579	641	658	728	772	844
VB3635FHB	575	611	674	691	760	805	876
VB4235FH	608	643	706	722	792	836	908
VB4835FH	640	676	739	755	825	869	940
Vanity Base Pull-out, 35" High, 9" Wide, 21" Deep							
VBP0935	700	703	730	755	802	826	869
Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 18" Deep							
VSD2432.518 * *New*	460	510	555	572	841	666	724
VSD3032.518 * *New*	544	605	651	678	1027	786	853
VSD3632.518 * *New*	680	755	812	845	1214	981	1067

CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

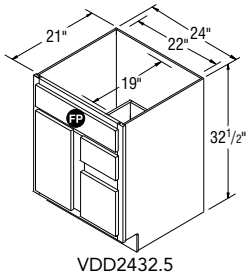
Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep

VSD2432.5 * *New*	**11.0**	337	349	390	404	439
VSD3032.5 * *New*	**13.7**	406	427	459	474	520
VSD3632.5 * *New*	**16.3**	501	523	574	594	649

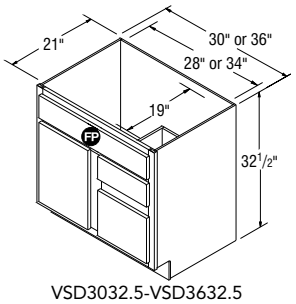
***Specify L or R for which side to locate door.**

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



VDD2432.5



VSD3032.5-VSD3632.5

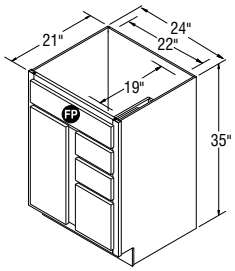
Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

VSD2435 * *New*	**11.9**	349	367	415	429	468
VSD3035 * *New*	**14.7**	431	452	490	508	557
VSD3635 * *New*	**17.5**	538	567	626	646	708

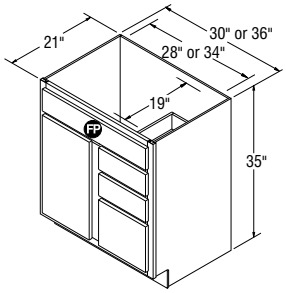
***Specify L or R for which side to locate door.**

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



VDD2435



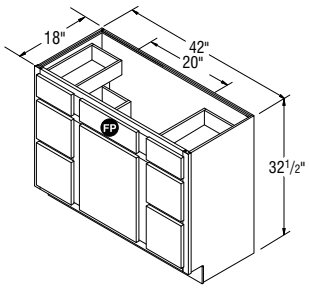
VSD3035-VSD3635

Vanity Double Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 18" Deep

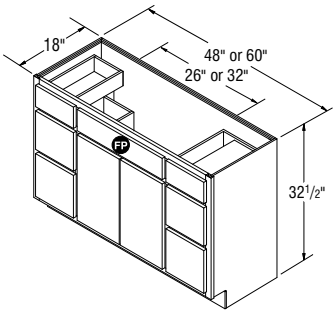
VDDB4232.518	**16.5**	588	616	684	707	772
VDDB4832.518	**18.8**	657	690	760	786	861
VDDB6032.518	**23.4**	743	779	867	897	980

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.
- 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.



VDDB4232.518



VDDB4832.518-VDDB6032.518

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep

VSD2432.5 *	*New*	460	510	555	572	630	666	724
VSD3032.5 *	*New*	544	605	651	678	746	786	853
VSD3632.5 *	*New*	680	755	812	845	933	981	1067

Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

VSD2435 *	*New*	489	550	602	623	692	727	792
VSD3035 *	*New*	585	657	713	742	821	867	942
VSD3635 *	*New*	744	833	900	935	1035	1090	1191

Vanity Double Drawer Bases, 32 1/2 "High, 18" Deep

VDDB4232.518	807	904	972	1006	1109	1171	1269
VDDB4832.518	904	1009	1084	1124	1242	1310	1419
VDDB6032.518	1027	1150	1228	1276	1409	1488	1616

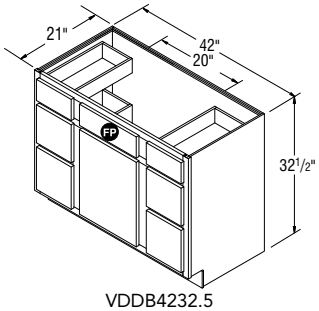
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity Double Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep

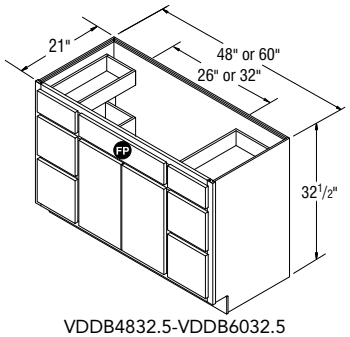
VDDB4232.5	**18.9**	588	616	684	707	772
VDDB4832.5	**21.6**	657	690	760	786	861
VDDB6032.5	**26.9**	743	779	867	897	980

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.
- VDDB48 and VDDB60 have butt doors on all door styles.



VDDB4232.5



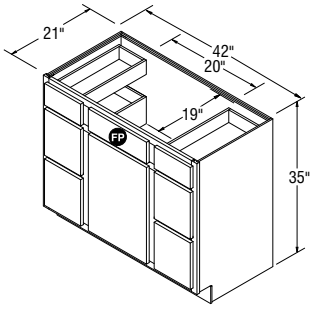
VDDB4832.5-VDDB6032.5

Vanity Double Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

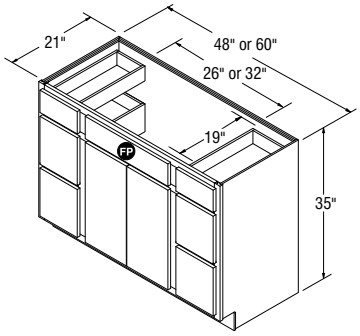
VDDB4235-3	**20.3**	620	653	727	754	828
VDDB4835-3	**23.2**	698	735	820	848	932
VDDB6035-3	**28.3**	797	835	940	973	1070

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- VDDB4835 and VDDB6035 have butt doors on all door styles.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



VDDB4235-3



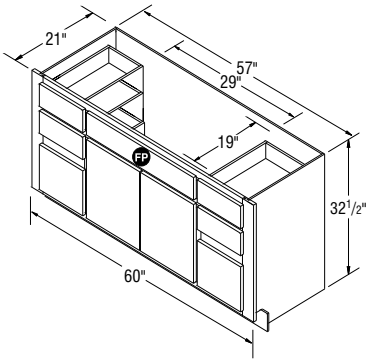
VDDB4835-3-VDDB6035-3

Trimmable Vanity Double Drawer Base, 32 1/2" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep

VDDBT6032.5	**26.9**	725	762	877	883	968

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- Cabinet is 57" wide.
- Front frame is 60" wide.
- Front end rails are each 3" and can be trimmed to 1½".
- VDDBT6032.5 has butt doors on all door styles.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Only available in Partial overlay.



VDDBT6032.5

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Vanity Double Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep

VDDB4232.5	807	904	972	1006	1109	1171	1269
VDDB4832.5	904	1009	1084	1124	1242	1310	1419
VDDB6032.5	1027	1150	1228	1276	1409	1488	1616

Vanity Double Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

VDDB4235-3	868	983	1061	1100	1216	1287	1404
VDDB4835-3	981	1102	1190	1232	1365	1444	1575
VDDB6035-3	1125	1265	1356	1408	1565	1654	1801

Trimmable Vanity Double Drawer Base, 32 1/2" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep

VDDBT6032.5	1015	1141	1220	1270	1405	1485	1616

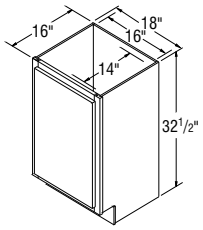
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity Sink Base, 32 1/2" High, 18" Wide, 16" Deep

VSB1832.516	**6.5**	210	217	256	257	281

NOTES

- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- 16" wide and 14" deep space for sink opening.
- One full height door.
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



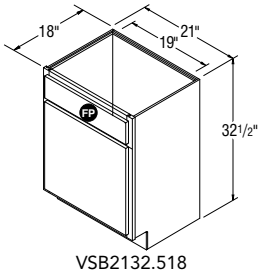
VSB1832.516

Vanity Sink Bases, 32 1/2" High, 18" Deep

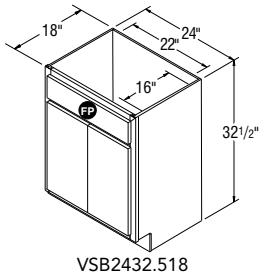
VSB2132.518	**8.4**	241	255	285	287	311
VSB2432.518	**9.6**	275	290	338	348	382
VSB2732.518B	**10.7**	291	303	357	369	406
VSB3032.518B	**11.9**	332	346	375	387	425
VSB3332.518B	**13.0**	337	351	407	421	464
VSB3632.518B	**14.2**	408	430	503	520	571

NOTES

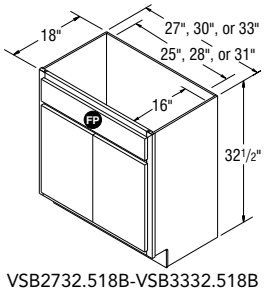
- FP = False Panel.
- Recommended for use in vanity designs for ADA compliance with a maximum installed height of 34".
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- VSB2432.518 has butt doors on all door styles.
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.
- 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.



VSB2132.518



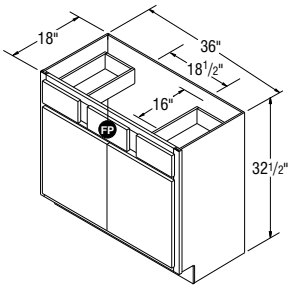
VSB2432.518



VSB2732.518B-VSB3332.518B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Vanity Sink Base, 32 1/2" High, 18" Wide, 16" Deep							
VSB1832.516	292	332	356	374	411	438	472

Vanity Sink Bases, 32 1/2" High, 18" Deep							
VSB2132.518	330	367	398	414	455	483	525
VSB2432.518	403	452	493	508	563	594	646
VSB2732.518B	427	479	518	540	597	632	684
VSB3032.518B	447	501	552	572	634	670	729
VSB3332.518B	488	546	591	615	679	717	781
VSB3632.518B	600	674	730	759	843	889	969



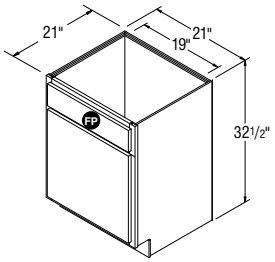
VSB3632.518B

Vanity Sink Bases, 32 ½" High, 21" Deep

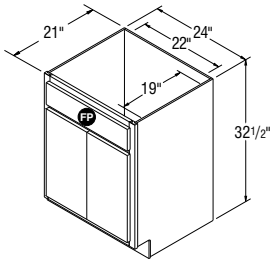
NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- Recommended for use in vanity designs for ADA compliance with a maximum installed height of 34".
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- VSB2432.5 has butt doors on all door styles.
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.

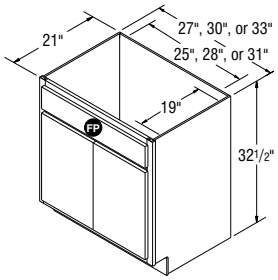
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
VSB2132.5	**9.7**	243	258	306	317	351
VSB2432.5	**11.0**	275	290	338	348	382
VSB2732.5B	**12.3**	291	303	357	369	406
VSB3032.5B	**13.7**	332	346	375	387	425
VSB3332.5B	**15.0**	337	351	407	421	464
VSB3632.5B	**16.3**	408	430	503	520	571
VSB3932.5	**17.6**	436	457	526	544	596
VSB4232.5	**19.0**	454	476	547	565	621
VSB4832.5	**21.6**	489	511	606	628	684
VSB5432.5	**24.3**	544	570	676	699	765
VSB6032.5	**26.9**	599	628	743	768	843



VSB2132.5



VSB2432.5



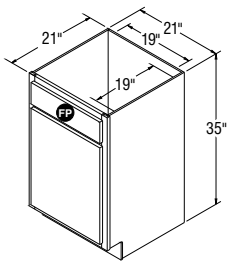
VSB2732.5B-VSB3332.5B

Vanity Sink Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

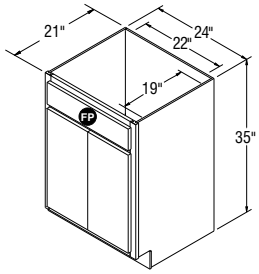
NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- VSB2435 has butt doors on all door styles.
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.

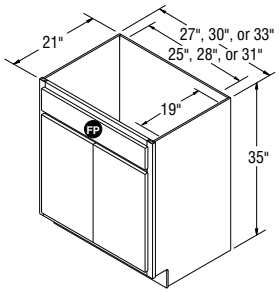
VSB2135	**10.5**	275	290	338	348	382
VSB2435	**11.9**	290	304	357	369	403
VSB2735B	**13.3**	306	319	376	388	429
VSB3035B	**14.7**	347	366	394	407	446
VSB3335B	**16.1**	355	370	428	443	488
VSB3635B	**17.5**	431	452	530	548	602
VSB3935	**18.9**	459	480	554	572	628
VSB4235	**20.3**	478	501	574	595	654
VSB4835	**23.2**	515	538	637	661	721
VSB5435	**26.0**	572	600	712	736	805
VSB6035	**28.3**	631	662	781	807	887



VSB2135



VSB2435

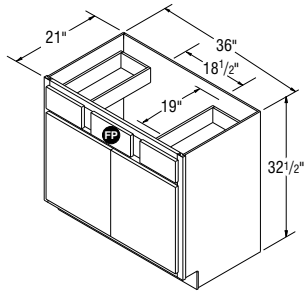


VSB2735B-VSB3335B

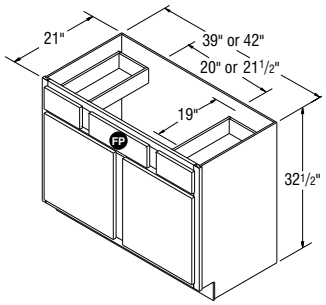
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Vanity Sink Bases, 32 ½" High, 21" Deep

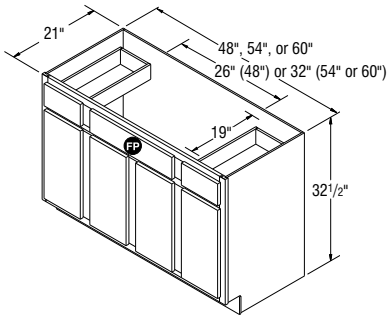
VSB2132.5	372	421	462	476	531	563	615
VSB2432.5	403	452	493	508	563	594	646
VSB2732.5B	427	479	518	540	597	632	684
VSB3032.5B	447	501	552	572	634	670	729
VSB3332.5B	488	546	591	615	679	717	781
VSB3632.5B	600	674	730	759	843	889	969
VSB3932.5	624	702	757	792	878	925	1010
VSB4232.5	653	734	789	820	911	962	1044
VSB4832.5	719	809	809	914	1011	1068	1162
VSB5432.5	804	900	973	1014	1125	1188	1293
VSB6032.5	886	993	1072	1120	1239	1308	1425



VSB3632.5B



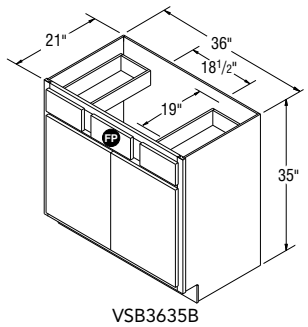
VSB3932.5-VSB4232.5



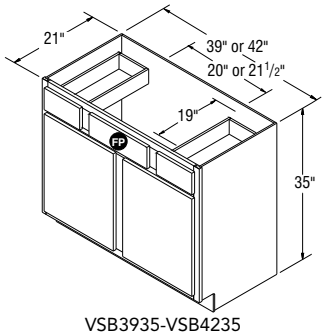
VSB4832.5-VSB6032.5

Vanity Sink Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

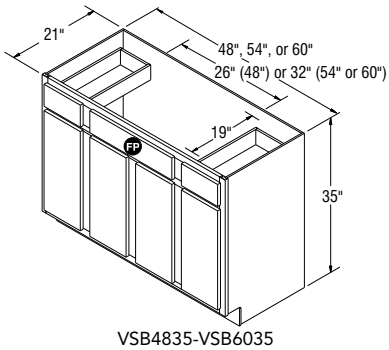
VSB2135	403	452	493	508	563	594	646
VSB2435	425	476	518	533	591	624	680
VSB2735B	448	504	546	569	631	665	721
VSB3035B	471	528	581	603	667	705	768
VSB3335B	512	574	623	646	715	755	822
VSB3635B	633	708	733	800	887	935	1018
VSB3935	657	739	798	834	925	973	1064
VSB4235	685	773	831	865	959	1013	1102
VSB4835	757	852	920	961	1065	1124	1224
VSB5435	848	947	1022	1069	1185	1251	1362
VSB6035	932	1044	1127	1179	1305	1377	1500



VSB3635B



VSB3935-VSB4235



VSB4835-VSB6035

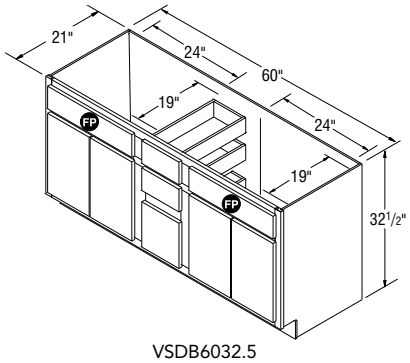
CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
	Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 32 1/2" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep

VSDB6032.5	**26.9**	715	748	831	858	939

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- Four doors (two butt each end), three center drawers, two false drawer fronts, 24" wide (each side) and 19" deep space for sink opening (each side).
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



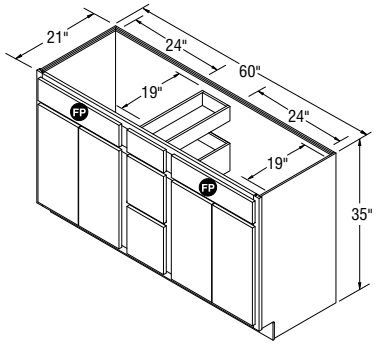
VSDB6032.5

Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 35" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep

VSDB6035-3	**28.3**	787	827	918	949	1041

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- Four doors (two butt each end), four center drawers, two false drawer fronts, 24" wide (each side) and 19" deep space for sink opening (each side).
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.



VSDB6035-3

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 24" High, 32 1/2" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep							
VSDB6032.5	984	1101	1182	1226	1350	1422	1550

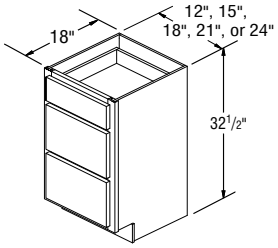
Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 35" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep							
VSDB6035-3	1096	1228	1319	1370	1517	1602	1745

Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 18" Deep

NOTES

- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9⅞" or higher
- 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
VDB1232.518	**5.0**	305	305	305	306	306
VDB1532.518	**6.1**	337	337	337	339	339
VDB1832.518	**7.3**	394	394	394	396	396
VDB2132.518	**8.4**	458	458	458	460	460
VDB2432.518	**9.6**	520	520	520	522	522



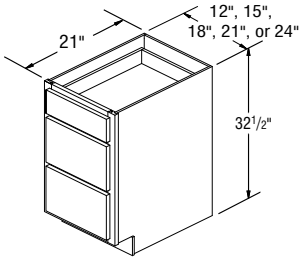
VDB1232.518

Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep

NOTES

- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9⅞" or higher

VDB1232.5	**5.7**	305	305	297	306	306
VDB1532.5	**7.1**	337	337	327	339	339
VDB1832.5	**8.4**	394	394	382	396	396
VDB2132.5	**9.7**	458	458	445	460	460
VDB2432.5	**11.3**	520	520	505	522	522



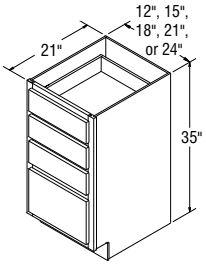
VDB1232.5-VDB2432.5

Vanity Four Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

NOTES

- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9⅞" or higher

VDB1235-4	**6.2**	440	440	427	442	442
VDB1535-4	**7.6**	447	447	434	450	450
VDB1835-4	**6.7**	490	490	476	493	493
VDB2135-4	**10.5**	576	576	560	579	579
VDB2435-4	**11.9**	667	667	649	671	671



VDB1235-4-VDB2435-4

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 18" Deep							
VDB1232.518	306	306	352	373	414	432	469
VDB1532.518	339	339	395	418	461	514	522
VDB1832.518	396	396	454	484	530	602	608
VDB2132.518	460	460	460	565	619	653	712
VDB2432.518	522	522	522	646	711	746	813
Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 32 1/2" High, 21" Deep							
VDB1232.5	306	306	352	373	414	432	469
VDB1532.5	339	339	395	418	461	514	522
VDB1832.5	396	396	454	484	530	602	608
VDB2132.5	460	460	460	565	619	653	712
VDB2432.5	522	522	522	646	711	746	813
Vanity Four Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep							
VDB1235-4	442	442	442	473	524	551	602
VDB1535-4	450	450	450	481	530	563	613
VDB1835-4	493	493	493	529	585	618	674
VDB2135-4	579	579	579	618	683	721	787
VDB2435-4	671	671	671	716	792	839	914

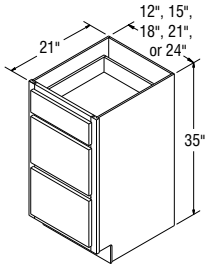
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

NOTES

- Raised panel styles - drawer fronts will convert to raised panel;
  Full overlay - 10¼" or higher
  Partial overlay - 9⅞" or higher

VDB1235	**6.2**	344	344	335	345	345
VDB1535	**7.6**	351	351	341	353	353
VDB1835	**6.7**	386	386	376	388	388
VDB2135	**10.5**	453	453	441	455	455
VDB2435	**11.9**	527	527	512	529	529



VDB1235-VDB2435

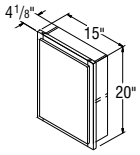
Vanity Wall Cabinet, 20" High, 15" Wide, 4 ⅛" Deep

NOTES

- Must be recess mounted; exterior not finished.
- Cut out dimensions: 13⅝" W x 18⅝" H x 3⅜" D
- Only available in Standard Construction.
- Includes fixed shelf.

VWC1520 *	**1.5**	164	173	170	176	193

*****Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles. Doors will be Arch when ordering these styles.



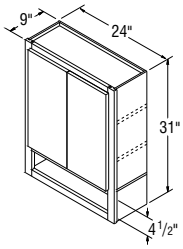
VWC1520

Vanity Tank Topper, 31" High, 24" Wide, 9" Deep

NOTES

- Matching Aristex™ interior.
- Two butt doors, open shelf.
- Two adjustable ¾" thick shelves.

VTT24B	**4.8**	369	387	454	470	516



VTT24B

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep							
VDB1235	345	345	345	450	495	526	572
VDB1535	353	353	353	457	504	533	581
VDB1835	388	388	388	502	555	586	638
VDB2135	455	455	455	587	651	684	747
VDB2435	529	529	529	681	755	793	867
Vanity Wall Cabinet, 20" High, 15" Wide, 4 1/8" Deep							
VWC1520 *	206	240	258	273	304	319	347
Vanity Tank Topper, 31" High, 24" Wide, 9" Deep							
VTT24B	540	606	656	684	757	802	872

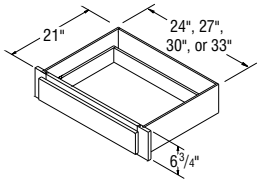
	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

Vanity Drawers Trimmable, 21" Deep (Trimmable 3")

NOTES

- Cabinets may not feature matching exterior laminate, so installation between two adjacent cabinets, walls, and/or panels is recommended.
- Face frame trimmable 3" overall, 1½" on each side.
- Not available in All-plywood Construction.

VDT27B	**2.9**	165	165	161	166	181
VDT30B	**3.2**	178	178	173	179	195
VDT33B	**3.5**	195	195	190	196	213
VDT36B	**3.8**	224	224	217	225	247



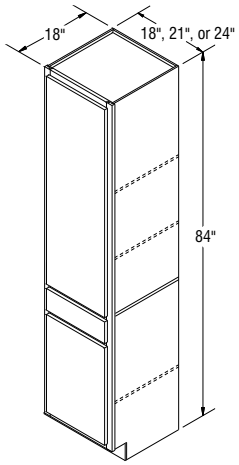
VDT27B-VDT36B

Linen Closets with Drawer, 84" High, 18" Deep

NOTES

- Two doors and one drawer.
- Top door will be an Arch in applicable styles.
- Upper doors cannot be cut-for-glass.
- Includes ¾" thick adjustable shelves, two in top section, one in bottom section and one fixed shelf.
- Drawer front height aligns with 35" Vanity/Base cabinet drawer fronts.
- Large openings on miter door styles will be two doors doweled together.
- 18" Deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.
- TKIT not available.

LCD1818 *	**18.1**	707	744	788	815	895
LCD2118 *	**21.4**	787	827	889	920	1010
LCD2418 *	**23.8**	847	890	956	990	1085



LCD1818-LCD2418

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Vanity Drawers Trimmable, 21" Deep (Trimmable 3")							
VDT27B	166	166	203	211	232	250	267
VDT30B	179	179	214	222	250	262	284
VDT33B	196	196	240	252	276	294	318
VDT36B	225	225	264	277	310	325	357

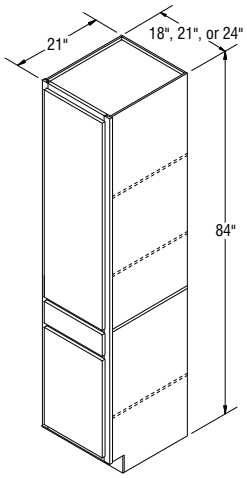
Linen Closets with Drawer, 84" High, 18" Deep							
LCD1818 *	939	1055	1137	1200	1328	1404	1527
LCD2118 *	1060	1189	1282	1356	1500	1577	1721
LCD2418 *	1141	1278	1379	1458	1613	1697	1851

Linen Closets with Drawer, 84" High, 21" Deep

CUBES		1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch
LCD18 *	**20.9**	707	744	788	815	895
LCD21 *	**24.6**	787	827	889	920	1010
LCD24 *	**27.5**	847	890	956	990	1085

NOTES

- Two doors and one drawer.
- Top door will be an Arch in applicable styles.
- Includes ¾" thick adjustable shelves, two in top section, one in bottom section and one fixed shelf.
- Drawer front height aligns with 35" Vanity/Base cabinet drawer fronts.
- Large openings on miter door styles will be two doors doweled together.



LCD18-LCD24

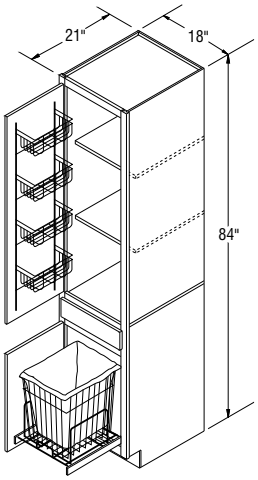
Linen Closets SuperCabinet™ with Removable Hamper, 84" High, 21" Deep

LCD18SC *	**20.9**	1159	1218	1313	1357	1488

*****Specify L or R on all styles.

NOTES

- Two doors and one drawer.
- Top door will be an Arch in applicable styles.
- Includes two ¾" thick adjustable shelves and 5" deep chrome door rack.
- Drawer front height aligns with standard 35" Base cabinet drawer front.
- Large openings on miter door styles will be two doors doweled together.
- Includes Full extension non Smart Stop™ removable chrome Pull-out Hamper with removable cloth liner.



LCD18SC

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)
Linen Closets with Drawer, 84" High, 21" Deep							
LCD18 *	939	1055	1137	1200	1328	1404	1527
LCD21 *	1060	1189	1282	1356	1500	1577	1721
LCD24 *	1141	1278	1379	1458	1613	1697	1851

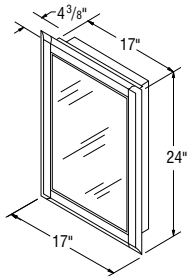
Linen Closets SuperCabinet™ with Removable Hamper, 84" High, 21" Deep							
LCD18SC *	1561	1750	1891	1996	2209	2327	2537

Vanity Medicine Cabinet, 24" High, 17" Wide, 4 3/8" Deep

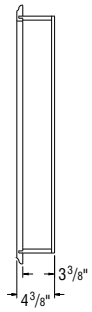
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
VMC1724	**1.8**	259	259	•	•	292	301	•	•	•

NOTES

- Interior of cabinet is white for all styles.
- One mirrored door with solid-wood frame.
- Can be surface or recess mounted (recess mount recommended for all finishes other than white).
- Box made of white formed plastic
- Includes two adjustable shelves and one adjustable toothbrush shelf (plastic).
- Cabinet is reversible.
- Cut out for recess: 14¼" W x 2¼" D x 21" H.
- Not available in Cherry.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.



VMC1724



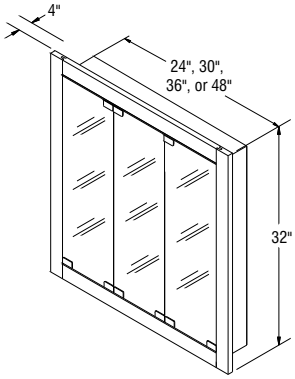
SIDE VIEW

Vanity Tri-View Medicine Cabinet, 32" High, 4" Deep

VTMC2432	**3.2**	514	514	•	•	588	588	•	595	686
VTMC3032	**4.0**	602	602	•	•	696	696	•	702	805
VTMC3632	**4.8**	698	698	•	•	802	802	•	809	930
VTMC4832	**6.4**	885	885	•	•	1016	1016	•	1025	1183

NOTES

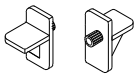
- Three mirrored doors.
- Solid-wood face frame.
- Can be surface or recess mounted.
- Chrome touch latches and hinges are used on doors.
- Box exterior matches face frame.
- Three fixed shelves.
- Cut out for recess:
  VTMC2432 – 21⅝" W x 3 15/16" D x 29⅜" H.
  VTMC3032 – 27⅝" W x 3 15/16" D x 29⅜" H.
  VTMC3632 – 33⅝" W x 3 15/16" D x 29⅜" H.
  VTMC4832 – 45⅝" W x 3 15/16" D x 29⅜" H.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.

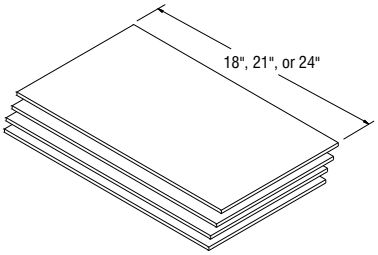


VTMC2432-VTMC4832

Linen Closet Shelf Kits

LKS18C	**0.9**	80
LKS21C	**0**	89
LKS24C	**1.1**	106





NOTES

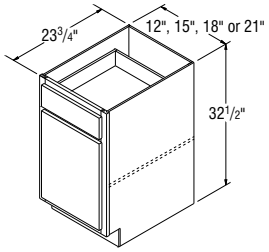
- Four shelves with clips.
- Shelves can be trimmed in the field to accommodate 18" deep linen closets.
- Available in natural maple laminate only.
- Order under style #010.
- Dimensions:
  LKS18C – ¾" T x 16½" W x 20³⁄₁₆" D
  LKS21C – ¾" T x 19½" W x 20³⁄₁₆" D
  LKS24C – ¾" T x 22½" W x 20³⁄₁₆" D

Base Cabinets, 32 ½" High

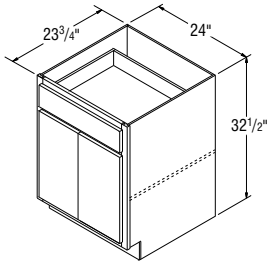
NOTES

- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).
- Includes one ¾" thick full depth adjustable shelf.

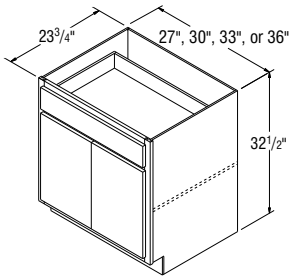
	CUBES	1	2	3	4
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™
B1232.5	**6.3**	294	309	340	351
B1532.5	**8.0**	303	316	352	364
B1832.5	**9.4**	318	335	368	381
B2132.5	**10.9**	338	358	393	406
B2432.5DD	**12.4**	396	411	457	472
B2732.5B	**13.8**	450	472	521	538
B3032.5B	**15.3**	465	487	535	553
B3332.5B	**16.8**	496	523	573	594
B3632.5B	**18.3**	523	547	602	623
B3932.5	**19.7**	547	576	633	655
B4232.5	**21.2**	576	605	665	687
B4832.5	**24.2**	605	634	697	721



B1232.5-B2132.5



B2432.5DD



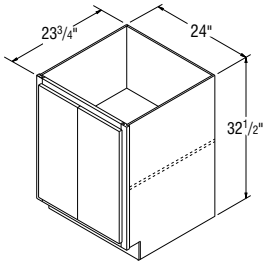
B2732.5B-B3632.5B

Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors, 32 ½" High

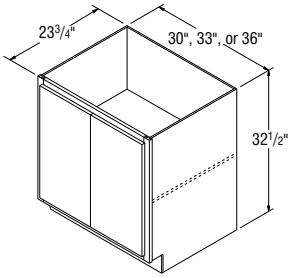
NOTES

- Includes one ¾" thick full depth adjustable shelf.
- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).

B2432.5DDFH	**13.3**	382	402	443	459
B3032.5FHB	**15.3**	417	438	483	499
B3332.5FHB	**16.8**	472	495	547	565
B3632.5FHB	**18.3**	495	522	572	591



B2432.5DDFH



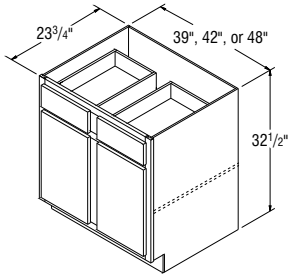
B3032.5FHB-B3632.5FHB

32½" high cabinets are designed to comply with ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements of a 34" high overall counter height, including a 1½" countertop.

	5	6	7	8	9
	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch	Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Winstead (Paint)	Radford Maple (Glaze)

Base Cabinets, 32 ½" High

B1232.5	387	406	443	488	574
B1532.5	402	424	461	506	591
B1832.5	426	446	483	533	624
B2132.5	450	473	516	566	665
B2432.5DD	524	549	597	661	771
B2732.5B	596	628	683	752	884
B3032.5B	616	646	705	775	908
B3332.5B	661	695	754	831	973
B3632.5B	693	725	790	872	1019
B3932.5	725	762	831	915	1072
B4232.5	760	800	872	961	1125
B4832.5	800	840	917	1009	1183



B3932.5-B4832.5

Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors, 32 ½" High

B2432.5DDFH	509	534	582	640	750
B3032.5FHB	553	582	635	699	819
B3332.5FHB	626	658	716	788	926
B3632.5FHB	657	692	752	828	972

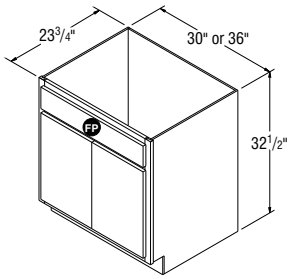
	CUBES	1	2	3	4
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™

Sink Base Cabinets, 32 ½" High

NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces with some sink applications.
- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).
- Vanity interiors are not drilled for shelf clip holes, nor do they include a shelf.

SB3032.5B	**15.3**	443	468	515	532
SB3632.5B	**18.3**	460	481	530	548



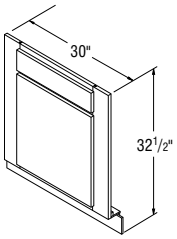
SB3032.5B-SB3632.5B

Sink Fronts, 32 ½" High

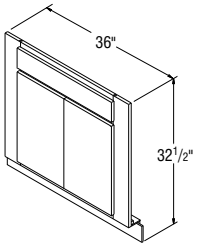
NOTES

- FP = False Panel.
- Sink Base Floor included with all units.
- Trimmable 3" each side.
- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).

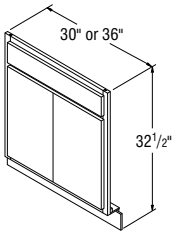
SF3032.5	**2.3**	324	339	375	387
SF3032.5B	**2.3**	•	•	•	387
SF3632.5B	**2.8**	336	355	389	403



SF3032.5
PARTIAL OVERLAY



SF3632.5B
PARTIAL OVERLAY



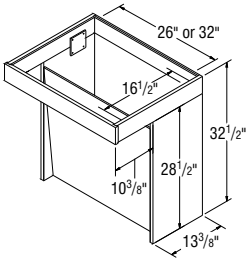
SF3032.5B-SF3632.5B
FULL OVERLAY

Sink Unit Cabinets with Front Panel, 32 ½" High

NOTES

- 26" and 32" wide and 16½" deep space for sink opening.
- Shipped unassembled.
- Removable front panel.
- Do not use or install as a freestanding unit.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces with some sink applications.
- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).
- Front panel does not include a door style profile.
- Not available in All-plywood Construction.

SU3032.5	**3.8**	406	406	406	406
SU3632.5	**4.6**	427	427	427	427



SU3032.5-SU3632.5

32½" high cabinets are designed to comply with ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements of a 34" high overall counter height, including a 1½" countertop.

	5	6	7	8	9
	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch	Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Winstead (Paint)	Radford Maple (Glaze)
Sink Base Cabinets, 32 ½" High					
SB3032.5B	589	620	677	745	871
SB3632.5B	609	639	697	767	899
Sink Fronts, 32 ½" High					
SF3032.5	432	452	492	542	636
SF3032.5B	•	•	•	•	•
SF3632.5B	446	470	511	564	661
Sink Unit Cabinets with Front Panel, 32 ½" High					
SU3032.5	406	406	406	406	406
SU3632.5	427	427	427	427	427

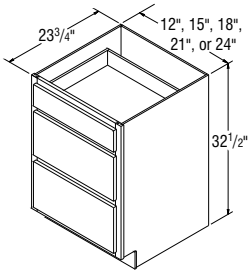
	CUBES	1	2	3	4
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™

Three Drawer Base Cabinets, 32 ½" High

NOTES

- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).

DB1232.5	**6.3**	441	465	428	443
DB1532.5	**8.0**	488	515	474	490
DB1832.5	**9.4**	533	561	518	535
DB2132.5	**10.9**	561	589	546	564
DB2432.5	**12.4**	588	619	571	590



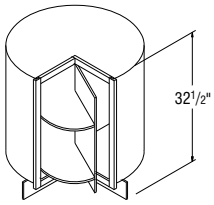
DB1232.5-DB2432.5

Square Corner Roto Base Cabinet, 32 ½" High

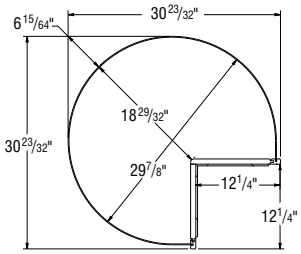
NOTES

- Two rotating 27" diameter white shelves with a 60 lb. load capacity per shelf.
- One rotating door.
- Nominal gap of ¼" on all sides of door.
- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).
- APC charges do not apply to SCR cabinets.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.
- When ordering APC Construction, top and bottom will utilize particleboard, but drum material does not change.
- For stability, install SCR cabinets between base cabinets.

SCR3632.5	**18.4**	758	798	877	908



SCR3632.5



TOP VIEW

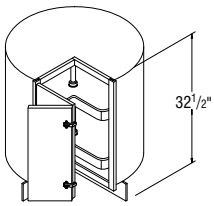
Base Lazy Susan Cabinet, 32 ½" High

NOTES

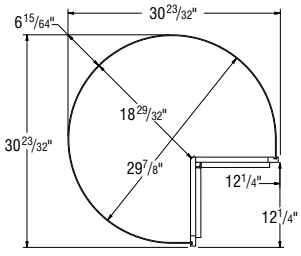
- One knuckle hinge door.
- Includes magnetic catch.
- Two 27" diameter rotating plastic white shelves that hold 60 lbs. per shelf.
- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).
- APC charges do not apply to BLS cabinets.
- Soft Close Hinges are not available in Select and APC Construction.
- For stability, install BLS cabinets between base cabinets.

BLS3632.5 *	**21.4**	809	848	927	958

*****Specify L or R for full overlay styles.



BLS3632.5



TOP VIEW

32½" high cabinets are designed to comply with ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements of a 34" high overall counter height, including a 1½" countertop.

Three Drawer Base Cabinets, 32 ½" High

	5	6	7	8	9
	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch	Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Winstead (Paint)	Radford Maple (Glaze)
DB1232.5	511	535	511	587	587
DB1532.5	565	591	565	651	651
DB1832.5	618	649	618	709	709
DB2132.5	649	680	649	747	747
DB2432.5	681	716	681	783	783

Square Corner Roto Base Cabinet, 32 ½" High

SCR3632.5	1009	1058	1153	1272	1488

Base Lazy Susan Cabinet, 32 ½" High

BLS3632.5	1056	1110	1204	1320	1535

Universal Base Corner Cabinet Installation Charts

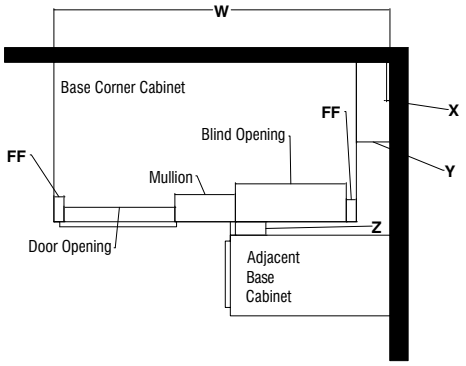
Full Overlay Universal Base Corner Cabinet Information

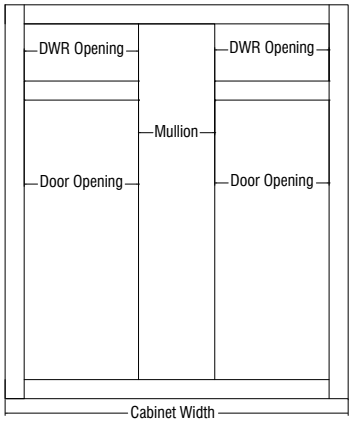
Full Overlay Styles		X		Y	Z		W	
	Actual Cabinet Width	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware	Min. Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet	Max Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet
BC3632.5	27"	9¾"	11¼"	12½"	1"	2½"	36¾"	39½"
BC3932.5	30"	6¾"	8¼"	12½"	1"	2½"	36¾"	42½"
BC4232.5	36"	3¾"	5¼"	9½"	1"	2½"	39¾"	45½"
BC4532.5	42"	¾"	2¼"	6½"	1"	2½"	42¾"	48½"
BC4832.5	45"	0"	¾"	5"	1"	2½"	45"	50"

7/16" Overlay Universal Base Corner Cabinet Information

7/16" Overlay Styles		X		Y	Z		W	
	Actual Cabinet Width	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware	Min. Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet	Max Pull From Wall To End of Cabinet
BC3632.5	27"	9¼"	10¾"	12½"	½"	2"	36¼"	39½"
BC3932.5	30"	6¼"	7¾"	12½"	½"	2"	36¼"	42½"
BC4232.5	36"	3¼"	4¾"	9½"	½"	2"	39¼"	45½"
BC4532.5	42"	¼"	1¾"	6½"	½"	2"	42¼"	48½"
BC4832.5	45"	0"	¼"	5"	½"	2"	45"	50"

Universal Base Corner Cabinet Installation Charts



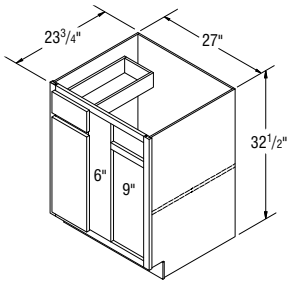


Base Corner Cabinets, 32 ½" High, 23 ¾" Deep

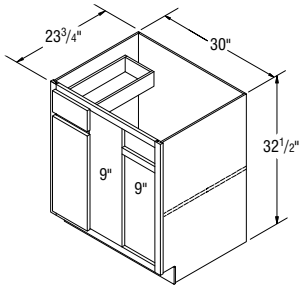
CUBES	1 Oakland Oak	2 Sinclair Birch	3 Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	4 Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™
BC3632.5	**14.1**	380	401	443	459
BC3932.5	**15.6**	406	429	469	486
BC4232.5	**18.3**	429	448	494	511
BC4532.5	**21.2**	438	461	508	526
BC4832.5	**22.7**	446	470	518	535

NOTES

- Includes one ¾" thick full depth adjustable shelf.
- All Base Corner Cabinets are reversible from left blind to right blind.
- 3" filler is included with all Base Corner Cabinets and shipped unattached. Brellin comes with Filler and Overlay.
- To ensure proper door/drawer clearance we recommend you do not install appliances next to the blind.
- Adjoining run of cabinets will cover blind opening.
- One door and one drawer installed on each Base Corner Cabinet.
- Base Corner Cabinets are designed to use same amount of wall space designated in the SKU nomenclature, and may be pulled up to maximum amount on chart to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen.
- For minimum and maximum pull dimensions, refer to allowable minimum and maximum pull dimensions provided.



BC3632.5



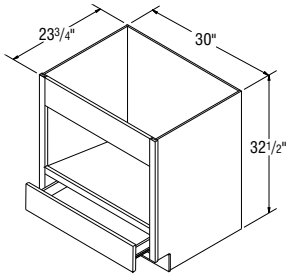
BC3932.5

Built-in Microwave Cabinet, 32 ½" High

BMW3032.5	**15.3**	416	437	523	540

NOTES

- Microwave opening is trimmable.
- Designed for Built-in Microwaves with trim kits (Cabinet has standard Aristex™ natural interior).
- Available in selected door styles (see price columns).



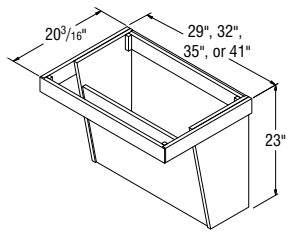
BMW3032.5

Vanity Wall Sink Cabinets, 23" High

VWS2923	**10.7**	406	406	406	406
VWS3223	**11.7**	424	424	424	424
VWS3523	**12.8**	439	439	439	439
VWS4123	**14.8**	471	471	471	471

NOTES

- Recommended installation height of 32½" to allow sufficient toe clearance for Universal Design stand-alone vanity applications as a wall hanging unit.
- Sink Opening Dimensions:
  Depth: 16¾"
  Widths: VWS2923 = 24³⁄₁₆"
  VWS3223 = 27³⁄₁₆"
  VWS3523 = 30³⁄₁₆"
  VWS4123 = 36³⁄₁₆"
- Cabinet construction will be All-plywood.



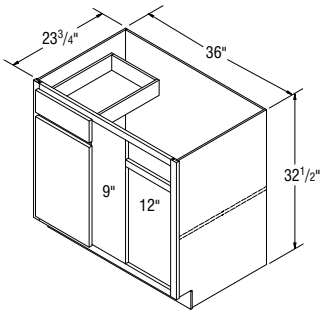
VWS2923-VWS4123

	5	6	7	8	9
	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch	Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Winstead (Paint)	Radford Maple (Glaze)

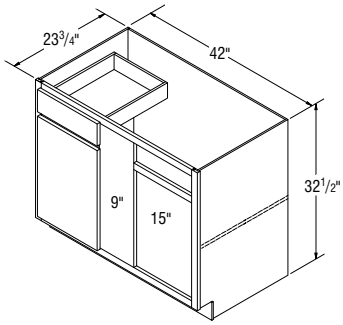
32½" high cabinets are designed to comply with ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements of a 34" high overall counter height, including a 1½" countertop.

Base Corner Cabinets, 32 ½" High, 23 ¾" Deep

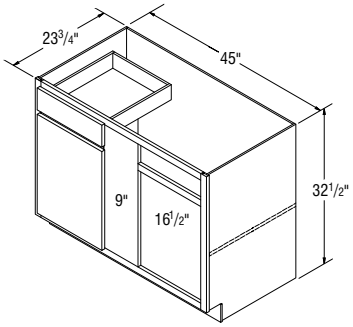
BC3632.5	511	534	581	639	747
BC3932.5	538	566	566	677	790
BC4232.5	566	594	648	711	832
BC4532.5	581	612	666	730	852
BC4832.5	594	624	678	744	869



BC4232.5



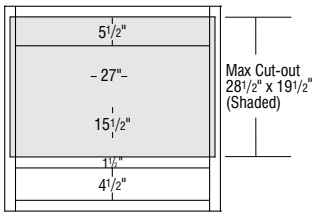
BC4532.5



BC4832.5

Built-in Microwave Cabinet, 32 ½" High

BMW3032.5	591	623	699	756	872



BMW3032.5

Vanity Wall Sink Cabinets, 23" High

VWS2923	406	406	406	406	406
VWS3223	424	424	424	424	424
VWS3523	439	439	439	439	439
VWS4123	471	471	471	471	471

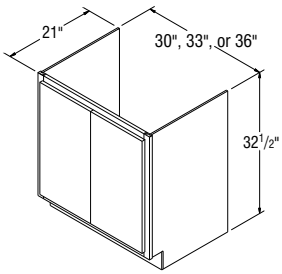
	CUBES	1	2	3	4
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™

NOTES

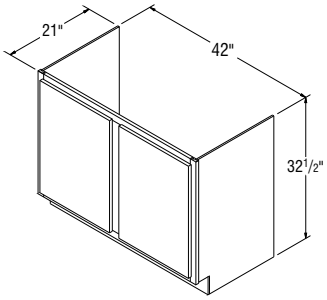
- Must be ordered with Vanity Wall Sink Cabinet (VWS). Not designed to be a stand-alone unit.
- Two plywood mending plates included to mount RVWS to VWS.
- Able to be removed for handicap accessible use.

Removable Vanity Wall Sink Cabinets, 32 ½" High, 21" Deep

RVWS3032B	**13.7**	347	366	394	407
RVWS3332B	**15.0**	355	370	428	443
RVWS3632B	**16.4**	431	452	490	508
RVWS4232	**19.0**	478	501	574	595



RVWS3032B-RVWS3632B



RVWS4232

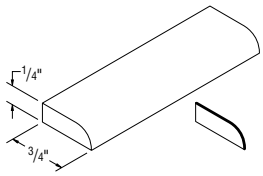
32½" high cabinets are designed to comply with ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements of a 34" high overall counter height, including a 1½" countertop.

Removable Vanity Wall Sink Cabinets, 32 ½" High, 21" Deep

	5	6	7	8	9
	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch	Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Winstead (Paint)	Radford Maple (Glaze)
RVWS3032B	446	471	528	581	667
RVWS3332B	488	512	574	623	715
RVWS3632B	557	585	657	713	821
RVWS4232	654	685	773	831	959

Scribe Moulding

		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
MSW8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	23	23	•	•	29	29	•	36	40
PSMSW8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	23	•	•	23	•	•	•



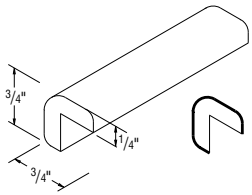
MSW8
PSMSW8

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

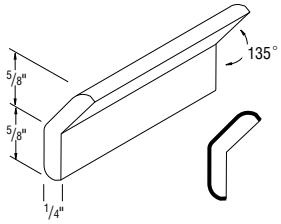
- Use to create a finished look on ends of cabinet runs.

Outside Corner Moulding – 90° and 135°

MOCW8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	44	44	•	•	51	51	•	58	64
MOC135-8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	71	71	•	•	85	85	•	98	113



MOCW8



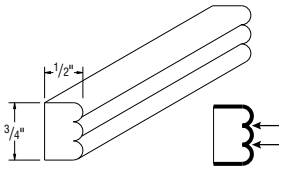
MOC135-8

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Can be used with Inset Crown Moulding.

Triple Bead Moulding

MTBEAD8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	75	75	•	•	88	88	•	104	121
PSMTBEAD8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	75	•	•	75	•	•	•



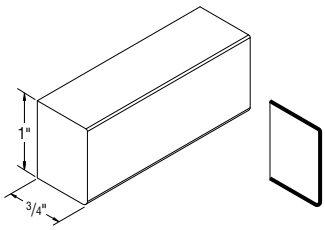
MTBEAD8
PSMTBEAD8

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Can be used to hide seams in stacked cabinet applications.

Trim Moulding

MTW8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	78	78	•	•	78	80	•	105	105
PSMTW8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	78	•	•	78	•	•	•



MTW8
PSMTW8

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Crown Moulding

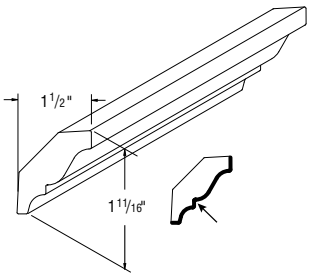
		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
MCROWN8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	108	108	•	108	131	131	131	146	167
PSMCROWN8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	105	•	•	105	•	•	•
MICROWN8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	237	237	•	237	271	271	271	313	363
PSMICROWN8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	237	•	•	237	•	•	•
MFOLCR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**1.0**	157	157	•	157	185	185	185	213	248
PSMFOLCR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**1.0**	•	•	157	•	•	157	•	•	•
MTCROWN8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	259	259	•	•	301	301	•	351	402
PSMTCROWN8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	259	•	•	259	•	•	•
MSHKRCROWN8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	140	•	140	140	140	140	•	•
MSMCOVECR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**1.0**	235	235	•	235	270	270	270	311	359
MLCOVECR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**1.0**	290	290	•	290	290	323	290	290	290

NOTES

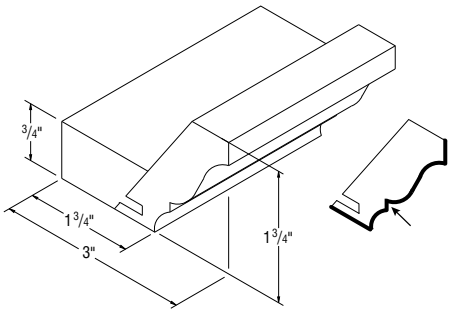
- MSHKRCROWN8 available in maple finishes only.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

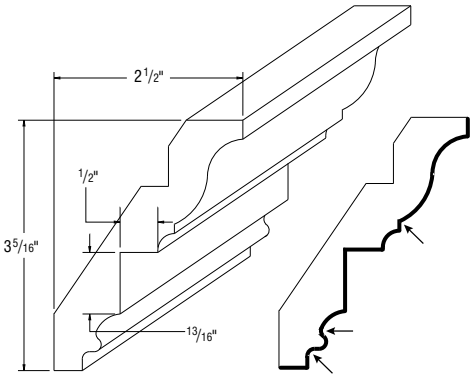
- For Moulding Solutions, see pages 34 & 35.
- Remember to order extra Mouldings when working with mitered corners.
- MICROWN8 and PSMICROWN8 are designed for inserts (i.e. dentil, rope, triple bead.)
- MLCOVECR8 ships with cleat unattached and can be top or face mounted.
- At minimum, leave a 3" reveal at the end of a run to allow Moulding and countertop ample clearance to return back to the wall.



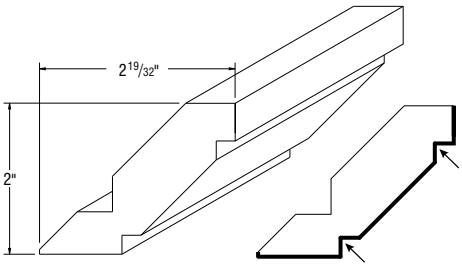
MCROWN8
PSMCROWN8



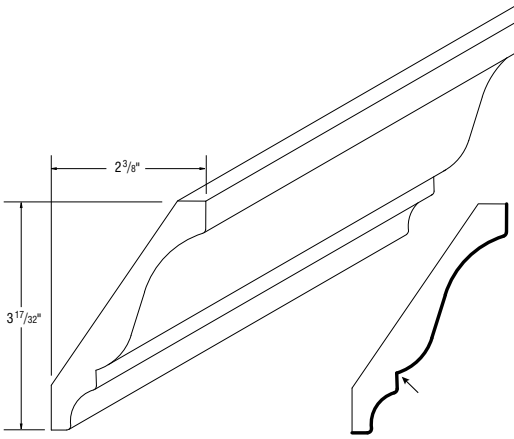
MFOLCR8 (Full overlay)
PSMFOLCR8



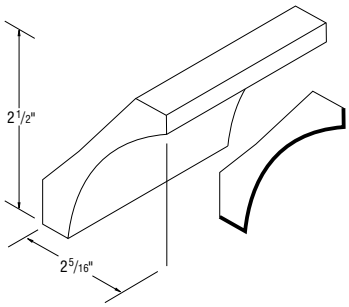
MICROWN8 (Insert)
PSMICROWM8



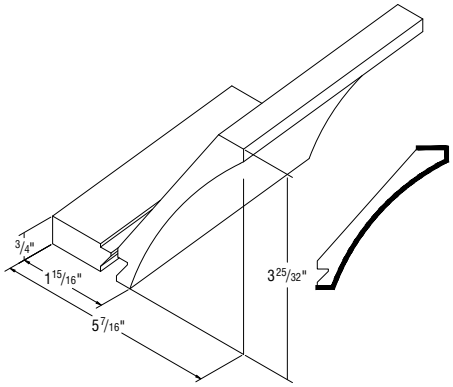
MSHKRCROWN8 (Shaker)



MTCROWN8 (Tall)
PSMTCROWM8



MSMCOVECR8 (Small Cove)



MLCOVECR8

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Starter Moulding

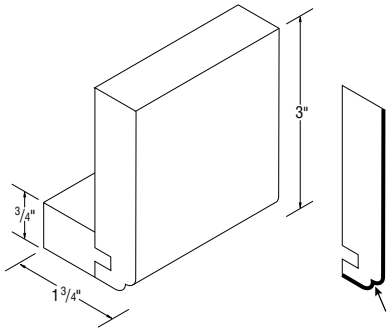
NOTES

- Top-mount installation only (cleat is attached).

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- MSTR8 is for use with stacked moulding designs for ease of installation of top mouldings.

		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
MSTR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	342	342	•	•	370	370	•	430	493



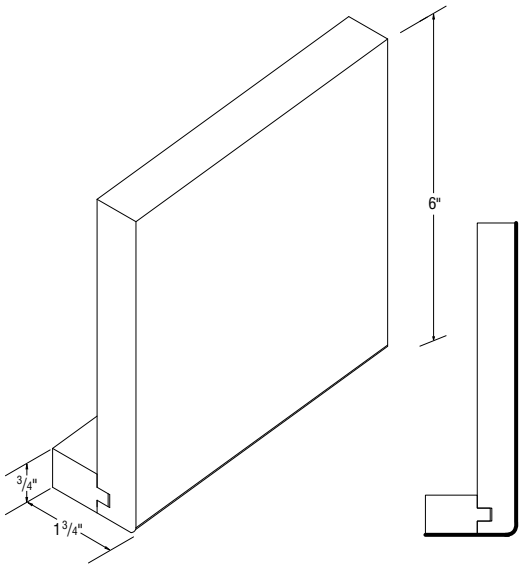
MSTR8

Starter Moulding Shaker

NOTES

- Top-mount installation only (cleat is attached).

MSFMS8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**1.0**	367	367	•	367	367	457	367	367	367

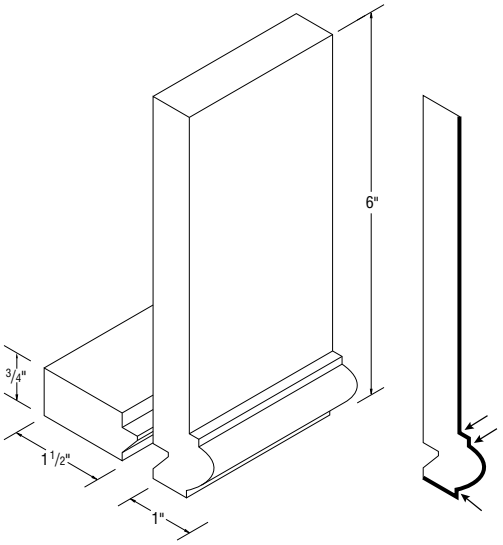


MSFMS8

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Soffit Filler Moulding

		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
MSFM8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**1.0**	315	315	•	315	363	404	363	422	484



MSFM8

NOTES

- Cleat shipped unattached, can be MSFM8 (1 - 8' pc) top or face mounted.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

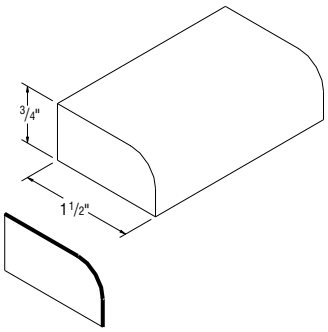
- MSFM8 is for use with stacked moulding designs for ease of installation.

Counter Top Moulding

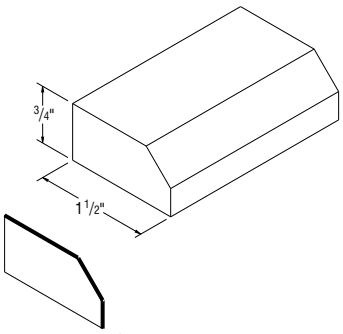
MCTR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	68	68	•	•	80	80	•	91	104
MCTB8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	68	68	•	•	80	80	•	91	104
MCTT8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	83	83	•	•	94	94	•	111	128

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

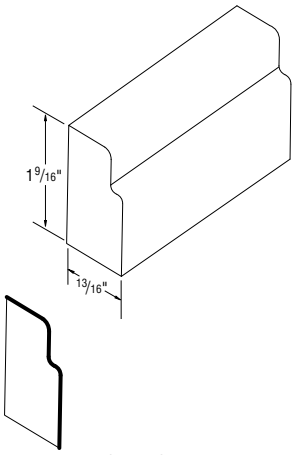
- MCTB8 can be flipped upside-down and used as top trim.



MCTR8 (Radius)



MCTB8 (Bevel)

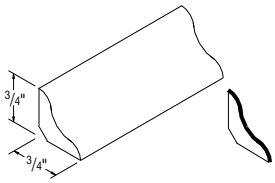


MCTT8 (Traditional)

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Cove Moulding

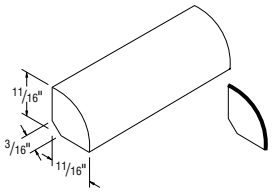
		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
MCV8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	40	40	•	•	44	44	•	51	59



MCV8

Quarter Round Moulding

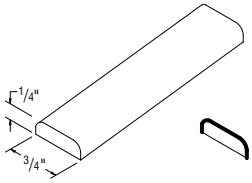
MQR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	50	50	•	•	58	58	•	62	69
PSMQR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	50	•	•	50	•	•	•



MQR8
PSMQR8

Batten Moulding

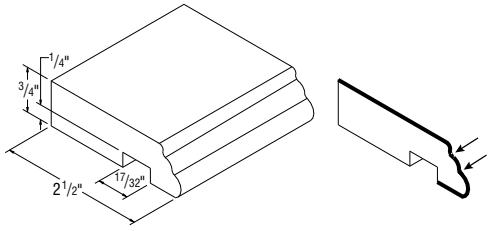
MBAT8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	30	30	•	•	37	37	•	41	47



MBAT8

Traditional Soffit Trim Moulding

MTST8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	140	140	•	•	157	157	•	184	212
PSMTST8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	140	•	•	140	•	•	•

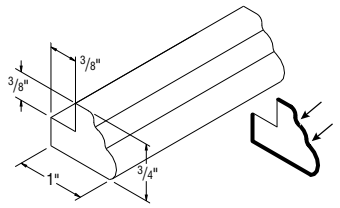


MTST8
PSMTST8

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Traditional Cap Moulding

		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
MTCAP8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	82	82	•	•	92	92	•	110	126
PSMTCAP8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	82	•	•	82	•	•	•



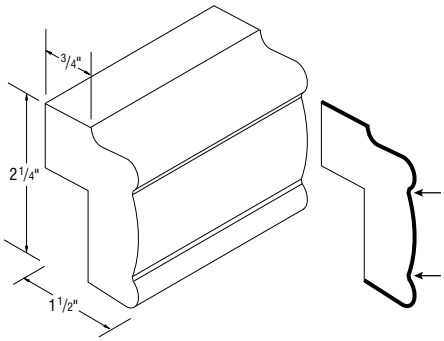
MTCAP8
PSMTCAP8

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- MTCAP8 and PSMTCAP8 can be flipped upside-down and used as a base piece for a stacked top trim.

Tall Light Rail Moulding

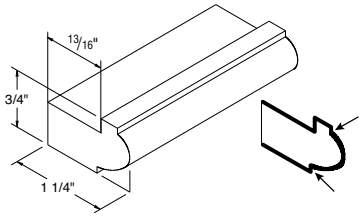
MTLR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	393	393	•	•	454	454	•	520	602
PSMTLR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	•	•	393	•	•	393	•	•	•



MTLR8
PSMTLR8

Light Rail Moulding

MLR8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	80	80	•	•	91	91	•	108	124



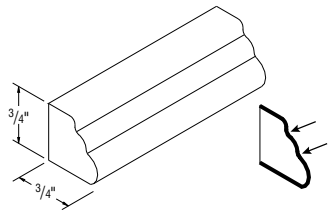
MLR8

NOTES

- Designed to mount under the face frame of Wall Cabinets.

Traditional Trim Moulding

MTT8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	70	70	•	•	82	82	•	96	110



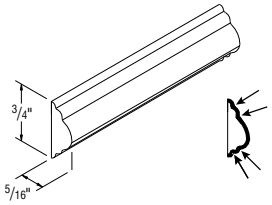
MTT8

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
Traditional Batten Moulding											
MTBAT8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	68	68	•	•	91	80	•	91	104

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- MTBAT8 can be used with Insert Crown Moulding.

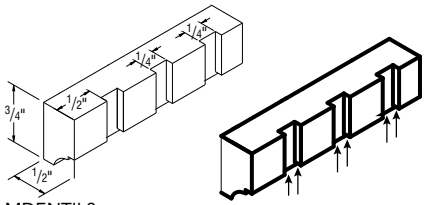


MTBAT8

Dentil Moulding											
MDENTIL8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	115	115	•	•	132	132	•	151	176

NOTES

- MDENTIL8 can be used with Insert Crown Moulding.

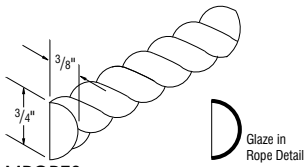


MDENTIL8

Rope Moulding											
MROPE8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	103	103	•	•	120	120	•	142	160

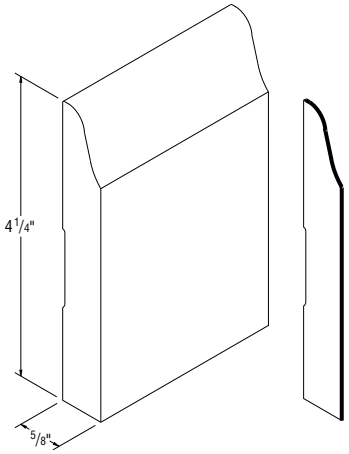
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- MROPE8 can be used with Insert Crown Moulding.



MROPE8

Base Shoe Moulding											
MBS8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	155	155	•	155	181	181	181	210	240



MBS8

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

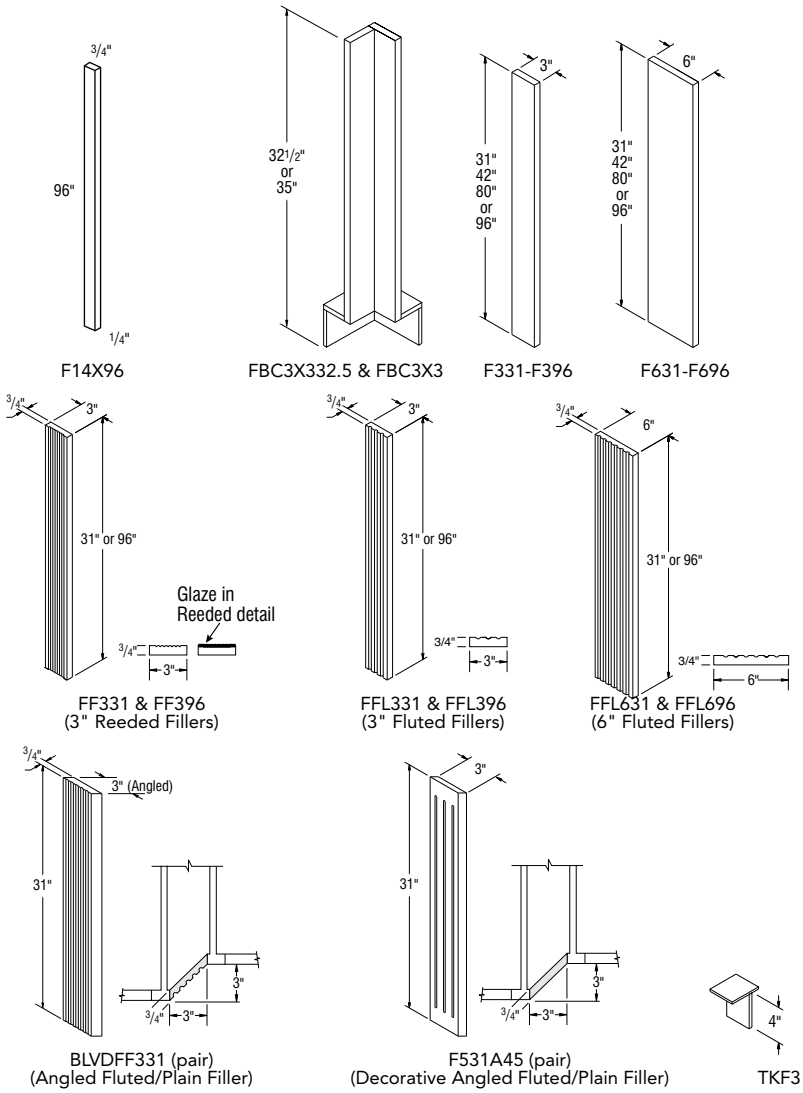
Fillers

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
F14X96	**0.5**	36	36	•	•	40	40	•	43	49
FBC3X332.5 (base)	**0.8**	48	48	•	•	57	57	•	•	•
FBC3X3 (base)	**0.8**	80	80	•	80	88	88	•	106	121
F331 (base/wall)	**0.2**	43	43	•	43	48	48	•	57	63
F342 (wall)	**0.2**	52	52	•	52	60	60	•	65	75
F380 (tall)	**0.4**	88	88	•	88	103	103	88	121	140
F396 (tall)	**0.5**	145	145	•	145	164	164	145	190	217
F631 (base/wall)	**0.2**	83	83	•	83	94	94	83	112	128
F642 (wall)	**0.2**	102	102	•	102	116	116	102	137	156
F680 (tall)	**0.4**	176	176	•	176	204	204	176	237	155
F696 (tall)	**0.5**	214	214	•	214	239	239	214	281	321
FF331	**0.2**	91	91	•	•	106	106	•	123	143
FF396	**0.3**	202	202	202	•	231	231	•	270	310
FFL331	**1.0**	91	91	•	•	103	103	•	123	144
FFL396	**2.0**	202	202	•	•	228	228	•	270	309
FFL631	**2.0**	158	158	•	•	181	181	•	216	250
FFL696	**4.0**	333	349	•	•	402	402	•	470	538
BLVDFF331 (pair)	**2.0**	217	217	•	•	253	253	•	299	338
F531A45 (pair)	**0.4**	217	217	217	•	253	253	•	299	338
TKF3 *	**0.1**	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9

*Order under style #010.

NOTES

- FBC3X3 Overlays available for Briarcliff II, Durham, Eastland, Overton, and Wentworth.
- All Fillers finished on front and two long edges, except for F531A45 and BLVDFF331 which are finished on both sides and both long edges.
- All Fillers are ¾" thick.
- BLVDFF331 - 45° reversible angled Filler (fluted one side). Comes as a pair. Reversible, finished on back.
- F531A45 - 45° reversible decorative angled Filler (fluted one side). Comes as a pair. Trimmable 2" top and bottom. Reversible, finished on back.
- TKF3 - Toekick Filler. Order under style #010. Shipped unassembled.
- F14X96 is ¼" thick. Designed to fill space between adjacent cabinets. When ordered with Rustic Birch door styles, will not feature Rustic characteristics. Finished ¼" on front and ¾" all edges (backs are not finished).



F14X96 | FBC3X332.5 & FBC3X3 | F331-F396 | F631-F696

FF331 & FF396 (3" Reeded Fillers) | FFL331 & FFL396 (3" Fluted Fillers) | FFL631 & FFL696 (6" Fluted Fillers)

BLVDFF331 (pair) (Angled Fluted/Plain Filler) | F531A45 (pair) (Decorative Angled Fluted/Plain Filler) | TKF3

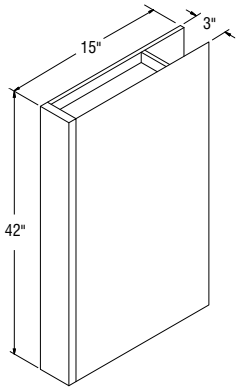
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze

Box Column Filler, 42" High, 15" Deep

W34215BCF	**2.3**	483	483	•	•	483	540	•	577	•

NOTES

- Solid-wood ¾" front filler.
- Plywood construction with flush ends. Ends are ⅜".
- Front and both sides are finished; interior supports and back are unfinished.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- Trimmable to required depth or height.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Not available in Birch or Rustic Birch.



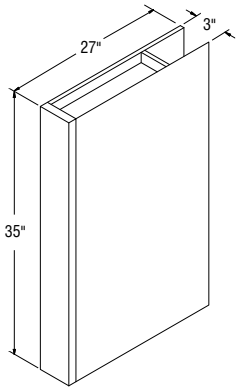
W34215BCF

Box Column Filler, 35" High, 27" Deep

B33527BCF	**3.2**	672	672	•	•	672	751	•	787	•

NOTES

- Solid-wood ¾" front filler.
- Plywood construction with flush ends. Ends are ⅜".
- Front and both sides are finished; interior supports and back are unfinished.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- Trimmable to required depth or height.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Not available in Birch or Rustic Birch.



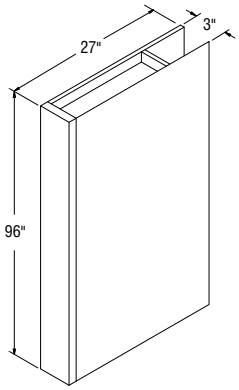
B33527BCF

Box Column Filler, 96" High, 27" Deep

T39627BCF	**8.4**	1039	1039	•	•	1039	1163	•	1154	•

NOTES

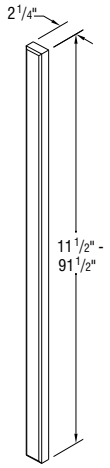
- Solid-wood ¾" front filler.
- Plywood construction with flush ends. Ends are ⅜".
- Front and both sides are finished; interior supports and back are unfinished.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- Trimmable to required depth or height.
- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Not available in Birch or Rustic Birch.



T39627BCF

Overlays*

	CUBES	Brellin Maple Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Eastland Maple Overton PureStyle™ Wentworth Maple	Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze)
OL12	**0.1**	21	26	31	37
OL14	**0.2**	22	29	36	40
OL18	**0.2**	26	35	39	43
OL24	**0.2**	30	40	42	48
OL26	**0.2**	35	42	48	57
OL30	**0.2**	40	48	57	62
OL31	**0.2**	43	52	62	69
OL335	**0.2**	43	52	62	69
OL36	**0.2**	47	58	64	71
OL42	**0.2**	49	60	68	82
OL80	**0.4**	58	67	82	92
OL86	**0.4**	62	71	88	102
OL92	**0.5**	64	76	92	105



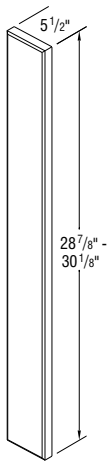
OL12-OL92

*** Overlays are only available in Brellin, Briarcliff II, Durham, Eastland, Overton and Wentworth.**

Model	Dimensions	Usage Details
OL12	2¼" x 11½"	12" high Wall
OL14	2¼" x 13½"	14" high Wall
OL18	2¼" x 17½"	18" high Wall
OL24	2¼" x 23½"	24" high Wall
OL26	2¼" x 25½"	30" high Vanity
OL30	2¼" x 29½"	30" high Wall
OL31	2¼" x 30⅛"	35" high Base/Vanity
OL335	2¼" x 30⅛"	PEPR335 Panels
OL36	2¼" x 35½"	36" high Wall
OL42	2¼" x 41½"	42" high Wall
OL80	2¼" x 79½"	84" high Utility
OL86	2¼" x 85½"	90" high Utility
OL92	2¼" x 91½"	96" high Utility

Overlays

	CUBES	Oakland Oak Westbury Oak	Ayden Rustic Birch Benton Birch Harrison Rustic Birch Saybrooke Birch Sinclair Birch	Benton Birch (Paint)	Avalon Maple Briarcliff II Maple Eastland Maple Korbett Maple Landen Maple Radford Maple Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead Maple	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple (Paint) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Landen Maple (Glaze) Landen Maple (Paint) Radford Maple (Glaze) Teagan Maple (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth Maple (Paint) Winstead Maple (Paint)	Brellin PureStyle™ Durham PureStyle™ Ellis PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Avalon Cherry Briarcliff II Cherry Korbett Cherry	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze)	Augusta Thermofoil
OL631	**0.3**	90	90	112	90	112	90	126	144	90



OL631

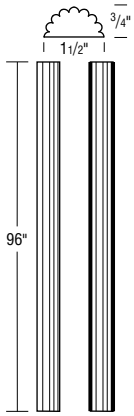
Model	Dimensions	Usage Details
OL631	Full overlay Door Styles 5½" x 30⅛"	35" high Base/Vanity
	Partial overlay Door Styles 5½" x 28⅞"	35" high Base/Vanity

Split Turnings

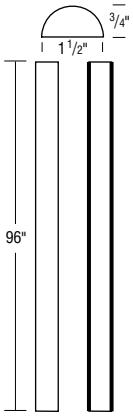
NOTES

- SPTRINGEND is sold in pairs and are trimmable up to 5" each.

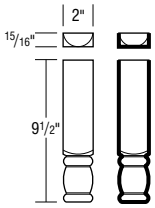
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
REED96	**0.5**	181	181	•	•	209	209	•	248	281
SPOOL96	**0.5**	176	176	•	•	204	204	•	196	226
SPTRINGEND	**0.5**	105	105	•	•	122	122	•	144	165



REED96
(each)



SPOOL96
(each)



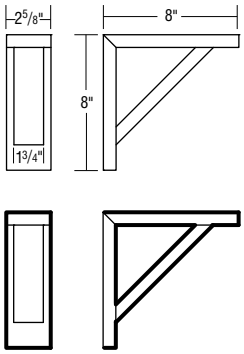
SPTRINGEND
(pair)

Bar Bracket Corbel, 8" High

NOTES

- In order to support substantial weight, Corbels must be properly installed with attachment screws driven into a stud wall. Attachment screws not provided.

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
BARCORBEL8	**0.2**	249	249	•	•	287	287	•	347	373

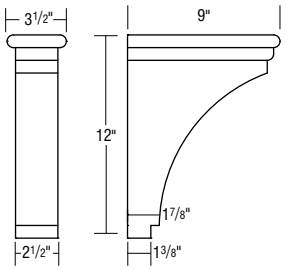


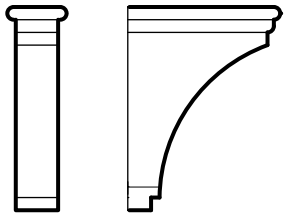
BARCORBEL8

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.

Cove Shaker Corbel, 12" High

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
COVECORBEL12	**0.1**	421	421	•	•	485	485	•	590	632





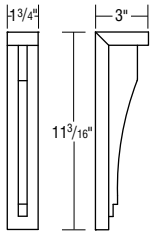
COVECORBEL12

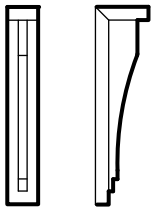
NOTES

- In order to support substantial weight, Corbels must be properly installed with attachment screws driven into a stud wall. Attachment screws not provided.

Shaker Corbel, 11" High

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
SHKCORBEL11	**0.4**	249	249	•	•	287	287	•	347	373





SHKCORBEL11

NOTES

- In order to support substantial weight, Corbels must be properly installed with attachment screws driven into a stud wall. Attachment screws not provided.

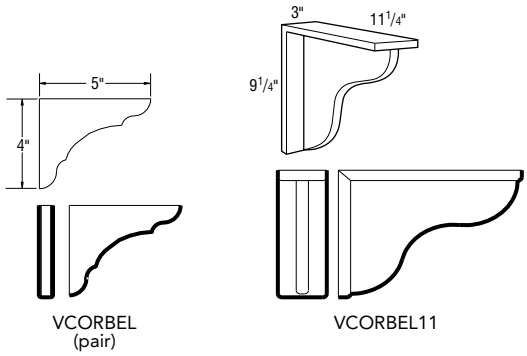
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.

Valance Corbels, 4" & 9 ¼" High

NOTES

- Finished on all sides (reversible).
- Not intended to be used as a freestanding shelf support.
- VCORBEL sold in pairs.
- VCORBEL is ¾" thick.
- VCORBEL11 has a 3" wide back plate.

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
VCORBEL	**0.1**	87	87	•	•	102	102	•	149	136
VCORBEL11	**0.1**	132	132	•	•	149	149	•	176	206

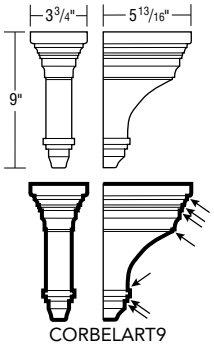


Art Corbel, 9" High

NOTES

- In order to support substantial weight, Corbels must be properly installed with attachment screws driven into a stud wall. Attachment screws not provided.

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
CORBELART9	**0.5**	502	502	•	•	579	579	•	671	769

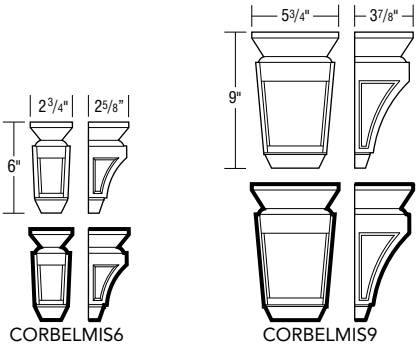


Mission Corbels, 6" & 9" High

NOTES

- In order to support substantial weight, Corbels must be properly installed with attachment screws driven into a stud wall. Attachment screws not provided.

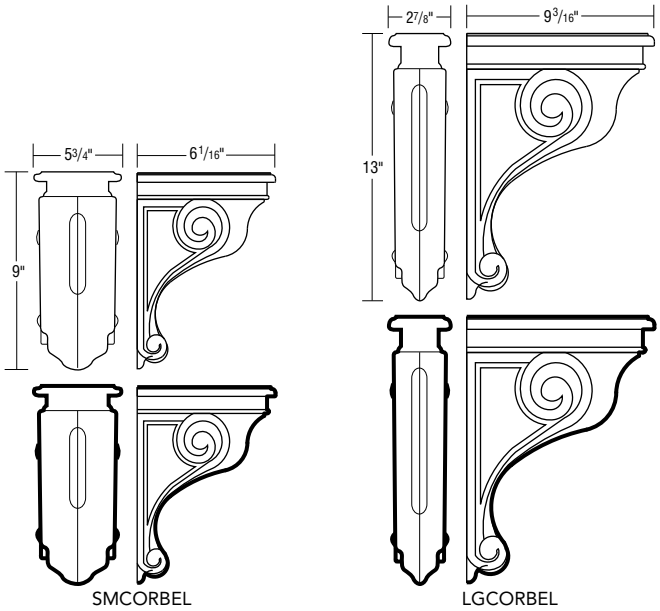
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
CORBELMIS6	**0.5**	372	372	•	•	430	430	•	495	570
CORBELMIS9	**0.5**	433	433	•	•	497	497	•	576	663



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Corbels, 9" & 13" High

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
SMCORBEL	**0.5**	543	543	•	•	624	624	•	610	702
LGCORBEL	**0.5**	573	573	•	•	657	657	•	641	739



DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- In order to support substantial weight, Corbels must be properly installed with attachment screws driven into a stud wall. Attachment screws not provided.

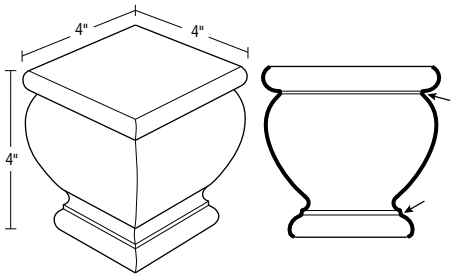
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.

NOTES

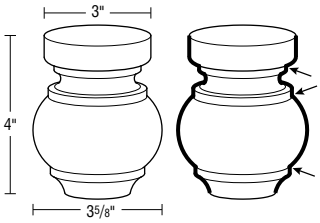
- Trimmable.

Decorative Feet

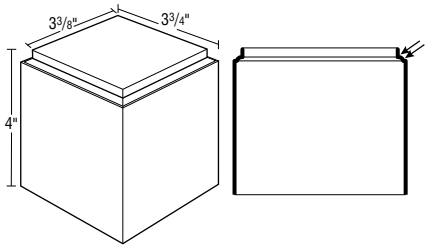
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
BUNLIFOOT	**0.5**	270	270	•	•	311	311	•	378	405
CRAFTFOOT	**0.4**	124	124	•	•	143	143	•	174	186
SQFOOT	**0.1**	281	281	•	•	322	322	•	393	421
TKTLFOOT	**1.0**	345	345	•	•	399	399	•	460	529
TAPLEG	**0.5**	•	181	•	•	209	209	•	248	281



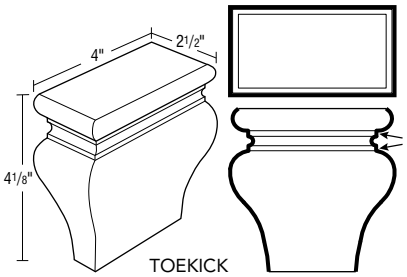
BUN LILLE FOOT
(BUNLIFOOT)



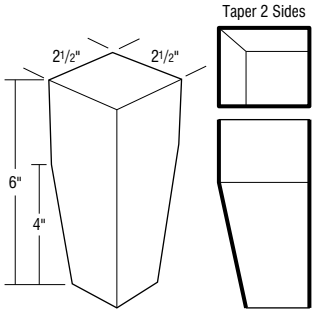
CRAFTSMAN FOOT
(CRAFTFOOT)



SQUARE FOOT
(SQFOOT)



TOEKICK
TULIP FOOT
(TKTLFOOT)



TAPERED LEG
(TAPLEG)

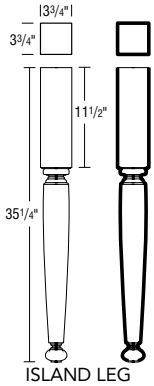
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Decorative Legs

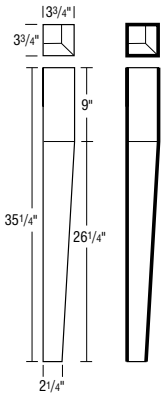
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
ISLEGSQ	**0.5**	850	850	•	•	985	985	•	955	1107
ISLEG2S	**0.3**	670	670	•	•	769	769	•	890	1021
ISLEG4S	**0.3**	777	777	•	•	891	891	•	1031	1187
DLEGMISSION	**1.0**	693	693	•	•	797	797	•	923	1060
ENGISLCOLUMN	**0.3**	957	957	•	•	1100	1100	•	1272	1463
RDLEG	**0.3**	•	490	•	•	564	564	•	651	748
ENGBARCOLUMN	**0.3**	851	851	•	•	978	978	•	1130	1300
STISLEG	**0.1**	475	475	•	•	547	547	•	664	712
STBARLEG	**0.1**	540	540	•	•	621	621	•	756	809

NOTES

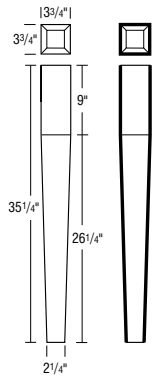
- Trimmable.



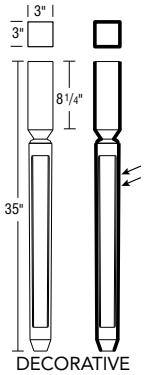
ISLAND LEG
(ISLEGSQ)



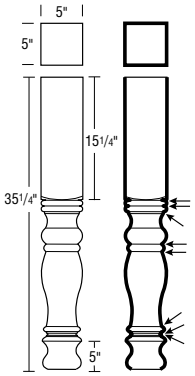
ISLAND LEG
2-SIDED
(ISLEG2S)



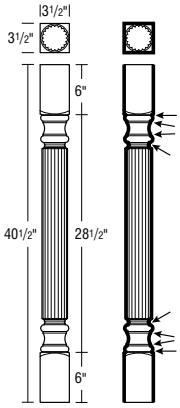
ISLAND LEG
4-SIDED
(ISLEG4S)



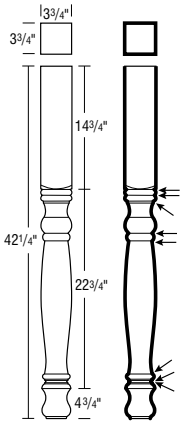
DECORATIVE
MISSION LEG
(DLEGMISSION)



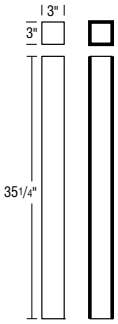
ENGLISH ISLAND
COLUMN
(ENGISLCOLUMN)



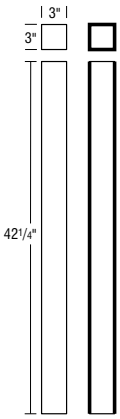
REED LEG
(RDLEG)



ENGLISH BAR
COLUMN
(ENGBARCOLUMN)



STRAIGHT
ISLAND LEG
(STISLEG)



STRAIGHT
BAR LEG
(STBARLEG)

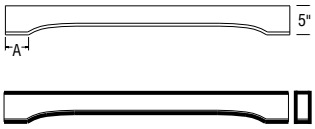
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

Valances Arch, 5" High

NOTES

- ¾" thick.
- Valances not finished on back or ends.

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
V525RA	**0.1**	69	69	•	69	82	82	82	92	105
V531RA	**0.1**	75	75	•	75	88	88	88	103	120
V537RA	**0.1**	82	82	•	82	92	92	92	110	126
V543RA	**0.2**	86	86	•	86	101	101	101	116	135
V549RA	**0.2**	91	91	•	91	106	106	106	123	144
V561RA	**0.3**	113	113	•	113	129	129	129	150	174
V573RA	**0.3**	143	143	•	143	161	161	161	191	216



V525RA-V573RA

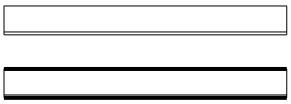
Model	A =	Length
V525RA	4¼"	25"
V531RA	4¼"	31"
V537RA	4¼"	37"
V543RA	4½"	43"
V549RA	4½"	49"
V561RA	6"	61"
V573RA	6¾"	73"

Valances Straight, 5" High or 8 ⅞" High

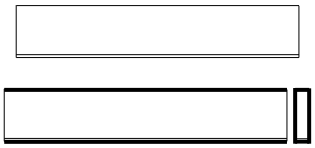
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ¾" thick.
- Valances not finished on back or ends.

V531ST	**0.1**	65	67	•	67	90	76	90	67	103
V537ST	**0.1**	73	76	•	76	107	90	107	76	121
V540ST	**0.2**	83	86	•	86	120	101	120	86	135
V543ST	**0.2**	86	90	•	90	126	104	126	90	142
V546ST	**0.2**	88	92	•	92	131	106	131	92	146
V549ST	**0.3**	90	94	•	94	133	108	133	94	147
V561ST	**0.3**	121	126	•	126	174	146	174	126	194
V573ST	**0.3**	124	129	•	129	177	148	177	129	200
V937ST	**0.3**	78	80	•	80	110	91	110	80	124
V949ST	**0.4**	98	101	•	101	141	116	141	101	155
V961ST	**0.5**	142	146	•	146	203	167	203	146	224
V973ST	**0.6**	173	178	•	178	247	206	247	178	273



V531ST-V573ST



V937ST-V973ST

Model	Length
V531ST	31"
V537ST	37"
V540ST	40"
V543ST	43"
V546ST	46"
V549ST	49"
V561ST	61"
V573ST	73"
V937ST	37"
V949ST	49"
V961ST	61"
V973ST	73"

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.

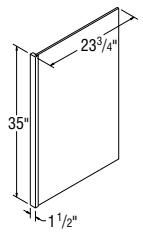
Panels

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
PEPR1.535	**1.8**	104	104	•	•	121	121	•	143	165
PEPR335 *	**1.8**	115	115	•	115	133	133	133	154	176
PEPRPLY1.535	**1.8**	144	144	•	144	165	165	165	191	218
PEPRPLY335 *	**1.8**	151	151	•	151	175	175	175	202	232
PREF2384	**2.4**	335	335	•	335	384	384	384	446	512
PREF2396	**2.8**	390	390	•	390	448	448	448	522	595
PREF3084	**3.3**	439	439	•	439	439	504	439	584	•
PREF3096	**3.7**	482	482	•	482	482	554	482	639	•
PREPRP1.584	**3.1**	346	346	•	346	408	408	408	463	532
PREPRP1.596	**3.5**	393	393	•	393	451	451	451	525	601
PREPR1.53084	**3.6**	433	433	•	433	433	497	433	575	•
PREPR1.53096	**4.1**	475	475	•	475	475	547	475	632	•
PREPR33096 *	**7.0**	555	555	•	555	636	639	636	745	854
PSFEP	**1.0**	70	70	•	•	82	82	82	96	110

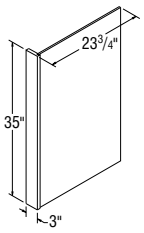
NOTES

- Plywood may contain MDF or particleboard in its core in accordance with ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards.

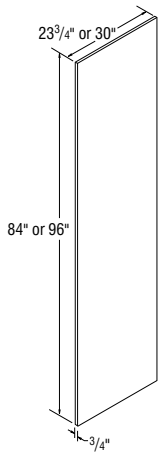
*When ordered in Rustic Finishes, rustic characteristics on Filler only.



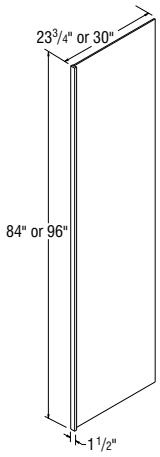
PEPR1.535
PEPRPLY1.535



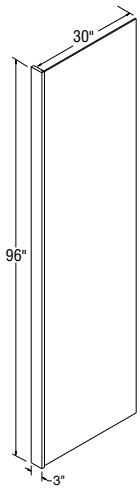
PEPR335
PEPRPLY335



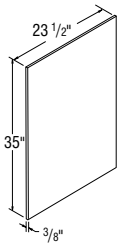
PREF2384
PREF2396
PREF3084
PREF3096



PREPRP1.584
PREPRP1.596
PREPR1.53084
PREPR1.53096



PREPR33096



PSFEP

Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
PEPR1.535	Particle Board 3/8" End Panel w/1 1/2" Stile	1 1/2" x 23 3/4" x 35"	Front Long	Exterior	Interior	Laminate
PEPR335 *	Particle Board 3/8" End Panel w/3" Stile	3" x 23 3/4" x 35"	Front Long	Exterior	Interior	Laminate
PEPRPLY1.535	Plywood 3/8" End Panel w/1 1/2" Stile	1 1/2" x 23 3/4" x 35"	Front Long	Exterior	Interior	Laminate
PEPRPLY335 *	Plywood 3/4" End Panel w/3" Stile	3" x 23 3/4" x 35"	Front Long	Exterior	Interior	Laminate
PREF2384	Particle Board Refrigerator End Panel	3/4" x 23 3/4" x 84"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
PREF2396	Particle Board Refrigerator End Panel	3/4" x 23 3/4" x 96"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
PREF3084	Particle Board Refrigerator End Panel	3/4" x 30" x 84"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
PREF3096	Particle Board Refrigerator End Panel	3/4" x 30" x 96"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
PREPRP1.584	Plywood 3/8" Refrigerator End Panel w/1 1/2" Stile	1 1/2" x 23 3/4" x 84"	Front Long	Exterior	Exterior	Laminate
PREPRP1.596	Plywood 3/8" Refrigerator End Panel w/1 1/2" Stile	1 1/2" x 23 3/4" x 96"	Front Long	Exterior	Exterior	Laminate
PREPR1.53084	Plywood 3/8" Refrigerator End Panel w/1 1/2" Stile	1 1/2" x 30" x 84"	Front Long	Exterior	Exterior	Laminate
PREPR1.53096	Plywood 3/8" Refrigerator End Panel w/1 1/2" Stile	1 1/2" x 30" x 96"	Front Long	Exterior	Exterior	Laminate
PREPR33096 *	Particle Board 3/4" Refrigerator End Panel w/3" Stile	3" x 30" x 96"	Front Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
PSFEP	Plywood Sink End Panel	3/8" x 23 1/2" x 35"	None	Exterior	Interior	Laminate

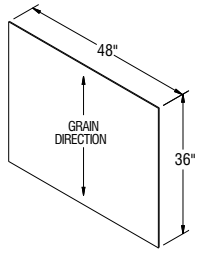
NOTES

- Plywood may contain MDF or particleboard in its core in accordance with ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards.

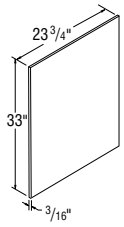
Stock Panels

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
BP4896	**2.7**	•	923	•	•	1062	1062	•	1246	1432
PA4836 *	**1.1**	91	91	•	•	106	106	•	91	104
PA4896 *	**2.7**	209	209	•	•	239	239	•	209	239
PP9635	**2.0**	422	422	•	422	484	•	484	566	650
P4836	**1.1**	181	181	•	181	209	209	209	246	278
P4896	**2.7**	400	400	•	400	461	461	461	534	616
PDWP	**0.4**	71	71	•	71	85	85	85	98	112

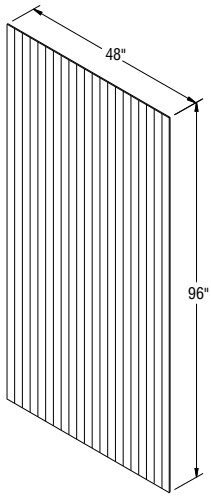
***Opaques will be constructed of MDF.**



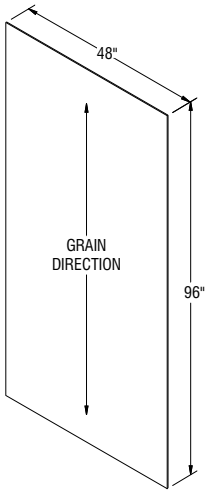
PA4836
P4836



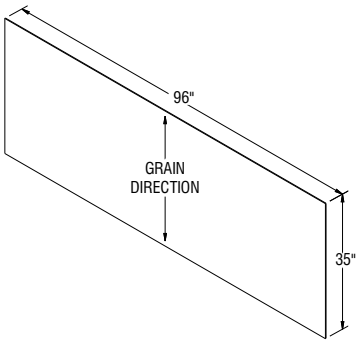
PDWP



BP4896



PA4896
P4896

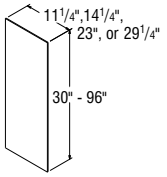


PP9635

Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
BP4896	Beadboard Panel	3/16" x 48" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
PA4836	Stock Panel - Aristex™ Laminate	1/4" x 48" x 36"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
PA4896	Stock Panel - Aristex™ Laminate	1/4" x 48" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
PP9635	Stock Panel - Veneer	3/16" x 96" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
P4836	Stock Panel - Veneer	3/16" x 48" x 36"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
P4896	Stock Panel - Veneer	3/16" x 48" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
PDWP	Dishwasher Front Panel - Veneer	3/16" x 23 3/4" x 33"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer

Veneer End Panels

		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
EPV1130	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.2**	52	52	•	52	60	60	60	69	80
EPV1142	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.3**	69	69	•	69	76	76	76	92	105
EPV1430	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.3**	71	71	•	71	83	83	83	100	113
EPV1442	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.4**	98	98	•	98	109	110	109	129	148
EPV2335	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.5**	101	101	•	101	120	120	120	135	155
EPV2384	**(1/ctn.)**	**1.2**	246	246	•	246	277	277	277	325	373
EPV2396	**(1/ctn.)**	**1.4**	277	277	•	277	319	319	319	373	432
EPV3096	**(1/ctn.)**	**1.5**	344	344	•	344	344	396	344	458	•



EPV

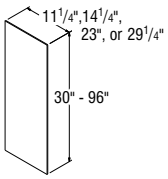
Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
EPV1130	Wall End Panel for 12" Depth	3/16" x 11¼" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EPV1142	Wall End Panel for 12" Depth	3/16" x 11¼" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EPV1430	Wall End Panel for 15" Depth	3/16" x 14¼" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EPV1442	Wall End Panel for 15" Depth	3/16" x 14¼" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EPV2335	Base End Panel	3/16" x 23" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EPV2384	Utility End Panel	3/16" x 23" x 84"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EPV2396	Utility End Panel	3/16" x 23" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EPV3096	Utility End Panel	3/16" x 29¼" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer

NOTES

- End Panels are shipped one per carton. Not sold in pairs.
- EPV1430 and EPV1442 are sized for 15" deep cabinets.
- Plywood may contain MDF or particleboard in its core in accordance with ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards.
- Opaques will be constructed of MDF.

Laminate End Panels

EPA1130	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.2**	49	49	•	•	59	59	•	49	59
EPA1142	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.3**	65	65	•	•	75	75	•	65	75
EPA1430	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.3**	69	69	•	•	82	82	•	69	82
EPA1442	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.4**	92	92	•	•	105	105	•	92	105
EPA2335	**(1/ctn.)**	**0.5**	97	97	•	•	110	110	•	97	110
EPA2384	**(1/ctn.)**	**1.2**	194	194	•	•	225	225	•	194	225
EPA2396	**(1/ctn.)**	**1.4**	222	222	•	•	258	258	•	222	258
EPA3096	**(1/ctn.)**	**1.5**	270	270	•	270	270	311	270	360	•



EPA

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ¼" thick panels with one-sided Aristex™ laminate on exterior (no edge finish).
- End Panels are shipped one per carton. Not sold in pairs.
- EPA1430 and EPA1442 are sized for 15" deep cabinets.

Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
EPA1130	Wall End Panel for 12" Depth	¼" x 11¼" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA1142	Wall End Panel for 12" Depth	¼" x 11¼" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA1430	Wall End Panel for 15" Depth	¼" x 14¼" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA1442	Wall End Panel for 15" Depth	¼" x 14¼" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA2335	Base End Panel	¼" x 23" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA2384	Utility End Panel	¼" x 23" x 84"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA2396	Utility End Panel	¼" x 23" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA3096	Utility End Panel	¼" x 29¼" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate

	CUBES	1	2	3	4	5
		Oakland Oak	Sinclair Birch	Augusta Thermofoil Avalon Maple Ellis PureStyle™ Sinclair (Paint) Westbury Oak	Benton Birch Brellin PureStyle™	Landen Maple Saybrooke Birch

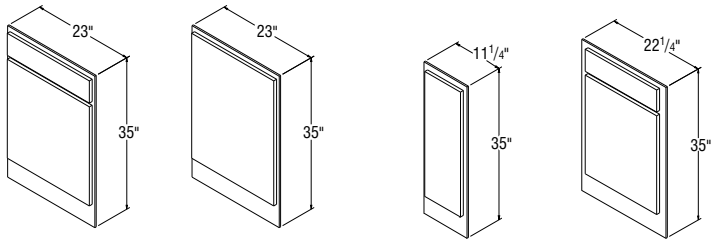
Decorative End Panels

DBEP *	**1.5**	217	227	246	255	277
DBEPFH *	**1.5**	217	227	246	255	277
DBEPFH-12 *	**0.8**	144	149	160	165	181
DPBEP *	**0.7**	217	227	246	255	277
DUEP84 *	**1.5**	455	479	508	526	574
DUEP90 *	**1.5**	479	504	533	551	606
DUEP96 *	**1.6**	509	533	565	584	639
DVEP *	**0.6**	177	187	196	203	218
DVEP32.5 *	**0.7**	189	198	207	214	233
DVEP35 *	**0.7**	200	210	217	225	248
DWEP30 *	**0.7**	115	121	137	143	153
DWEP36 *	**0.8**	136	144	158	164	181
DWEP42 *	**0.9**	151	160	171	177	194
DWEP1530 *	**0.8**	150	158	170	176	192
DWEP1536 *	**1.0**	177	187	203	210	226
DWEP1542 *	**1.1**	191	202	215	222	241

***Specify L or R on full overlay styles for all Decorative Panels.**

NOTES

- DBEP and DPBEP include one door and one drawer front on an EP2335 Veneer End Panel and five screws for mounting.
- DBEPFH includes one door on an EP2335 Veneer End Panel and five screws for mounting.
- DBEPFH-12 includes one door on a Veneer Panel and five screws for mounting.
- DUEP includes two doors and one EP_ _ Veneer End Panel, and screws for assembly. Shipped assembled.
- DUEP includes three doors on miter styles.
- DVEP includes one door, one drawer front, and one Panel 20¼" x 30", and screws for assembly. Shipped assembled.
- DVEP32.5 includes one door, one door front, and on Panel 20¼" x 32½", and screws for assembly. Shipped assembled.
- DWEP parts include one door and an EP_ _ Veneer End Panel and four screws for mounting. Shipped assembled.
- Actual sizes of doors and drawer fronts used will vary slightly by style. For exact dimensions, refer to parts dimension guide.
- Panel construction is the same for Standard, Select, and APC.
- Plywood may contain MDF or particleboard in its core in accordance with ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards.



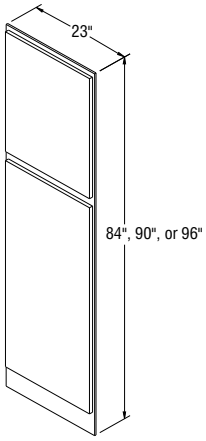
DBEP DBEPFH DBEPFH-12 DPBEP

Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
DBEP & DBEPFH *	Decorative Base End	3/16" x 23" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DBEPFH-12 *	Decorative Base End for 12" Depth	3/16" x 11¼" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DPBEP *	Decorative Peninsula Base End	3/16" x 22¼" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DUEP84 *	Decorative Utility End	3/16" x 23" x 84"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DUEP90 *	Decorative Utility End	3/16" x 23" x 90"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DUEP96 *	Decorative Utility End	3/16" x 23" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DVEP *	Decorative Vanity End	3/16" x 20¼" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DVEP32.5 *	Decorative Vanity End	3/16" x 20¼" x 32½"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DVEP35 *	Decorative Vanity End	3/16" x 20¼" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP30 *	Decorative Wall End	3/16" x 11¼" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP36 *	Decorative Wall End	3/16" x 11¼" x 36"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP42 *	Decorative Wall End	3/16" x 11¼" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP1530 *	Decorative Wall End for 15" Depth	3/16" x 14¼" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP1536 *	Decorative Wall End for 15" Depth	3/16" x 14¼" x 36"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP1542 *	Decorative Wall End	3/16" x 14¼" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer

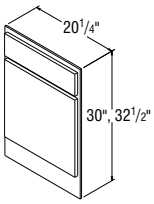
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Avalon Cherry Ayden Rustic Birch Benton (Paint) Winstead Birch	Avalon Maple (Glaze) Harrison Rustic Birch Landen (Paint) Lillian PureStyle™ Radford Maple Saybrooke (Paint) Winstead Maple	Ayden Rustic Birch (Glaze) Korbett Maple Landen Maple (Glaze) Saybrooke Birch (Glaze) Teagan Maple Wentworth Maple Winstead (Paint)	Avalon Cherry (Glaze) Briarcliff II Maple Durham PureStyle™ Overton PureStyle™	Eastland Maple Korbett Cherry Radford Maple (Glaze)	Briarcliff II Cherry Briarcliff II Maple (Glaze) Briarcliff II (Paint) Korbett (Paint) Teagan (Paint) Wentworth Maple (Glaze) Wentworth (Paint)	Briarcliff II Cherry (Glaze) Eastland Maple (Glaze) Eastland (Paint)

Decorative End Panels

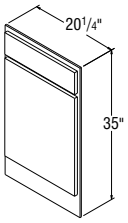
DBEP *	293	280	294	308	337	348	388
DBEPFH *	293	280	294	308	337	348	388
DBEPFH-12 *	191	182	190	202	219	227	253
DPBEP *	293	280	294	308	337	348	388
DUEP84 *	603	584	609	640	709	736	815
DUEP90 *	636	618	644	674	746	771	856
DUEP96 *	672	651	678	714	788	815	907
DVEP *	228	222	236	248	271	281	312
DVEP32.5 *	243	237	248	262	290	299	334
DVEP35 *	258	252	259	276	309	316	355
DWEP30 *	161	154	161	167	188	194	213
DWEP36 *	191	185	193	202	218	227	253
DWEP42 *	207	202	208	215	240	250	273
DWEP1530 *	203	196	206	213	238	248	271
DWEP1536 *	238	232	239	252	280	291	318
DWEP1542 *	255	250	257	270	301	311	339



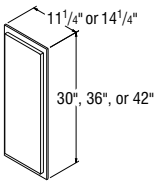
DUEP



DVEP
DVEP32.5



DVEP35



DWEP

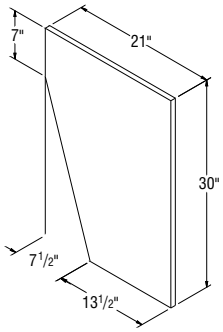
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze

Vanity Tapered End Panel, 30" High, 21" Deep

NOTES

- ¾" thick.
- Veneer panel with front edgebanded and both sides finished.

VTEP	**0.8**	189	189	•	•	235	235	•	252	291



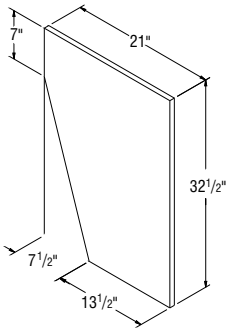
VTEP

Vanity Tapered End Panel, 32 ½" High, 21" Deep

NOTES

- ¾" thick.
- Veneer panel with front edgebanded and both sides finished.

VTEP32.5	**0.8**	217	217	•	•	217	271	•	290	271



VTEP32.5

Range Panel, 35" High

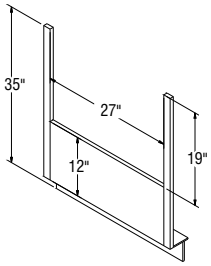
NOTES

- Rail, Panel, and Toekick.
- 27" opening.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Use drawer front to cover bottom portion of panel.

RP30	**2.2**	121	121	•	•	140	140	•	161	187



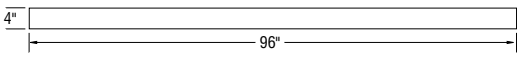
RP30

Toekick

NOTES

- Plywood may contain MDF or particleboard in its core in accordance with ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards.

TOEKICK8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	36	36	•	•	40	40	•	36	40
TOEKICK	**(4 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	83	83	•	•	94	94	•	83	94
TOEKICKPLY8	**(1 - 8' pc)**	**0.5**	44	44	•	•	55	55	•	44	55

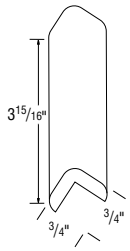


TOEKICK

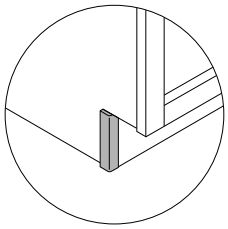
Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
TOEKICK8	Aristex™ Toekick	¼" x 4" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
TOEKICK	Aristex™ Toekick	¼" x 4" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
TOEKICKPLY8	Plywood Toekick	¼" x 4" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer

Toekick Cap

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
TKC	**0.3**	10	10	•	•	12	12	•	10	12



TKC

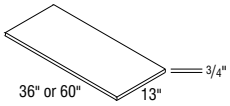


NOTES

- TKC dimension: ¾" x 4" x ¾"
- Sold in pairs.

Exterior Shelves

		CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
WSS36	**(2/ctn.)**	**0.9**	252	252	•	•	285	285	•	335	385
WSS60	**(2/ctn.)**	**1.2**	414	414	•	•	478	478	•	558	642

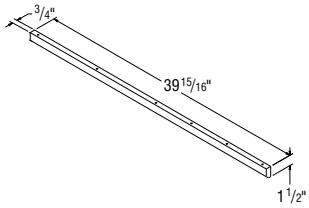


Shelf	Description	Size (T x W x D)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
WSS36	Wall System Shelves	¾" x 36" x 13"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
WSS60	Wall System Shelves	¾" x 60" x 13"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer

Bookshelf Kit

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
BKSHELFKIT *	**0.2**	59	59	59	59	69	69	•	83	94

*Order under door style number.



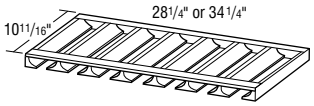
BKSHELFKIT

NOTES

- Recommended for use with Bookcase units where loads on shelves will exceed over 60 lbs.
- One Shelf Kit required per shelf.
- When ordered in a Rustic Birch style, will not feature rustic characteristics.

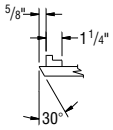
Stem Glass Holders (Under Wall Cabinet Accessory)

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
SGH30	**0.5**	185	185	•	•	185	185	•	249	285
SGH36	**0.6**	226	226	•	•	226	226	•	309	355



SGH30-SGH36

SIDE VIEW



NOTES

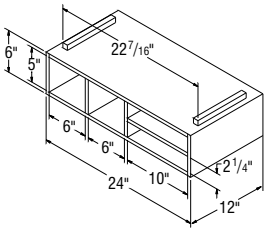
- Designed to be mounted underneath a standard Wall cabinet.
- SGH30 holds 7 rows.
- SGH36 holds 9 rows.
- SGH30 - space between rails is 1 11/32" wide.
- SGH36 - space between rails is 1 11/18" wide.

Organizer Shelves (Under Wall Cabinet Accessory)

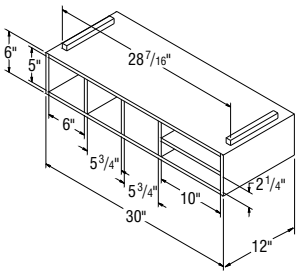
NOTES

- Designed to mount underneath Wall cabinet.
- Top, bottom, and sides are finished.

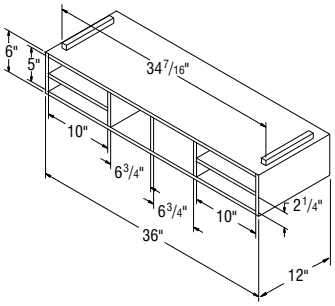
	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
ORG24	**1.7**	430	430	•	•	495	495	•	580	667
ORG30	**2.1**	463	463	•	•	534	534	•	621	717
ORG36	**2.5**	490	490	•	•	567	567	•	663	762



ORG24



ORG30



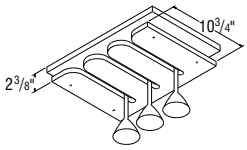
ORG36

Stem Glass Holders (Wall Open Cabinet Accessory)

NOTES

- One ¾" thick matching Aristex™ shelf mounted to each Stem Glass Holder.
- Stem Glass Holder is installed by placing shelf in position with included shelf clips.
- SGH18 fits 18" wide Wall cabinets.
- SGH21 fits 21" wide Wall cabinets.

SGH18	**0.2**	155	155	•	•	183	183	•	213	246
SGH21	**0.3**	155	155	•	•	183	183	•	213	246



SGH18-SGH21

Wall Spice Racks (Wall Cabinet Accessory)

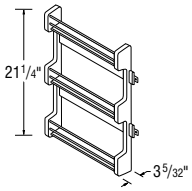
NOTES

- Natural wood finish with chrome bars.
- Designed for Wall cabinets (30", 36", and 42" high), Base cabinets, Utility cabinets, and Linen Closet cabinets. Make sure to avoid interference with Roll Trays, full-depth shelves, or other interior cabinet accessories.
- Mounts to door frame with provided screws.
- Order under style #010.

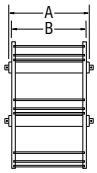
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Great for use in the bathroom to hold vitamins, medications, etc.

SRD15	**1.2**	181
SRD18	**1.3**	181
SRD21	**1.4**	181



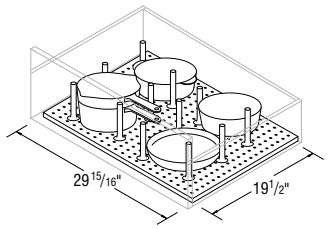
SRD



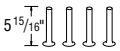
Model	Recommended	A Dimension	B Dimension
SRD15	15" or 30" wide	10½"	9½" wide
SRD18	18" or 36" wide	13½"	12½" wide
SRD21	21" or 42" wide	16½"	15½" wide

Pegged Dish Organizer (Drawer Accessory)

PDO	**0.5**	379
PDOPOSTS	**0.1**	112



PDO



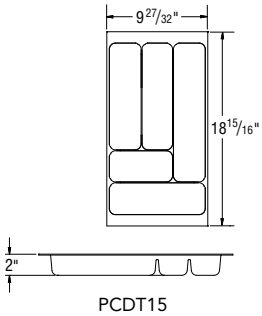
PDO Posts

NOTES

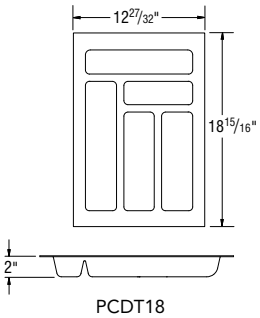
- PDO includes 8 wooden posts and board.
- PDOPOSTS includes 4 wooden posts.
- Pegged board is 3/8" thick.
- Recommended for use in DB36, DB36-4, DBFP36, and DBFP36-4. Pegged board can be trimmed for use in smaller applications.
- Order under style #010.

Wood and Plastic Cutlery Trays

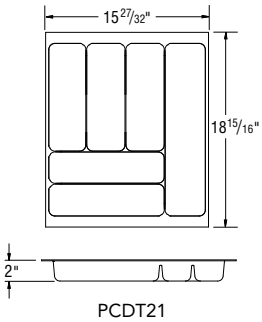
PCDT15	**0.4**	70
PCDT18	**0.5**	70
PCDT21	**0.7**	70
PCDT24	**0.8**	70
WCDT	**1.0**	119



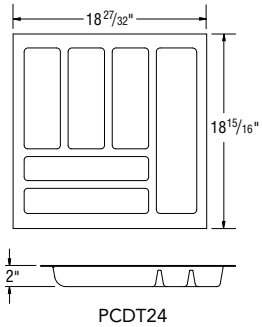
PCDT15



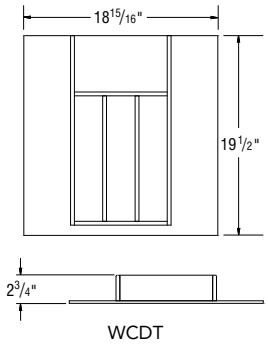
PCDT18



PCDT21



PCDT24



WCDT

SKU	Width	Depth	Usage Details
PCDT15	9 27/32"	18 15/16"	Designed to be used in 12 7/8" wide Particle Board Drawer boxes.
PCDT18	12 27/32"	18 15/16"	Designed to be used in 15 7/8" wide Particle Board Drawer boxes.
PCDT21	15 27/32"	18 15/16"	Designed to be used in 18 7/8" wide Particle Board Drawer boxes.
PCDT24	18 27/32"	18 15/16"	Designed to be used in 21 7/8" wide Particle Board Drawer boxes.
WCDT	18 15/16"	19 1/2"	Designed to fit in all-wood drawer boxes 15" or greater (Does not fit in a B12). Can be trimmed to fit in Particle Board Drawer boxes.

NOTES

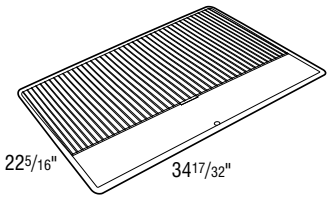
- Place a cabinet with a PCDT or WCDT next to the dishwasher for convenience.
- PCDT - plastic.
- WCDT - wood.
- PCDT is designed to fit in the Particle Board (PABD) drawer box only.
- The WCDT can be cut to fit either wood or Particle Board (PABD) drawer boxes.
- WCDT is not available in B12.

CabMat™

NOTES

- Designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Will contain a spill of up to 3 quarts (2.8 liters).
- CABMAT36 is not trimmable.

CABMAT36	**0.8**	210

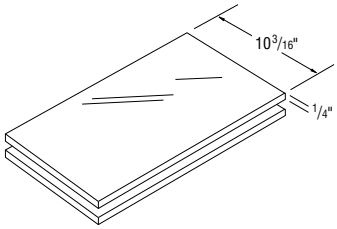


Glass Shelf Kits, 12" Deep

NOTES

- Meets KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.
- Cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two ¼" thick tempered glass shelves and shelf clips.
- Order under style #010.

GSK1512	**0.5**	181
GSK1812	**0.5**	187
GSK2112	**1.0**	213
GSK2412	**1.0**	221
GSK3012	**1.0**	235
GSK3612	**1.0**	258



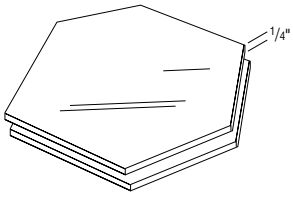
GSK

Glass Shelf Kits, Diagonal

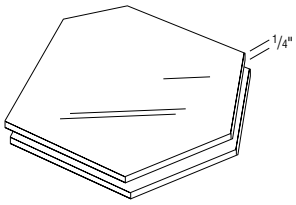
NOTES

- Meets KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.
- Cannot be trimmed.
- Kit includes two ¼" thick tempered glass shelves and shelf clips.
- Order under style #010.

GSKDC24	**1.5**	357
GSKDC27	**1.5**	357



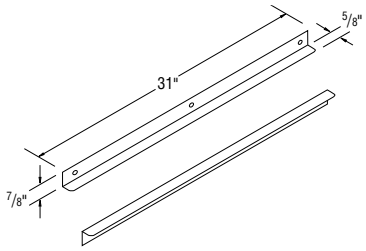
GSKDC24 (Fits DC...24)



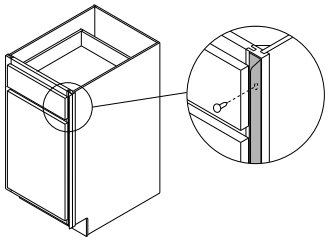
GSKDC27 (Fits DC...27)

Heat Shield, Angled

HEATSHIELDAN	**1.0**	143



HEATSHIELDAN

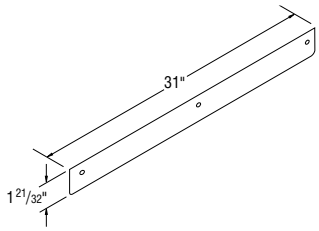


NOTES

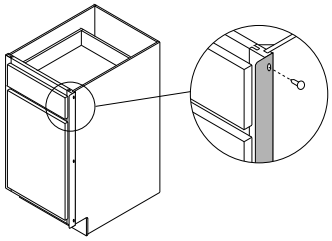
- Sold in pairs.
- Used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens, away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- Includes installation screws.
- White finish.
- For use on cabinets next to an oven/range when an additional 1/8" cannot be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement between the oven and each adjacent cabinet.
- Cabinet door cannot be hinged on the same side as the angled heat shield, not compatible with double door cabinets.
- Installs on the front of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.

Heat Shield, Straight

HEATSHIELDST	**1.0**	115



HEATSHIELDST

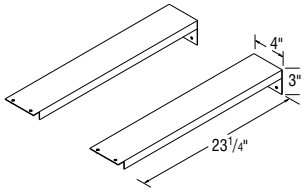


NOTES

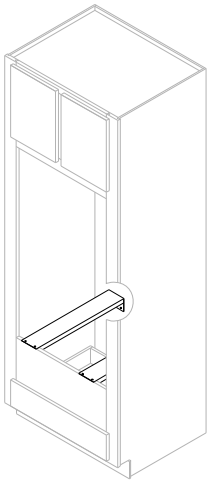
- Sold in pairs.
- Used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens, away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- Includes installation screws.
- White finish.
- For use on cabinets next to an oven/range when an additional 1/8" can be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement.
- Installs on the side of the face frame of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.

Oven Installation Kit

OCINSTALLKIT	**0.5**	47



OCINSTALLKIT



NOTES

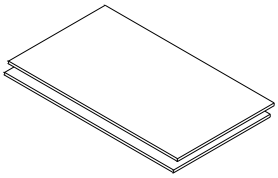
- Two metal brackets to support ovens and microwaves.
- Designed to be used with OCSD, OD, and OMS cabinets.
- Cabinet not included.
- Order under style #010.

Utility Shelf Kits

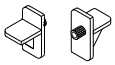
NOTES

- Utility Shelf Kits contain two shelves and eight clips.
- Shelves are ¾" thick.
- Maximum weight per square foot is 15 lbs.
- Utility Shelf Kits are natural maple laminate.
- Order under style #010.

	CUBES	Miscellaneous Style (#010)	Dimensions	Natural Maple Laminate	Plywood	Fits 12" Deep	Fits 24" Deep
UKS15	**0.6**	63	13½" x 22½"	✓			✓
UKS18	**0.8**	71	16½" x 22½"	✓			✓
UKS21	**1.0**	83	19½" x 22⅜"	✓			✓
UKS24	**1.2**	88	22½" x 22½"	✓			✓
UKS30	**1.6**	104	28½" x 22½"	✓			✓
UKS36	**2.0**	124	34½" x 22½"	✓			✓
UKS1512	**0.2**	63	13½" x 10 11/32"	✓		✓	
UKS1812	**0.3**	71	16½" x 10 11/32"	✓		✓	
UKS2112	**0.5**	83	19½" x 10 11/32"	✓		✓	
UKS2412	**0.6**	88	22½" x 10 11/32"	✓		✓	
UKS3012	**0.6**	104	28½" x 10 11/32"	✓		✓	
UKS3612	**0.7**	124	34½" x 10 11/32"	✓		✓	
UKS15PL	**0.6**	85	13½" x 22½"	✓	✓		✓
UKS18PL	**0.8**	97	16½" x 22½"	✓	✓		✓
UKS21PL	**1.0**	114	19½" x 22⅜"	✓	✓		✓
UKS24PL	**1.2**	123	22½" x 22½"	✓	✓		✓
UKS30PL	**1.2**	141	28½" x 22½"	✓	✓		✓
UKS36PL	**1.5**	185	34½" x 22½"	✓	✓		✓
UKS1512PL	**0.3**	70	13½" x 10 11/32"	✓	✓	✓	
UKS1812PL	**0.2**	81	16½" x 10 11/32"	✓	✓	✓	
UKS2112PL	**0.5**	96	19½" x 10 11/32"	✓	✓	✓	
UKS2412PL	**0.6**	103	22½" x 10 11/32"	✓	✓	✓	
UKS3012PL	**0.6**	116	28½" x 10 11/32"	✓	✓	✓	
UKS3612PL	**0.7**	132	34½" x 10 11/32"	✓	✓	✓	



Utility Shelf Kit Shelves



Utility Shelf Kit Clips

Pantry Roll Tray Kit

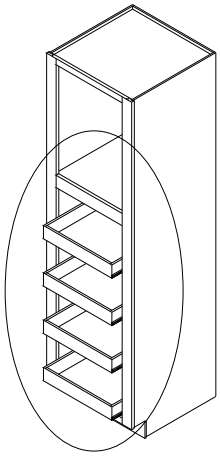
NOTES

- Pantry Roll Tray Kits features ½" thick solid-wood front and furniture board sides and back.
- Pantry Roll Tray Kits contain four trays, eight suspension tracks, and eight bumper pads with installation screws.
- Maximum weight per square foot is 15 lbs.
- Pantry Roll Tray Kits cannot be used in any Utility cabinet 12" deep.
- Order under style #010.
- Smart Stop™ Pantry Roll Tray kits are not available.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Shelf or Roll Tray Kits can be used to convert a standard Utility cabinet into a Pantry.

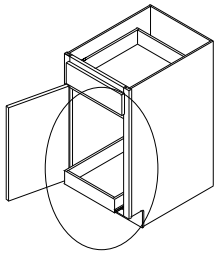
	CUBES	Miscellaneous Style (#010)	Dimensions	Natural Maple Laminate	Thickness
UPK15	**2.1**	465	10 11/16" x 21 13/16"	✓	3⅛"
UPK18	**3.7**	465	13 11/16" x 21 13/16"	✓	3⅛"
UPK21	**4.6**	465	16 11/16" x 21 13/16"	✓	3⅛"
UPK24	**5.1**	465	19 11/16" x 21 13/16"	✓	3⅛"
UPK30	**5.2**	599	25 11/16" x 21 13/16"	✓	3⅛"
UPK36	**6.4**	599	31 11/16" x 21 13/16"	✓	3⅛"



Pantry Roll Tray Kit

Roll Tray Kits

	CUBES	Miscellaneous Style (#010)	Recommended Width of Face Frame Opening	Trays	Track Slides	Mounting Blocks	2½" Wood Screws	⅝" Wood Screws	⅛" Spacers
TKIT15	**0.5**	83	12"	1	2	2	2	4	2
TKIT18	**0.8**	86	15"	1	2	2	2	4	2
TKIT21	**0.9**	88	18"	1	2	2	2	4	2
TKIT24	**1.0**	92	21"	1	2	2	2	4	2
TKIT27	**1.0**	98	24"	1	2	2	2	4	2
TKIT30	**1.2**	104	27"	1	2	2	2	4	2
TKIT33	**1.4**	110	30"	1	2	2	2	4	2
TKIT36	**1.5**	113	33"	1	2	2	2	4	2
TKIT39	**1.6**	153	16½"	2	4	4	2	8	2
TKIT45	**1.6**	192	19½"	2	4	4	2	8	2



TKIT

NOTES

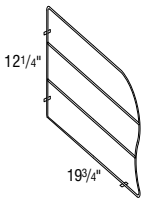
- Roll Tray Kits feature ½" thick solid-wood front and furniture board sides and back.
- Maximum weight per square foot is 15 lbs.
- All guides are white.
- Order under style #010.
- See Storage Accessories Matrix on pages 298 & 299.
- Bumper pads for field installation included.
- Smart Stop™ Roll Tray kits are not available.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- An additional Roll-out Tray can be installed in place of the Base cabinet half depth shelf.

Chrome Tray Divider Kit

CTDK	**0.4**	5



CTDK

NOTES

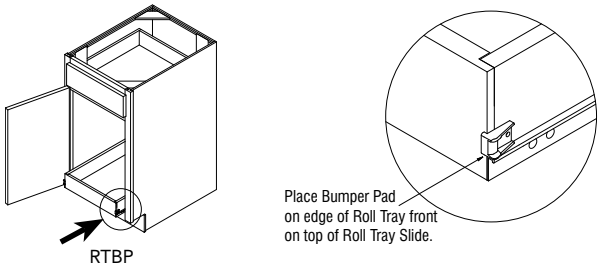
- Not recommended in BMD....FH, BMD....FHB, BPG....FH, BPG....FHB.
- Includes 1 divider, 3 clips.
- Tray divider is chrome wire.

Roll Tray Bumper Pad

NOTES

- RTBP includes two bumpers and two screws for installation.
- Used to protect door from roll tray corners.
- Included with roll tray cabinets and with roll tray kits.
- Can be retrofit to all roll trays.
- Order under style #010.

RTBP	**0.1**	5



RTBP

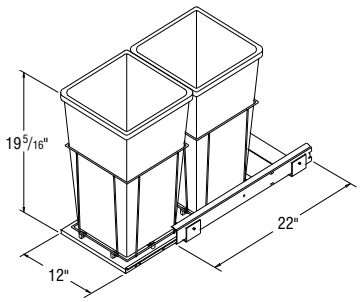
Double Wastebasket Roll-out Kit

NOTES

- White epoxy coated wire with Full extension guides (non Smart Stop™).
- Includes two 27 quart Wastebaskets with wire storage compartment.
- Mounted on white melamine board and installs to floor of cabinet.
- Order under style #010.
- Installation of this accessory requires removing half depth shelf. See matrix on pages 298 & 299 for installation recommendations.

DWBR *	**3.2**	438

*Fits 15" wide Base cabinet.



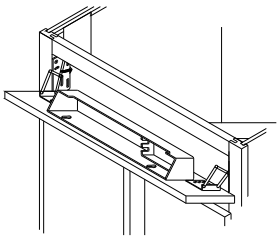
DWBR

Sink Tilt-out Trays

NOTES

- Pulls to add to the false front must be ordered separately.
- If STOTs are used on a full overlay style, it is recommended that a pull be used.
- STOT30WHB & STOT36WHB are for cabinets with one false front.
- Two white trays, 2¼" deep.
- Order under style #010.
- See Storage Accessory Matrix on pages 298 & 299.

STOT30WHB	**0.1**	87
STOT36WHB	**0.2**	87

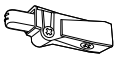


STOT

Model	Cabinet Width	Description
STOT30WHB	30"	two 11½" white trays, 2 hinges
STOT36WHB	36"	two 14½" white trays, 2 hinges

Smart Stop™ Door Mechanism

SSDM	**0.1**	25



SSDM

NOTES

- Creates a smooth and silent closing motion.
- Recommended usage per cabinet: 1 per door on any door with 2 hinges and 2 per door on any door with 3 or more hinges (cabinets under 36" high have 2 hinges, 36" and higher have 3 hinges). Additional units may be required when an accessory item is attached to the cabinet door.
- Not recommended for use on bifold doors or Base SuperCabinets™.

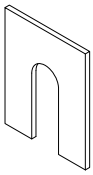
Hinges

HINGE6WAY *	**0.1**	8
HINGE6WAYSC *	**0.1**	10

*****Order under door style number.

Frame Spacers

HNGSPCRF	**0**	8
HNGSPCRF50	**0.1**	59



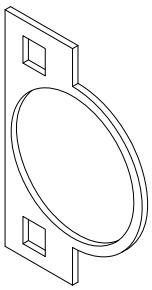
HNGSPCRF

NOTES

- For use to provide additional door adjustment in field.
- Designed to be placed between the face frame and hinge mounting plate.
- HNGSPCRF sold in pairs.
- HNGSPCRF50 sold in packs of 50.
- Use to decrease gap between BUTT door - insert behind screw on face frame.

Hinge Spacers

HNGSPCRD	**0.1**	8
HNGSPCRD50	**0.1**	59



HNGSPCRD

NOTES

- For use to provide additional door adjustment in field.
- Designed to be placed around the hinge cup and against the back of the door.
- HNGSPCRD sold in pairs.
- HNGSPCRD50 sold in packs of 50.
- Use to reduce appearance of a slight warp in a door - insert behind cup of hinge on door, opposite of warp.

Hinge Angle Restrictor Clips

HNGRESCLP	**0.1**	8

HNGSPCD

NOTES

- For use in applications with cabinets installed at varying depths to prevent the door damage caused by opening into an adjacent cabinets.
- Restricts hinges to 86 degree opening capability.
- Not recommended for cabinets with roll trays specified in partial overlay styles.
- Sold in pairs.

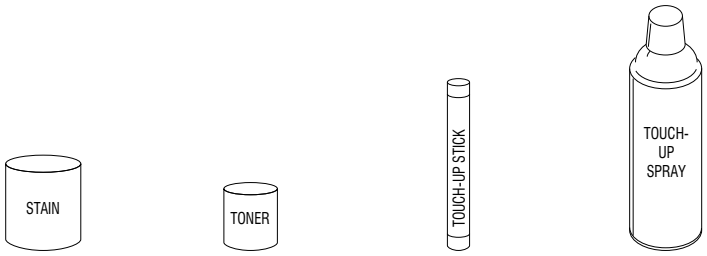
NOTES

- Order 1 pint of Toner for 1 quart of Stain.
- For white and antique styles, Touch-up is only recommended for face frames and End Panels.
- Use Maple/Birch for Rustic finishes.

Stain, Toner, and Touch-up

	CUBES	Oak Finish	Maple Finish	Toasted Antique	Rustic Finish	Maple Glaze	Antique Glacier Gray Stone Gray White	Rustic Birch Glaze	Cherry Finish	Cherry Glaze
STAINPT *	**0.1**	45	45	•	•	51	•	•	45	51
STAINQT *	**0.1**	52	52	•	•	61	•	•	52	61
TONERPT *	**0.1**	45	45	•	•	45	•	•	45	51
TUKIT **	**0.1**	41	41	•	•	41	41	•	41	46
TUPSTICK ***	**0.1**	22	22	•	•	22	22	•	22	29
TUPSPRAY****	**0.1**	49	49	•	•	49	49	•	49	58

***STAINPT, STAINQT, and TONERPT are not available in Antique, Glacier Gray, Stone Gray, or White.
****Touch-up Kit contains one felt marker and one putty stick.
*****Touch-up Stick – when ordering TUPSTICK, a single putty stick in the selected color is sent.
******TUPSPRAY is a 13 oz. can (400ml).



Wood Species	Color	TONERPT Required	STAINPT or STAINQT Required
Cherry	Café	✓	✓
	Flagstone	✓	✓
	Java Glaze	✓	✓
	Pumpernickel Glaze	✓	✓
	Rouge	✓	✓
	Saddle	✓	✓
	Umber	✓	✓
	Wheat	•	✓
Maple/Birch	Autumn	✓	✓
	Café	✓	✓
	Flagstone	✓	✓
	Java Glaze	✓	✓
	Pumpernickel Glaze	✓	✓
	Rouge	✓	✓
	Saddle	✓	✓
	Sarsaparilla	✓	✓
	Umber	✓	✓
Oak	Saddle	✓	✓
	Sarsaparilla	✓	✓
	Umber	✓	✓
	Wheat	•	✓

Hardware Chart

	PRODUCT CODE	Item Description	Finish/Color	Drill Center	List Price
	H311 *	Pull 5⅔"	Antique Pewter	128mm	13
	H312 *	Cup Pull 4 1/16"	Antique Pewter	64mm	13
	H313	Knob 1¼"	Antique Pewter	N/A	11
	H412	Pull 7 5/16"	Brushed Pewter	160mm	25
	H413	Knob 1¼"	Brushed Pewter	N/A	9
	H515	Pull 5 13/16"	Brushed Nickel	128mm	13
	H516	Pull 4½"	Brushed Nickel	96mm	13
	H315 *	Pull 5⅓"	Brushed Satin Nickel	128mm	13
	H316	Knob 1¼"	Brushed Satin Nickel	N/A	9
	H332 *	Pull 5"	Brushed Satin Nickel	96mm	13
	H345	Knob 1¼"	Brushed Satin Nickel	N/A	5
	H346	Pull 4⅛"	Brushed Satin Nickel	96mm	25
	H348	Knob 1 11/16"	Brushed Satin Nickel	N/A	13
	H349	Pull 7"	Brushed Satin Nickel	96mm	9
	H350	Pull 8⅕"	Brushed Satin Nickel	128mm	13

NOTES

- Screws included with hardware.
- Order under style #010.
- Hardware is recommended for use on all full overlay and miter door styles (except Avalon and Radford). All other door styles have a reverse bevel and hardware is not required.
- **For 5-piece drawer front panel dimensions, please see page 297.**

*Hardware does not fit certain door styles with 5-piece drawers because of small width of recessed center drawer panel.

NOTES

- Screws included with hardware.
- Order under style #010.
- Hardware is recommended for use on all full overlay and miter door styles (except Avalon and Radford). All other door styles have a reverse bevel and hardware is not required.
- **For 5-piece drawer front panel dimensions, please see page 297.**

*Hardware does not fit certain door styles with 5-piece drawers because of small width of recessed center drawer panel.

Hardware Chart

	PRODUCT CODE	Item Description	Finish/Color	Drill Center	List Price
	H400	Pull 5"	Brushed Satin Nickel	96mm	15
	H401	Pull 6¾"	Brushed Satin Nickel	128mm	21
	H402	Knob 1¼"	Brushed Satin Nickel	N/A	17
	H411	Pull 7"	Brushed Satin Nickel	6"	25
	H403	Pull 5"	Dark Bronze	96mm	15
	H404	Pull 6¾"	Dark Bronze	128mm	21
	H405	Knob 1¼"	Dark Bronze	N/A	17
	H318 *	Pull 5⅜"	Flat Black	128mm	13
	H323	Knob 1¼"	Flat Black	N/A	9
	H416	Pull 4³⁄₁₆"	Flat Black	96mm	15
	H417	Pull 6¹¹⁄₁₆"	Flat Black	160mm	17
	H418	Knob 1³⁄₁₆"	Flat Black	N/A	11
	H504	Pull 3¾"	Gilded Bronze	96mm	19
	H505	Knob 1¼"	Gilded Bronze	N/A	17
	H506	Pull 5⅝"	Gilded Bronze	128mm	19
	H507	Knob 1¼"	Gilded Bronze	N/A	17

Hardware Chart

	PRODUCT CODE	Item Description	Finish/Color	Drill Center	List Price
	H419	Pull 5½"	Gun Metal	128mm	15
	H420	Knob 1¼"	Gun Metal	N/A	13
	H409	Pull 7"	Matte Black	6"	21
	H410	Knob 1¼"	Matte Black	N/A	17
	H333 *	Pull 4⅜"	Oil Rubbed Bronze	4"	13
	H334	Knob 1¼"	Oil Rubbed Bronze	N/A	11
	H302 *	Pull 4⅜"	Patina Black	4"	13
	H303	Knob 1¼"	Patina Black	N/A	11
	H500	Pull 4 13/16"	Polished Chrome	96mm	13
	H501	Knob 1⅜"	Polished Chrome	N/A	11
	H503	Pull 3"	Polished Chrome	76mm	13
	H406	Pull 4⅜"	Polished Chrome	96mm	21
	H407	Pull 5"	Polished Chrome	128mm	25
	H408	Knob 1⅛"	Polished Chrome	N/A	17
	H508	Knob 1¼"	Polished Chrome	N/A	9

NOTES

- Screws included with hardware.
- Order under style #010.
- Hardware is recommended for use on all full overlay and miter door styles (except Avalon and Radford). All other door styles have a reverse bevel and hardware is not required.
- **For 5-piece drawer front panel dimensions, please see page 297.**

*Hardware does not fit certain door styles with 5-piece drawers because of small width of recessed center drawer panel.

NOTES

- Screws included with hardware.
- Order under style #010.
- Hardware is recommended for use on all full overlay and miter door styles (except Avalon and Radford). All other door styles have a reverse bevel and hardware is not required.
- **For 5-piece drawer front panel dimensions, please see page 297.**

*Hardware does not fit certain door styles with 5-piece drawers because of small width of recessed center drawer panel.

Hardware Chart

	PRODUCT CODE	Item Description	Finish/Color	Drill Center	List Price
	H512	Pull 6"	Polished Chrome	128mm	13
	H513	Pull 5"	Polished Chrome	96mm	15
	H414	Pull 4 13/16"	Polished Nickel	96mm	17
	H415	Pull 6 1/16"	Polished Nickel	128mm	21
	H509	Knob 1 3/16"	Satin Nickel	N/A	11
	H510	Pull 6 6/64"	Satin Nickel	96mm	9
	H511	Pull 4 3/4"	Satin Nickel	96mm	15
	H514	Pull 6"	Satin Nickel	128mm	19
	H336 *	Pull 5 2/3"	Venetian Bronze	128mm	13
	H340	Knob 1 1/4"	Venetian Bronze	N/A	9
	H421	Pull 5 1/2"	Venetian Bronze	128mm	15
	H422	Knob 1 1/4"	Venetian Bronze	N/A	15
	H517	Utility Hook 2 13/16"	Satin Nickel	10mm	13
	H518	Utility Hook 2 13/16"	Black	10mm	13
	H519	Utility Hook 2 13/16"	Chrome	10mm	13
	H520	Utility Hook 2 13/16"	Refined Bronze	10mm	13

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions - Based on a 12" Wide Base Cabinet

5-PIECE STYLE NAME	DRAWER FRONT WIDTH	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT	FLAT PANEL WIDTH	FLAT PANEL HEIGHT
Benton 5-piece	9⅞"	5 ⅛"	5⅞"	1 ⅛"
Briarcliff II	11½"	5¾"	6"	1 ⅛"
Durham	11½"	5¾"	7½"	1¾"
Eastland 5-piece	11½"	5¾"	6"	1 ⅛"
Harrison 5-piece	11½"	5¾"	7 1/16"	1 5/16"
Korbett 5-piece	11½"	5¾"	5½"	1 5/16"
Landen 5-piece	9⅞"	5 ⅛"	5⅞"	1 ⅛"
Lillian	9⅞"	5 ⅛"	5⅝"	⅞"
Overton	11½"	5¾"	7½"	1¾"
Saybrooke 5-piece	9⅞"	5 ⅛"	5⅞"	1 ⅛"
Wentworth	11½"	5¾"	7½"	1¾"
Winstead 5-piece	11½"	5¾"	7 1/16"	1 5/16"

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions - Based on a VSB36 Wide Cabinet

5-PIECE STYLE NAME	DRAWER FRONT WIDTH	DRAWER FRONT HEIGHT	FLAT PANEL WIDTH	FLAT PANEL HEIGHT
Benton 5-piece	7⅝"	5⅛"	3⅝"	1⅛"
Briarcliff II	9¼"	5¾"	3 ¾"	1⅛"
Durham	9¼"	5¾"	5¼"	1¾"
Eastland 5-piece	9¼"	5¾"	3 ¾"	1⅛"
Harrison 5-piece	9¼"	5¾"	4 13/16"	1 5/16"
Korbett 5-piece	9¼"	5¾"	3¼"	1 5/16"
Landen 5-piece	7⅝"	5⅛"	3⅝"	1⅛"
Lillian	7⅝"	5⅛"	3⅝"	⅞"
Overton	9¼"	5¾"	5¼"	1¾"
Saybrooke 5-piece	7⅝"	5⅛"	3⅝"	1⅛"
Wentworth	9¼"	5¾"	5¼"	1¾"
Winstead 5-piece	9¼"	5¾"	4 13/16"	1 5/16"

Drawer Front sizes are representative of a VSB36 cabinet, smallest drawer front available.

Trim Items with Rustic Characteristics

Use Rustic Common Style Numbers to order items with Rustic Characteristics.
For all other trim items, use Maple Common Style Numbers (see page 25).

Product Code	Description	Page #
BBCPO	Base Box Column Pull-out Cabinet	154
MCROWN8	Moulding Crown	261
MICROWN8	Moulding Insert Crown	261
MFOLCR8	Moulding Full Overlay Crown	261
MTCROWN8	Moulding Tall Crown	261
MSHKRCROWN8	Moulding Shaker Crown	261
MBS8	Moulding Base Shoe	266
MSMCOVECR8	Moulding Small Cove Crown	261
FBC3X3	Filler - Base Corner	267
F3_ _ & F6_ _	Filler - Base & Tall Straight	267
V_ _ _RA & V_ _ _ ST	Valance - Arch & Straight	276
PDWP	Dishwasher Front Panel	278
PEPR335	Aristex™ End Panel with 3" Stile	277
PEPRPLY_ _35	Plywood End Panel with 1½" or 3" Stile	277
PREF23_ _	Plywood Refrigerator End Panel	277
PREPRP_ _ _ _	Plywood Refrigerator End Panel with 1½" Stile	277
PREPR1.530_ _	Plywood ⅜" Refrigerator End Panel with 1½" Stile	277
PREPR33096	Veneer Furniture Board Refrigerator End Panel with 3" Stile	277
PP9635	Stock Panel	278
P48_ _	Stock Panel	278
EPV_ _ _ _	Veneer End Panel	279

NOTES ✓

KEY

- **F** Must remove full depth shelf.
- **H** Must remove half depth adjustable shelf.
- **I** Can be installed without modification to cabinet.
- **P** Location of plumbing should be checked prior to installation of storage accessory.
- ✓ Recommended for ideal fit, and can be installed without modification to cabinet.
- • Not applicable.
- † Only one tray will fit.

Traditional Storage Accessory Matrix

Cabinet	Double Wastebasket Roll-out	STOT30WHB Sink Tilt-out Tray 30" Two 11 1/2" trays, 2 hinges	STOT36WHB Sink Tilt-out Tray 36" Two 14 1/2" trays, 2 hinges	Roll-out Kit*
B12	•	•	•	•
B12TD	•	•	•	•
B15	H	•	•	TKIT15
B15RT	•	•	•	TKIT15
B18	H	•	•	TKIT18
B18RT	•	•	•	TKIT18
B21	H	•	•	TKIT21
B21RT	•	•	•	TKIT21
B24	H	•	•	TKIT24
B24RT	•	•	•	TKIT24
B24DD	H	•	•	TKIT24
B24DDRT	•	•	•	TKIT24
B27B	•	•	•	TKIT27
B27RTB	•	•	•	TKIT27
B30B	H	•	•	TKIT30
B30RTB	•	•	•	TKIT30
B33B	H	•	•	TKIT33
B33RTB	•	•	•	TKIT33
B36B	H	•	•	TKIT36
B36RTB	•	•	•	TKIT36
B39	H	•	•	TKIT39
B39RT	•	•	•	TKIT39
B42	H	•	•	TKIT21
B42RT	•	•	•	TKIT21
B45	H	•	•	TKIT45
B45RT	•	•	•	TKIT45
B48	H	•	•	TKIT24
B48RT	•	•	•	TKIT24
B15FH	✓	•	•	TKIT15
B18FH	I	•	•	TKIT18
B21FH	I	•	•	TKIT21
B24FH	I	•	•	TKIT24
B30FHB	I	•	•	TKIT30
B36FHB	I	•	•	TKIT36
BWB15FH	•	•	•	•
BWB18	•	•	•	•
BWB21	•	•	•	•
BWB15FHBMG	•	•	•	•
BWB18BMG	•	•	•	•
BWB21BMG	•	•	•	•
BC36	•	•	•	•
BC39	H	•	•	•
BC42	H	•	•	TKIT15
BC45	H	•	•	TKIT18
BC48	H	•	•	TKIT39
BC51	H	•	•	TKIT21
SCER36	•	•	•	•
SB24	P	I †	I †	TKIT24
SB24DD	P	I †	I †	TKIT24
SB27B	P	I †	•	TKIT27
SB30B	P	✓	•	TKIT30
SB33B	P	✓	•	TKIT33
SB36B	P	I	✓	TKIT36
SB39	P	•	•	TKIT39
SB42	P	•	•	TKIT21
SB45	P	•	•	TKIT45
SB48	P	•	•	TKIT24

Traditional Storage Accessory Matrix

Cabinet	Double Wastebasket Roll-out	STOT30WHB Sink Tilt-out Tray 30" Two 11 1/2" trays, 2 hinges	STOT36WHB Sink Tilt-out Tray 36" Two 14 1/2" trays, 2 hinges	Roll-out Kit*
SBDC36	P	I †	•	•
SBDC42	P	I †	•	•
SF30 (POL)	P	•	•	•
SF30B (FOL)	P	I	•	•
SF36B (POL)	P	I	•	•
SF36B (FOL)	P	I	✓	•
SF42	P	•	•	•
SF48	P	•	•	•
SFC36	P	I †	•	•
SFC42	P	I †	I †	•
PB18	F	•	•	•
PB24	F	•	•	•
PB24DD	F	•	•	•
PB30B	F	•	•	•
PB36B	F	•	•	•
PB42	F	•	•	•
PB48	F	•	•	•
PBSC27B	F	•	•	•
PBSC42	F	•	•	•
PBSC48	F	•	•	•
U15/U1590/U1596	I	•	•	TKIT15
U18/U1890/U18596	I	•	•	TKIT18
U24/U2490/U2496	I	•	•	TKIT24
U30B/U3090B/U3096B	I	•	•	TKIT30
U36B/U3690B/U3696B	I	•	•	TKIT36
B30FH32.5B	I	•	•	TKIT30
B33FH32.5B	I	•	•	TKIT33
B36FH32.5B	I	•	•	TKIT36
SB3032.5B	•	✓	•	TKIT30
SB3632.5B	•	I	✓	TKIT36
U1832.5	I	•	•	TKIT18
U2432.5	I	•	•	TKIT24

NOTES

KEY

- **F** Must remove full depth shelf.
- **H** Must remove half depth adjustable shelf.
- **I** Can be installed without modification to cabinet.
- **P** Location of plumbing should be checked prior to installation of storage accessory.
- ✓ Recommended for ideal fit, and can be installed without modification to cabinet.
- • Not applicable.
- † Only one tray will fit.

Glass Size Chart for Wall Prepped for Glass Cabinets

	Briarcliff Durham Eastland Wentworth		Korbett Overton		Brellin Harrison Winstead		Benton Ellis Lillian Saybrooke		Landen		Ayden Avalon Oakland Radford Sinclair Westbury	
	Butt Doors		Butt Doors		Butt Doors		Butt Doors		Butt Doors		Butt Doors	
	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height
RECOMMENDED GLASS SIZES												
BPG2412FH	18 5/8"	25 1/4"	18 1/4"	24 7/8"	19 7/8"	26 1/2"	18 1/4"	25 1/4"	17 1/8"	24 1/8"	18 5/8"	25 5/8"
BPG2415FH	18 5/8"	25 1/4"	18 1/4"	24 7/8"	19 7/8"	26 1/2"	18 1/4"	25 1/4"	17 1/8"	24 1/8"	18 5/8"	25 5/8"
BPG3012FHB	9 13/16"	25 1/4"	9 7/16"	24 7/8"	11 1/16"	26 1/2"	10 1/4"	25 1/4"	9 1/8"	24 1/8"	10 5/8"	25 5/8"
BPG3015FHB	9 13/16"	25 1/4"	9 7/16"	24 7/8"	11 1/16"	26 1/2"	10 1/4"	25 1/4"	9 1/8"	24 1/8"	10 5/8"	25 5/8"
BPG3612FHB	12 13/16"	25 1/4"	12 7/16"	24 7/8"	14 1/16"	26 1/2"	13 1/4"	25 1/4"	12 1/8"	24 1/8"	13 5/8"	25 5/8"
BPG3615FHB	12 13/16"	25 1/4"	12 7/16"	24 7/8"	14 1/16"	26 1/2"	13 1/4"	25 1/4"	12 1/8"	24 1/8"	13 5/8"	25 5/8"
DCPG2414	9 5/8"	8 5/8"	9 1/4"	8 1/4"	10 7/8"	9 7/8"	12 1/4"	8 1/4"	11 1/8"	7 1/8"	12 5/8"	8 5/8"
DCPG2418	9 5/8"	12 5/8"	9 1/4"	12 1/4"	10 7/8"	13 7/8"	12 1/4"	12 1/4"	11 1/8"	11 1/8"	12 5/8"	12 5/8"
DCPG2424	9 5/8"	18 5/8"	9 1/4"	18 1/4"	10 7/8"	19 7/8"	12 1/4"	18 1/4"	11 1/8"	17 1/8"	12 5/8"	18 5/8"
DCPG2430	9 5/8"	24 5/8"	9 1/4"	24 1/4"	10 7/8"	25 7/8"	12 1/4"	24 1/4"	11 1/8"	23 1/8"	12 5/8"	24 5/8"
DCPG2436	9 5/8"	30 5/8"	9 1/4"	30 1/4"	10 7/8"	31 7/8"	12 1/4"	30 1/4"	11 1/8"	29 1/8"	12 5/8"	30 5/8"
DCPG2442	9 5/8"	36 5/8"	9 1/4"	36 1/4"	10 7/8"	37 7/8"	12 1/4"	36 1/4"	11 1/8"	35 1/8"	12 5/8"	36 5/8"
DCPG2714	9 5/8"	8 5/8"	9 1/4"	8 1/4"	10 7/8"	9 7/8"	12 1/4"	8 1/4"	11 1/8"	7 1/8"	12 5/8"	8 5/8"
DCPG2718	9 5/8"	12 5/8"	9 1/4"	12 1/4"	10 7/8"	13 7/8"	12 1/4"	12 1/4"	11 1/8"	11 1/8"	12 5/8"	12 5/8"
DCPG2724	9 5/8"	18 5/8"	9 1/4"	18 1/4"	10 7/8"	19 7/8"	12 1/4"	18 1/4"	11 1/8"	17 1/8"	12 5/8"	18 5/8"
DCPG2730	9 5/8"	24 5/8"	9 1/4"	24 1/4"	10 7/8"	25 7/8"	12 1/4"	24 1/4"	11 1/8"	23 1/8"	12 5/8"	24 5/8"
DCPG2736	9 5/8"	30 5/8"	9 1/4"	30 1/4"	10 7/8"	31 7/8"	12 1/4"	30 1/4"	11 1/8"	29 1/8"	12 5/8"	30 5/8"
DCPG2742	9 5/8"	36 5/8"	9 1/4"	36 1/4"	10 7/8"	37 7/8"	12 1/4"	36 1/4"	11 1/8"	35 1/8"	12 5/8"	36 5/8"
PWPG3024B	9 13/16"	18 5/8"	9 7/16"	18 1/4"	11 1/16"	19 7/8"	10 1/4"	18 1/4"	9 1/8"	17 1/8"	10 5/8"	18 5/8"
PWPG3624B	12 13/16"	18 5/8"	12 7/16"	18 1/4"	14 1/16"	19 7/8"	13 1/4"	18 1/4"	12 1/8"	17 1/8"	13 5/8"	18 5/8"
WPG1214	6 5/8"	8 5/8"	6 1/4"	8 1/4"	7 7/8"	9 7/8"	6 1/4"	8 1/4"	5 1/8"	7 1/8"	6 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG1218	6 5/8"	12 5/8"	6 1/4"	12 1/4"	7 7/8"	13 7/8"	6 1/4"	12 1/4"	5 1/8"	11 1/8"	6 5/8"	12 5/8"
WPG1230	6 5/8"	24 5/8"	6 1/4"	24 1/4"	7 7/8"	25 7/8"	6 1/4"	24 1/4"	5 1/8"	23 1/8"	6 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG1236	6 5/8"	30 5/8"	6 1/4"	30 1/4"	7 7/8"	31 7/8"	6 1/4"	30 1/4"	5 1/8"	29 1/8"	6 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG1242	6 5/8"	36 5/8"	6 1/4"	36 1/4"	7 7/8"	37 7/8"	6 1/4"	36 1/4"	5 1/8"	35 1/8"	6 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG1514	9 5/8"	8 5/8"	9 1/4"	8 1/4"	10 7/8"	9 7/8"	9 1/4"	8 1/4"	8 1/8"	7 1/8"	9 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG1518	9 5/8"	12 5/8"	9 1/4"	12 1/4"	10 7/8"	13 7/8"	9 1/4"	12 1/4"	8 1/8"	11 1/8"	9 5/8"	12 5/8"
WPG1530	9 5/8"	24 5/8"	9 1/4"	24 1/4"	10 7/8"	25 7/8"	9 1/4"	24 1/4"	8 1/8"	23 1/8"	9 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG1536/WPG153615	9 5/8"	30 5/8"	9 1/4"	30 1/4"	10 7/8"	31 7/8"	9 1/4"	30 1/4"	8 1/8"	29 1/8"	9 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG1542/WPG154215	9 5/8"	36 5/8"	9 1/4"	36 1/4"	10 7/8"	37 7/8"	9 1/4"	36 1/4"	8 1/8"	35 1/8"	9 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG1814	12 5/8"	8 5/8"	12 1/4"	8 1/4"	13 7/8"	9 7/8"	12 1/4"	8 1/4"	11 1/8"	7 1/8"	12 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG1818	12 5/8"	12 5/8"	12 1/4"	12 1/4"	13 7/8"	13 7/8"	12 1/4"	12 1/4"	11 1/8"	11 1/8"	12 5/8"	12 5/8"
WPG1830	12 5/8"	24 5/8"	12 1/4"	24 1/4"	13 7/8"	25 7/8"	12 1/4"	24 1/4"	11 1/8"	23 1/8"	12 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG1836/WPG183615	12 5/8"	30 5/8"	12 1/4"	30 1/4"	13 7/8"	31 7/8"	12 1/4"	30 1/4"	11 1/8"	29 1/8"	12 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG1842/WPG184215	12 5/8"	36 5/8"	12 1/4"	36 1/4"	13 7/8"	37 7/8"	12 1/4"	36 1/4"	11 1/8"	35 1/8"	12 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG2114	15 5/8"	8 5/8"	15 1/4"	8 1/4"	16 7/8"	9 7/8"	15 1/4"	8 1/4"	14 1/8"	7 1/8"	15 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG2118	15 5/8"	12 5/8"	15 1/4"	12 1/4"	16 7/8"	13 7/8"	15 1/4"	12 1/4"	14 1/8"	11 1/8"	15 5/8"	12 5/8"
WPG2130/WPG213016	15 5/8"	24 5/8"	15 1/4"	24 1/4"	16 7/8"	25 7/8"	15 1/4"	24 1/4"	14 1/8"	23 1/8"	15 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG2136/WPG213615	15 5/8"	30 5/8"	15 1/4"	30 1/4"	16 7/8"	31 7/8"	15 1/4"	30 1/4"	14 1/8"	29 1/8"	15 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG2142/WPG214215	15 5/8"	36 5/8"	15 1/4"	36 1/4"	16 7/8"	37 7/8"	15 1/4"	36 1/4"	14 1/8"	35 1/8"	15 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG2414	18 5/8"	8 5/8"	18 1/4"	8 1/4"	19 7/8"	9 7/8"	18 1/4"	8 1/4"	17 1/8"	7 1/8"	18 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG2418	18 5/8"	12 5/8"	18 1/4"	12 1/4"	19 7/8"	13 7/8"	18 1/4"	12 1/4"	17 1/8"	11 1/8"	18 5/8"	12 5/8"
WPG2424	18 5/8"	18 5/8"	18 1/4"	18 1/4"	19 7/8"	19 7/8"	18 1/4"	18 1/4"	17 1/8"	17 1/8"	18 5/8"	18 5/8"
WPG2430/WPG243015	18 5/8"	24 5/8"	18 1/4"	24 1/4"	19 7/8"	25 7/8"	18 1/4"	24 1/4"	17 1/8"	23 1/8"	18 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG2436/WPG243615	18 5/8"	30 5/8"	18 1/4"	30 1/4"	19 7/8"	31 7/8"	18 1/4"	30 1/4"	17 1/8"	29 1/8"	18 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG2442/WPG244215	18 5/8"	36 5/8"	18 1/4"	36 1/4"	19 7/8"	37 7/8"	18 1/4"	36 1/4"	17 1/8"	35 1/8"	18 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG2436DD	6 13/16"	30 5/8"	6 7/16"	30 1/4"	8 1/16"	31 7/8"	7 1/4"	30 1/4"	6 1/8"	29 1/8"	7 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG2442DD	6 13/16"	36 5/8"	6 7/16"	36 1/4"	8 1/16"	37 7/8"	7 1/4"	36 1/4"	6 1/8"	35 1/8"	7 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG2718B	8 5/16"	12 5/8"	7 15/16"	12 1/4"	9 9/16"	13 7/8"	8 3/4"	12 1/4"	7 5/8"	11 1/8"	9 1/8"	12 5/8"
WPG2724B	8 5/16"	18 5/8"	7 15/16"	18 1/4"	9 9/16"	19 7/8"	8 3/4"	18 1/4"	7 5/8"	17 1/8"	9 1/8"	18 5/8"
WPG2730B/WPG273015B	8 5/16"	24 5/8"	7 15/16"	24 1/4"	9 9/16"	25 7/8"	8 3/4"	24 1/4"	7 5/8"	23 1/8"	9 1/8"	24 5/8"
WPG2736B/WPG273615B	8 5/16"	30 5/8"	7 15/16"	30 1/4"	9 9/16"	31 7/8"	8 3/4"	30 1/4"	7 5/8"	29 1/8"	9 1/8"	30 5/8"
WPG2742B/WPG274215B	8 5/16"	36 5/8"	7 15/16"	36 1/4"	9 9/16"	37 7/8"	8 3/4"	36 1/4"	7 5/8"	35 1/8"	9 1/8"	36 5/8"
WPG3012B	9 13/16"	6 5/8"	9 7/16"	6 1/4"	11 1/16"	7 7/8"	10 1/4"	6 1/4"	9 1/8"	5 1/8"	10 5/8"	6 5/8"
WPG3014B	9 13/16"	8 5/8"	9 7/16"	8 1/4"	11 1/16"	9 7/8"	10 1/4"	8 1/4"	9 1/8"	7 1/8"	10 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG3018B	9 13/16"	12 5/8"	9 7/16"	12 1/4"	11 1/16"	13 7/8"	10 1/4"	12 1/4"	9 1/8"	11 1/8"	10 5/8"	12 5/8"
WPG3021B/WPG302115B	9 13/16"	15 5/8"	9 7/16"	15 1/4"	11 1/16"	16 7/8"	10 1/4"	15 1/4"	9 1/8"	14 1/8"	10 5/8"	15 5/8"
WPG3024B/WPG302415B	9 13/16"	18 5/8"	9 7/16"	18 1/4"	11 1/16"	19 7/8"	10 1/4"	18 1/4"	9 1/8"	17 1/8"	10 5/8"	18 5/8"
WPG3030B/WPG303015B	9 13/16"	24 5/8"	9 7/16"	24 1/4"	11 1/16"	25 7/8"	10 1/4"	24 1/4"	9 1/8"	23 1/8"	10 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG3036B/WPG303615B	9 13/16"	30 5/8"	9 7/16"	30 1/4"	11 1/16"	31 7/8"	10 1/4"	30 1/4"	9 1/8"	29 1/8"	10 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG3042B/WPG304215B	9 13/16"	36 5/8"	9 7/16"	36 1/4"	11 1/16"	37 7/8"	10 1/4"	36 1/4"	9 1/8"	35 1/8"	10 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG3312B	11 5/16"	6 5/8"	10 15/16"	6 1/4"	12 9/16"	7 7/8"	11 3/4"	6 1/4"	10 5/8"	5 1/8"	12 1/8"	6 5/8"
WPG3314B	11 5/16"	8 5/8"	10 15/16"	8 1/4"	12 9/16"	9 7/8"	11 3/4"	8 1/4"	10 5/8"	7 1/8"	12 1/8"	8 5/8"

Glass Size Chart for Wall Prepped for Glass Cabinets

	Briarcliff Durham Eastland Wentworth		Korbett Overton		Brellin Harrison Winstead		Benton Ellis Lillian Saybrooke		Landen		Ayden Avalon Oakland Radford Sinclair Westbury	
	Butt Doors		Butt Doors		Butt Doors		Butt Doors		Butt Doors		Butt Doors	
	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height
RECOMMENDED GLASS SIZES												
WPG3318B	11 5/16"	12 5/8"	10 15/16"	12 1/4"	12 9/16"	13 7/8"	11 3/4"	12 1/4"	10 5/8"	11 1/8"	12 1/8"	12 5/8"
WPG3324B	11 5/16"	18 5/8"	10 15/16"	18 1/4"	12 9/16"	19 7/8"	11 3/4"	18 1/4"	10 5/8"	17 1/8"	12 1/8"	18 5/8"
WPG3330B/WPG333015B	11 5/16"	24 5/8"	10 15/16"	24 1/4"	12 9/16"	25 7/8"	11 3/4"	24 1/4"	10 5/8"	23 1/8"	12 1/8"	24 5/8"
WPG3336B/WPG333615B	11 5/16"	30 5/8"	10 15/16"	30 1/4"	12 9/16"	31 7/8"	11 3/4"	30 1/4"	10 5/8"	29 1/8"	12 1/8"	30 5/8"
WPG3342B/WPG334215B	11 5/16"	36 5/8"	10 15/16"	36 1/4"	12 9/16"	37 7/8"	11 3/4"	36 1/4"	10 5/8"	35 1/8"	12 1/8"	36 5/8"
WPG3612B	12 13/16"	6 5/8"	12 7/16"	6 1/4"	14 1/16"	7 7/8"	13 1/4"	6 1/4"	12 1/8"	5 1/8"	13 5/8"	6 5/8"
WPG3614B	12 13/16"	8 5/8"	12 7/16"	8 1/4"	14 1/16"	9 7/8"	13 1/4"	8 1/4"	12 1/8"	7 1/8"	13 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG3618B	12 13/16"	12 5/8"	12 7/16"	12 1/4"	14 1/16"	13 7/8"	13 1/4"	12 1/4"	12 1/8"	11 1/8"	13 5/8"	12 5/8"
WPG3621B/WPG362115B	12 13/16"	15 5/8"	12 7/16"	15 1/4"	14 1/16"	16 7/8"	13 1/4"	15 1/4"	12 1/8"	14 1/8"	13 5/8"	15 5/8"
WPG3624B/WPG362415B	12 13/16"	18 5/8"	12 7/16"	18 1/4"	14 1/16"	19 7/8"	13 1/4"	18 1/4"	12 1/8"	17 1/8"	13 5/8"	18 5/8"
WPG3630B/WPG363015B	12 13/16"	24 5/8"	12 7/16"	24 1/4"	14 1/16"	25 7/8"	13 1/4"	24 1/4"	12 1/8"	23 1/8"	13 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG3636B/WPG363615B	12 13/16"	30 5/8"	12 7/16"	30 1/4"	14 1/16"	31 7/8"	13 1/4"	30 1/4"	12 1/8"	29 1/8"	13 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG3642B/WPG364215B	12 13/16"	36 5/8"	12 7/16"	36 1/4"	14 1/16"	37 7/8"	13 1/4"	36 1/4"	12 1/8"	35 1/8"	13 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG3912	14 1/8"	6 5/8"	13 3/4"	6 1/4"	15 3/8"	7 7/8"	13 3/4"	6 1/4"	12 5/8"	5 1/8"	14 1/8"	6 5/8"
WPG3914	14 1/8"	8 5/8"	13 3/4"	8 1/4"	15 3/8"	9 7/8"	13 3/4"	8 1/4"	12 5/8"	7 1/8"	14 1/8"	8 5/8"
WPG3918	14 1/8"	12 5/8"	13 3/4"	12 1/4"	15 3/8"	13 7/8"	13 3/4"	12 1/4"	12 5/8"	11 1/8"	14 1/8"	12 5/8"
WPG3930/WPG393015	14 1/8"	24 5/8"	13 3/4"	24 1/4"	15 3/8"	25 7/8"	13 3/4"	24 1/4"	12 5/8"	23 1/8"	14 1/8"	24 5/8"
WPG4212 (MIDDLE)	9 5/8"	6 5/8"	9 1/4"	6 1/4"	10 7/8"	7 7/8"	9 1/4"	6 1/4"	8 1/8"	5 1/8"	9 5/8"	6 5/8"
WPG4212 (OUTER)	8 1/8"	6 5/8"	7 3/4"	6 1/4"	9 3/8"	7 7/8"	7 3/4"	6 1/4"	6 5/8"	5 1/8"	8 1/8"	6 5/8"
WPG4214 (MIDDLE)	9 5/8"	8 5/8"	9 1/4"	8 1/4"	10 7/8"	9 7/8"	9 1/4"	8 1/4"	8 1/8"	7 1/8"	9 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG4214 (OUTER)	8 1/8"	8 5/8"	7 3/4"	8 1/4"	9 3/8"	9 7/8"	7 3/4"	8 1/4"	6 5/8"	7 1/8"	8 1/8"	8 5/8"
WPG4218	15 5/8"	12 5/8"	15 1/4"	12 1/4"	16 7/8"	13 7/8"	15 1/4"	12 1/4"	14 1/8"	11 1/8"	15 5/8"	12 5/8"
WPG4230/WPG423015	15 5/8"	24 5/8"	15 1/4"	24 1/4"	16 7/8"	25 7/8"	15 1/4"	24 1/4"	14 1/8"	23 1/8"	15 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG4530/WPG453015	17 1/8"	24 5/8"	16 3/4"	24 1/4"	18 3/8"	25 7/8"	16 3/4"	24 1/4"	15 5/8"	23 1/8"	17 1/8"	24 5/8"
WPG4812 (MIDDLE)	9 5/8"	6 5/8"	9 1/4"	6 1/4"	10 7/8"	7 7/8"	9 1/4"	6 1/4"	8 1/8"	5 1/8"	9 5/8"	6 5/8"
WPG4812 (OUTER)	11 1/8"	6 5/8"	10 3/4"	6 1/4"	12 3/8"	7 7/8"	10 3/4"	6 1/4"	9 5/8"	5 1/8"	11 1/8"	6 5/8"
WPG4814 (MIDDLE)	9 5/8"	8 5/8"	9 1/4"	8 1/4"	10 7/8"	9 7/8"	9 1/4"	8 1/4"	8 1/8"	7 1/8"	9 5/8"	8 5/8"
WPG4814 (OUTER)	11 1/8"	8 5/8"	10 3/4"	8 1/4"	12 3/8"	9 7/8"	10 3/4"	8 1/4"	9 5/8"	7 1/8"	11 1/8"	8 5/8"
WPG4830	18 5/8"	24 5/8"	18 1/4"	24 1/4"	19 7/8"	25 7/8"	18 1/4"	24 1/4"	17 1/8"	23 1/8"	18 5/8"	24 5/8"

Warped Door Policy

Aristokraft cabinetry is constructed to strict specifications, including the moisture content present in wood. When the moisture content is maintained at a constant level, Aristokraft is able to minimize the amount of expansion and contraction associated with natural wood. When a great amount of expansion and contraction occur, the result can be a warped door. By strictly controlling the amount of humidity present during manufacturing, Aristokraft is helping to ensure you receive a quality product.

Because wood is a natural product, each piece of wood exhibits its own unique color and grain variations. These differences give wood its genuine beauty. The wood's natural properties also determine how each individual piece will react to changing weather conditions. Therefore, eliminating warped doors is virtually impossible.

If you feel that you have a warped door, Aristokraft requires that you perform initial testing to determine the extent of the problem.

1. Remove the door from the cabinet and remove all decorative surface knobs or pulls and hinges.
2. Place the door on a completely flat surface, as determined by using a level, and alternately press on the opposite corners to observe if the door "rocks" or pulls away from the flat surface.
3. If you observe a gap between the door and flat surface, measure the distance to determine the amount of warpage.
   - A door must be warped at least¼" before it can be considered for replacement. When ordering a replacement by using Aristokraft Part Replacement Order Form, be sure to fill in the reason for proper replacement code as "06".
   - If the door is warped less than¼", we recommend you allow a complete heating and cooling cycle (summer to winter) to allow the door to reach moisture equilibrium. Adding magnetic catches or roller catches will often correct minor problems.

4. If the door does not pull away from the flat surface, it is not warped. Most likely, there is a problem with the cabinet installation. When cabinets are not properly installed in a level or plumb position, they will become racked and will cause the door to appear warped. To check for a racked cabinet, place a level on one end rail. The bubble in the level will appear centered if the cabinet was properly installed in a level position. Now, place the level on the other end rail. Again, if the bubble appears centered the cabinet is properly installed in a level position. Any variations in the location of the bubble will indicate the cabinet was not properly installed. (A plumb bob will reveal the same information.)

Another proper installation check is to place the level in the top, and then bottom of the installed cabinet's face frame. Identify the bubble's position in both, top and bottom, locations of the face frame. The bubble's position will indicate if the cabinet was not properly installed.

Cabinet Care Suggestions

Cleaning Tip: Never use a dishcloth to clean or dry cabinet exteriors or interiors. Remnants of detergent or grease may be contained within the dishcloth.

Interiors: Aristokraft cabinet interiors are surfaced with Aristex™, a quality laminate material that resists scuffs, marks, and most common household spills.

1. To clean the interior surface, simply wipe with a damp cloth or sponge, then dry.
2. To remove food residue or grease, use the suds from any common dishwashing liquid and a damp cloth to wipe clean. Dry thoroughly.

CAUTION: If a spill occurs, it is important to clean up the spill and dry the surface immediately. A spill left unattended will soak through the Aristex™ and cause damage.

Exteriors — Wood Finish: Aristokraft wood exteriors are manufactured with a quality finish that protects the wood and brings out its full beauty. To maintain your cabinets' appearance, Aristokraft recommends cleaning them at least once a month.

1. Simply wipe the surface of your cabinets with a clean damp cloth, then dry.
2. To remove general soil or grease, use the suds from any common dishwashing liquid and a damp cloth to wipe clean. Dry thoroughly.
3. Excess moisture can damage any cabinet finish; areas near the sink, range, dishwasher, oven and baseboards are the most susceptible. Keep these surfaces dry.
4. Because Aristokraft uses a quality varnish on the finish, waxing your cabinets is not necessary. If waxing is preferred, use any furniture polish or lemon oil recommended for fine furniture. Be sure to completely wipe off the excess wax to avoid build-up.

CAUTION: Avoid using cleaners that contain bleach, ammonia or state on the label they have any type of abrasives. These cleaners can cause damage to your cabinet finish.

Exteriors — PureStyle™/Thermofoil: Some Aristokraft styles use doors and drawer fronts with a laminate or thermofoil finish. To clean this type of finish, Aristokraft recommends the same procedure described for wood exteriors.

Discontinued Product Policy

- A minimum of 60 days notice will be given to customers announcing the discontinuation of a product.
- Product will no longer be available to order after the discontinuation date. Only warranty orders will be considered. With warranty orders, Aristokraft will have the option to repair or replace a customer's defective product with the same discontinued product they originally purchased or with a current product that is similar in appearance.

Freight Policy

- If an entire order is no charge, Aristokraft will pay for standard ground freight.
- If an order contains a chargeable item, the cost of freight will be charged to the customer's invoice.
- If a customer requests an upgrade to a parcel shipment method, the customer will be charged the entire freight charge.

Returned Goods Policy

- All cabinets are manufactured according to the individual order and cannot be changed, cancelled, or returned once order has been scheduled.

Transportation Claims

- Please inspect merchandise at time of signing freight bill, and have the transportation company note any damage incurred in transit.

Disclosure

- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Aristokraft Warranty

Aristokraft has a Five Year Limited Warranty. For terms & conditions, please visit: https://www.aristokraft.com/warranty

Sales Rep: _____

Rep Phone: _____

Customer Service
M-F, 7:00am – 6:00pm EDT
(812) 634-0130

Aristokraft®

www.aristokraft.com

5 YEAR Limited Warranty

Part of the MasterBrand® Family

Styles, product availability and construction may vary slightly from those shown in this book due to material availability and/or design evolution. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Customer service is available if your design requires verification of product availability and specifications. Product photography and illustrations have been reproduced as accurately as printing technologies permit. To ensure highest satisfaction, we strongly recommend you view an actual sample for best color, wood grain and finish representation.

masterbrand.com
© 2019 MasterBrand Cabinets, Inc.